

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ



قَالَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَنْ أَنْصَفَ

آنحضرت صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم نے فرمایا کہ رحم کرے اللہ اُس پر جس نے انصاف کیا

اللہ اپنے دین کا آپ ناصر ہے

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالْمِنَّةُ

حاشیہ انصاف نامہ

المعروف بہ

حاشیہ شریف

از

حضرت بندگی میاں ولی رحمتہ اللہ علیہ

بن حضرت بندگی میاں یوسف صحابی مہدی موعود علیہ الصلوٰۃ والسلام

مترجم (اردو)

حضرت سید دلاور میاں صاحب مرحوم

بابتمام دارالاشاعت کتب سلف الصالحین جمعیتہ مہدیہ دائرہ زمستان پور، مشیرآباد، حیدرآباد، انڈیا

Presented by DAIRATUL-MURSHID MIYAN

Transliterated in Roman by

FAQEER ABUL FAIZ SYED SAYEEDUL HAQ

SHAHEEN TASHREEFULLAHI

ILTIMAAS

Musaddiqan-e-Hazrat Syed Muhammad Imam Mahdi-e-Mau'ood Aakhir-uz-Zaman Khalifatur-Rahman Khatim-e-Vilayat-e-Muhammad SAS se Iltemas hai ke:-
 Jamae-ul-manqool Hazrat Bandagi Miyan Wali RA Jaleelul-Qadr Tabae hain. Awwalan Aap ne Insaf Nama ke (20) Baab likhe is ke ba'ad Insaf Nama ke tamaam Hawashi par Nuqool likhe. Aashiqaan-e-Nuqool Buzrugaun ne Insaf Nama ke (20) Baap alahedah Naql kar ke is majmua' ka naam Hashiya Shareef rakha. Hazrat Bandagi Miyan Wali RA ne Hashiya Shareef mein Hazrat Mahdi AS, Sahaba Mahdi AS, Anmbiya' AS aur Auliya' RA ke farameen jama' kiye hain in ke padhne se Deen-e-Mahdi AS ki Murad zahir hoti hai. Pakaan-e-Ilahi ki Pak Zindagi ka haal ma'loom hota hai aur Sirat-e-Mustaqeem ya'ni Khuda-e-Ta'ala ki Talab wo Muhabbat ki rah milti hai kuin ke Farman-e-Khuda, (Mein ne $\text{وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ} \text{﴿56﴾}$ ط (سورة الذاريات) Jinn aur Ins mahez Apni Bandagi (Ghulami) ke liye paida kiye hain) ka Muddaa aur Hazrat Mahdi AS ke Mazhab;

$\text{يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ} \text{﴿59﴾}$ ط (سورة النساء)

(Allah aur Rasool SAS ki Ita'at karo) ka Maqsad-e-Aazam yahi hai. قال ﷺ لولا الصالحون لهلك الطالحون

Aan Hazrat SAS ne farmaya agar Saliheen na hote to Bad-kaar halak ho jate. Az

Ahqar Dilawar

حاشیہ انصاف نامہ

المعروف به

حاشیہ شریف

مولفہ

حضرت بندگی میاں ولی رحمۃ اللہ علیہ
بن حضرت بندگی میاں یوسف صحابی مہدی علیہ الصلوٰۃ والسلام

ROMAN VERSION

Naql 1 :- Hazrat Mahdi AS se kisi ne suwal kiya ke tamaam Kalamullah ki Murad hum ko aik Aayat mein bayan farmaiye to Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Taurat, Injeel, Zaboor, Furqaan aur Allah ki Wahdaniyat ki murad aik Kalimah mein bayan karta huin ke tamaam ki Murad Kalimah-e-La Ilaha Illallah "لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ" hai.

Naql 2 :- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Haq ti taseer Hilal ki tarha hai ke har roz ziyadah hoti hai aur Batil ki taseer Badar ki tarha hai ke har roz ghat-ti rahti hai. Allahu Ta'aala farmata hai ke,

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ لَا وَلَا تُكْرَهُ
المُشْرِكُونَ ﴿33﴾ ط (سورة التوبة)

Usi ne bheja apne Rasool AS ko Hidayat aur Sachcha Deen de kar ta ke us ko Ghalib kare har deen par agarche bura lage Mushrikaun ko.

Naql 3 :- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS jis taraf tashreef le jate wahan Pahad, Jhaad aur Jungal ke darmiyan se

aawaaz aati ke “Yeh Mahdi-e-Mau’ood hai” aur “Yeh Allah ka Khalifah hai.”

Naql 4 :- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS jab Wuzu' farmate pani ke Qatre Zaat-e-Mubarak se zameen par girte to aawaaz aati ke, “Yeh Mahdi-e-Mau’ood Haq hai”.

Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein arz kiya ke pani ke Qatraun se aawaaz aati hai aur mein sunta huin ke “Yeh Mahdi-e-Mau’ood Haq hai”. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke, “Aey Miyan Nizam RZ Khuda-e-Ta’ala ne tum ko kaan diye hain tum sunte ho.”

Naql 5 :- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Mu’min woh shakhs hai jo har halat mein Subh wo Shaam Allahu Ta’aala ki taraf mutawajhe rahe.

Naql 6 :- Naql hai Hazrat Mahd AS ne farmaya jis ne (3) teen paher Allah ka Zikr kiya Munafiq hai aur jis ne (4) chaar paher ka Zikr kiya Mushrik hai aur jis ne (5) panch paher Zikr kiya Mu’min-e-Naqis hai aur jis ne (8) paher Zikr kiya Mu’min-e-Kamil hai. Mahdi AS ka farman Allah ke Farman se hai. Allah ke Faramen badalte nahin. Yeh amal nahi hai to Iman kahan aur Rawish-e-Mahdi AS kahan hai?

Naql 7 :- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne panch paher ke Zikr ko Zikr-e-Kaseer farmaya hai aur Zikr-e-Kaseer is tarteeb se farmaya ke Awwal Subh se dedh paher 1 ½ tak aur Zuhr ke ba’ad se Isha ke waqt tak Khuda ke Zikr mein rahein ta ke is se raat din zaeye na hon aur Zikr-e-Khaleel ko Munafiqun ki sift farmaya. Chuna-che Allahu Ta’aala farmata hai,

قوله تعالى:- إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يُخَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمْ ج وَإِذَا قَامُوا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ
قَامُوا كُسَالَى يُرَاءُونَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿142﴾ (سورة النساء)

“Tahqeeq Munafiqeen Allah se Dagha-Baazi karte hain aur Allah bhi in ko Dagha de ga aur jab woh Namaz padhne uth-te hain to sust wo kahil ho kar khade hote hain. Logaun ko dikhane ki Namaz padhte hain aur Allah ka bahut kam Zikr karte hain.” (4-142)

Hazrat Mahdi AS ne (3) teen paher Zikr karne wale ko Munafiq farmaya hai aur (4) chaar paher Zikr karne wale ko Mushrik farmaya hai ya'ni chaar paher Allah ke Zikr mein rahta hai aur chaar paher Ghairullah ke Zikr mein mashghool rahta hai. Allah ki Dosti aur Shaitaan ki Dosti ko barabar karta hai manind-e-Qaul Allahu Ta'aala ke:-

كقوله تعالى:- وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْدَادًا يُحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ ط وَ
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ ط (سورة البقرة. 165)

“Aur logaun mein se baaz woh log hain jo Ghairullah ko shareek tahraate hain aur Ghairullah se aisi muhabbat rakh te hain jaisi ke Allah se rakhna chahiye aur Mu'minaun ko sab se ziyadah Muhabbat Allah hi se hoti hai. Pas jis kisi ke saath dosti hoti hai us ka Zikr bhi ziyadah tar hota hai.” Nabi SAS ne farmaya jis ko kisi cheez ki ziyadah muhabbat hoti hai to us ko us ki yaad bhi ziyadah hoti hai. Allahu Ta'ala farmata hai,

قوله تعالى:- وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ اشْمَأَزَّتْ قُلُوبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ ۖ وَإِذَا
ذُكِرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿45﴾ (سورة الزمر)

“Jab Khuda-e-Wahid ka Zikr kiya jata hai to sakht ho

jate hain un logaun ke dil jo Aakhirat par Iman nahin rakhte hain aur jab Ghairullah ka Zikr kiya jata hai to yaka-yak woh khush ho jate hain.”

Naql 8 :- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Kalima-e- "لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ" ki (4) char qismein hain awwal "لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ" Guftani hai duwwam "لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ" Danistani hai Suwwam "لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ" Chasheedan-i hai. Chaharrum "لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ" Shudan-i hai. Yeh teenaun martabe tamaam Anmbiya' SAS aur Awliya RA rakhte hain. Ya'ni Ilmul Yaqeen, Ainul Yaqeen wo Haqqul Yaqeen. In charaun aqsaam mein se aik qism jo "لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ" Guftani ki hai woh Munafiqaan ki sifat hai jo Nafa-e-Iman bhi nahin rakhte aur jo shakhs ke Nafs-e-Iman bhi nahin rakhta hai Khuda-e-Ta'aala ke Azab se kuin kar najat paye ga. Magar Talib-e-Sadiq jo apne dil ke rukh ko Ghair-e-Haq se phair liya hai aur apne dil ke rukh ko Khuda ki taraf laya hai aur hamesha Khuda ke saath mashghool rahta hai duniya aur Khalq se Uzlat ikhtiyaar kiya hai aur khud se baher aane ki Himmat karta hai (ya'ni khudi ko maitne ki Himmat karta hai) aise shakhs par bhi Iman ka Hukm kiye hain.

Naql 9 :- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Iman Khuda ki Zaat hai.

Naql 10 :- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya "لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ" kisi ke dil par itni miqdaar taheer jaye (jis tarha ke) koi shakhs Mung ka Dana Gaye ki Seeng par dale aur awaaz kare us ka kaam tamaam ho jaye.

Naql 11 :- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke agar لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ Mu'min ke dil par is qadar taheer jaye jaisa ke aik ghar Rooee se bhara huwa ho wahan aik chingari daal di jaye aur usi waqt nikaal li jaye to jis jage ke woh chingari dali jati hai woh jage jal jati hai, wo laikin " لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ " ki Sifat aisi hai ke Ghairullah ki saari muhabbataun ko jala deti hai. Hum par afsos hai ke hamari tamaam umr mein aik bar bhi aisa na huwa ke hamare dil par " لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ " itni miqdaar taheer jaye.

Hamesha Hazrat Mahdi AS ki yeh koshish thi ke din raat Allah ke Zikr mein lage rahein. Do Sahaba RZ ko aik jaghe baithne aur deeni Qisse kahne balke Quran padhne se Muftadi ko mana' farmaya aur farmaya ke dil Ghafil hota hai. Jan-na chahiye ke be faedah baat bahut buri hai. Har woh cheez ke jis mein Deen ka Isharah na ho us ka shumar Deen mein nahin, woh bhi be-faedah hai. Aur jo Qaol wo Fe'l ke Haq ke liye hai aur Haq ki Rahbari karta hai woh be-faedah nahin.

Naql 12 :- Hazrat Bhai Muhaji RZ se manqool hai ke Hazrat Mahdi AS ghar se hujre mein do teen (2-3) bar tashreef laye aur dekha ke Ashaab RZ mein se do (2) Sahabi RZ aik jaghe baithe huwe the farmaya ke tum kiya karte baithe ho. Arz kiya ke Miranji AS kuch Deen ki Hikayat karte hain. Hazrat Mahdi AHS ne farmaya Bhaio! Zikr ke siwaye Hikayat se Khuda ko na pao ge.

Naql 13 :- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS do Sahaba RZ ko aik jaghe baithne aur padhne se mana' farmate aur Khuda ke Zikr ki bahut koshish farmate wo laikin

Mahdi AS Fajr ki Namaz ke ba'ad Bandagi Miyan Nizam RZ ko padhate aur har do aik jaghe baith kar Quran padhna shuroo farmate aur Miyan Nizam RZ sunte. Is ke ba'ad Hazrat Mahdi AS Zaban-e-Mubarak se farmate ke hum sunte hain tum padho. Miyan Nizam RZ ne arz kiya ke hum ko yaad nahin hai balke hum ne dikha bhi nahin. Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke tum padho to! Bandagi Miyan Nizam RZ ne tamaam Quran zabani padha. Aik Sahabi RZ is majlis mein aana chahe, jab nazdeek aaye to Hazrat Mahdi AS ne un ko Ghusse se dekha to woh wapas chale gaye. Tilawat se Faragh ho ne ke ba'ad Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Sahabi-e-Mazkoor RZ ko talab kar ke farmaya ke Sahib (Khuda-e-Ta'ala) apne bande ko Ta'leem de raha tha agar aik qadam us se aage rakhte to jal jate.

Naql 14 :- Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Allahu Ta'aala ka Hukm hota hai ke yeh Aayat tere Giroh ke Haq mein hai. Allahu Ta'ala farmata hai,

ثُمَّ أَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتَابَ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ
وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ إِذْنِ اللَّهِ ط ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿32﴾ ط (سورة فاطر)

“Phir Hum ne un logaun ko (Sahaba RZ ko) Quran ka Waris banaya hai jin ko Hum ne Apne bandaun mein se barguzedah karliya hai. Pas un mein se ba'az ظالم "ظالم" hein aur ba'az Mutawassit hain aur un mein ba'az Naikiyuin mein sabqat le jane wale hain. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke "سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ" se murad tamaam fana rakhte hain, "مِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ" ya'ni neem Fana rakhte hain

aur "ظَالِمٍ لِّنَفْسِهِ" ya'ni thodi Fana rakhte hein. Pas jo shakhs in teen Sifat-aun mein se baher hai woh mere Giroh mein nahin hai.

Naql 15 :- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke farman-e-Khuda hota hai ke Hum ne Iman ke Khazane ki kunji-yan tere haath mein dedi hain aur Hum ne tujh ko khas Deen-e-Muhammadi SAS ki Nusrat karne wala kiya hai aur Mein teri Nusrat karne Wala huin ja Dawat kar jis ne tujh ko qabool kiya Mu'min hai aur jis ne tera Inkaar kiya Kafir hai. Neez Mahdi AS ne farmaya farman-e-Khuda hota hai ke Hum ne tujh ko Ilm-e-Awwaleen wo Aakhir-een aur Quran ka Bayan aur Quran ke ma'ni ata kiye hain neez Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke agar Banda tanha-i mein Quran ka muta'liya kar ke aata hai aur soch kar baher aata hai aur Bayan karta hai to Banda Jhoota hai, Zalim aur Allah par Iftera karne wala hai. Banda jo kuch kahta aur karta aur padhta hai, jis Aayat ki Ta'aleem Allah deta hai Banda Bayan karta hai.

"عَلَّمْتُ مِنَ اللَّهِ بِلَا وَسِطَةٍ جَدِيدَ الْيَوْمِ" Mein Bila-Wasita Allah se har roz Taza Ta'aleem pata huin. Bande ka hal hai. Aur neez Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya, Farman-e-Khuda hota hai ke "ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهُ" Ya'ni "Phir Hum par hai Quran ka Bayan, tere Haq mein hai aur Hum ne tujh ko Khas Muhammad SAS ka Waris kiya hai aur Hum ne tujh ko Muhammad SAS ki Kamil Pairawi ata ki hai jis ne tujh ko pahchana Mujh ko pahchana aur jis ne tujh ko na pahchana Mujh ko na pahchana.

Naql 16 :- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke meri Tasdeeq ki nishani yeh hai ke Na-Mard, Mard hota hai ya'ni Talib-e-Duniya Phir Talib-e-Zaat-e-Khuda-e-Ta'ala hota hai aur Bakheel Sakhi hota hai ya'ni jo shakhs Khuda-e-Ta'ala ki rah mein aik dinar nahin de sakta wahi shakhs apni jan Khuda ke hawale kar deta hai aur Ummi, Aalim hota hai ya'ni jo shakhs aik harf nahin janta Quran ke Ma'ani Bayan karta hai.

Naql 17 :- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Bande ki Tasdeeq Khuda-e-Ta'ala ki Binaaee hai.

Naql 18 :- Naql hai ke Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya jis ne Khuda-e-Ta'ala ko muqaiyyad dekha Mushrik hai.

Naql 19 :- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Gojiri Zaban mein farmaya Khuda ki Khudaaee ko inteha nahin Bande ki Talab ko inteha nahin.

Naql 20 :- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Gojiri Zaban mein farmaya Duniya ki Talab Kufr hai, Duniya ka Talib Kafir hai, Khuda ka Talib Mu'min hai, Khuda ko dekhna mumkin hai.

Naql 21 :- Aur neez farmaya ke us ko Duniyadar kahta hai Kafir kuin nahin kahta.

Naql 22 :- Aur neez farmaya tum ko Ghiza aur hum ko Khuda.

Naql 23 :- Aur neez farmaya ke na hum laong Supari lad-te hain aur na bade Hadle. Hum to Khuda ka Kalam lad-te hain is ka mahsool kaise.

Naql 24 :- Aur neez farmaya Phatta purana kapda pahen lein, rookha sookha khaein, Ameer-aun ke gharaun aur ghair Muta-shara' makan-aun ko na jaein.

Hamara tareeq yahi hai ke (Safar aur Hazar mein) pani aur Masjid dekhein.

Naql 25 :- Aur neez farmaya jo hamare hain woh Muflis marein ge.

Naql 26 :- Aur neez farmaya Bande ka Ummi mukhalif Aalim par Ghalib howay.

Naql 27 :- Aur neez farmaya jo hamare hain woh Khuda ko dekhte dikhlete marein ge.

Naql 28 :- Aur neez Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya jo hamara hai (Muqbil Mu'min hai) Munkir Kafir ko dekh kar teen jaghe se tedha hoga aur agar itna bhi nahin kiya to us ne Mahdi AS ki Tasdeeq kiya ki.

Naql 29 :- Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Kabutar Khana gir pada, Bawarchi Khane ko aag lag gae woh Bud-Bakht Billi Chikni Ghiza ki Hirs mein jal kar mar gae.

Naql 30 :- Naql hai ba'ze Biradar Khurasan se aaye to Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne un se daryaft farmaya ke Hazrat Mahdi AS ki kaifiyat kiya hai? To unhuin ne arz kiya Aey Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ab muamila aik taur par hai. Miyan RZ ne Hairaan ho kar poocha ke kiya sabab hai wazeh taur par bayan karo. Unhuin ne arz kiya ke is se pahle Hazrat Mahdi AS khamosh rahte the ab Khush Tabaee karte hain aur hunste hain. Yeh sun kar Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke Sahib (AS) ko hunste paye to hamari Khush Naseebi hai.

Naql 31:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Gojiri Zaban mein Farmaya ke jo shakhs yeh samajhta hai ke mein bhi kuch huin to us ko yeh samajh ke woh kuch bhi

nahin hai aur jo shakhs yeh samjhta hai ke mein kuch bhi nahin huin to us mein Allah ki Muhabbat hai.

Naql 32:- Naql hai ke jab Syed-us-Sadaat Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ pahli martaba Daire ke saath Jalore se Mauza-e-Bhadri Wali tashreef laye aur Mauza-e-Mazkooor mein chand roz Muqem rahe to Biradaran-e-Daira ke ba'az ghar wale apne azeezaun ki mulaqaat ke liye gaye ke yeh log Muafiq-e-Mahdi AS the aur kabhi-kabhi Daire mein mae apne Qabeela ke aakar chand mah rahte the aur un ki sakhawat bahut logaun ko maloom hai. Shaher-e-Naher-Wala mein aaye, bawajood itni muafiqat ke Shah Khudmir RZ ne un ko qarabatdaar nahin jana aur Miyan Shahab-uddin bin Qutbuddin aur Miyan Qutbuddin bin Yaqoob aur Miyan Allauddin bin Rafi se mashwarat ki aur farmaya ke fulan Oont ko fulan jaghe rah mein thahrao ta ke hum bhi safar karein. Jis jaghe Miyan RZ ne jane ke liye farmaya tha woh log gaye Miyan RZ pichli raat ko un ki taraf rawana huwe aur Bandagi Miyan RZ ne rawangi ke waqt Marjana Kaneez ki taraf Isharah kiya, Marjana nahin utti is liye ke Bibi Ayesha RZ ka rukh Marjana ki taraf tha is ke ba'ad Bandagi Miyan RZ Daire se baher ho kar chalne lage. Malik Hammad RZ bhi baher huwe Miyan RZ ke peeche gaye Miyan RZ kisi taraf mutawajhe na the Jazba-e-Haq ki wajhe rah be rah mein farq nahin kar sakte the. Jab Biradaran-e-Mazkooor ki taraf aik khait ya do khait ka fasla par jahan Oont laya gaya tha pahunche to Biradaran RZ ne Miyan RZ aur Malik Hammad RZ ko dekha aur samjha

ke Biradaran-e-Daira ko ittela ho chuki hai isi liye yeh log badh kar aarahe hain. Pas unhuin ne wahan se jald-jald qadam badha ya. Yeh log aage-aage aur Bandagi Miyan RZ un ke peeche ja rahe the yahan tak ke aik maqaam par Bandagi Miyan RZ ka jama khaar-daar darakht se lipat gaya. Is ke ba'ad Miyan RZ wahan baith gaye aur apne haal ki hikayat shuroo ki ke Ilahi yeh Banda Murshidi ke layeq nahin aur Mahdi-e-Mauood ki jaye par baithne, Paskhurda aur Sawiyyat karni mere liye Sazawaar nahin. Is ke ba'ad Haq Ta'aala se Sada aae ke Aey Syed Khundmir tu Hamara maqbool hai aur Hum ne tujh ko Syed Muhammad SAS ki Jaye-Nasheeni ke layeq kiya hai aur kae Khil'atein tujh ko sarfaraz ki hain aur Hum ne tujh ko Quran ka ma'ni ata kiya hai is ke ba'ad Bandagi Miyan RZ ne mukarar arz kiya, ba'ad azan phir Sada aae tujh se bahut kaam hai tu kahan jata hai. Is ke ba'ad Bandagi Miyan RZ hushiyaar huwe aur Malik Hammaad RA ko apne pas talab kiye aur poocha ke Daire ka rasta kaunsa hai. Is ke ba'ad Malik Hammaad RA ne Daire ka rasta dikh-laya aur Malik Hammaad RA ne Bandagi Miyan RZ se poocha ke mein ne aik Aawaaz Miyan RZ ki suni aur dosri Aawaaz kis ki thi? Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke dosri Aawaaz Khuda-e-Ta'ala aur Mustafa SAS ki taraf se thi. Subhan Allah! Khil'atein aisi aur Naisti aisi ki, aur yeh Naisti Khuda ki Marzi ke muafiq zindagi basar karne ke baghair muhaal hai. Is ke ba'ad Bandagi Miyan RZ Daire mein wapas aaye. Din nikalne ke ba'ad Miyan RZ Khanjio ke

aik chobi daire mein baithe aur un ashkhaas ko jin ke Qabeela wale apne azezaun ke yaha gaye the apne pas bulaye aur un ko bahut dhamki di aur farmaya ke Banda tumhare darmiyan kis kaam ke liye rahe kuin ke tum ne Duniya-Daraun ki taraf tawajhe ki aur apne Qabeela walaun ko Duniya-Daraun ki taraf jane diya, aur un par yeh Aayatein padhein.

قوله تعالى: "يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا آبَاءَكُمْ وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنِ اسْتَجَبُوا لَكُمْ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ ط وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَاُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿23﴾ قُلْ إِن كَانَ آبَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَإِخْوَانُكُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيرَتُكُمْ وَأَمْوَالٌ اقْتَرَفْتُمُوهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا وَمَسَاكِينُ تَرْضَوْنَهَا أَحَبَّ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَجِهَادٍ فِي سَبِيلِهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوا حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرٍ ط وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿24﴾ ع (سورة التوبة).

Tarjuma :- Aey Mu'mino! Na banao apne baap aur bhaiyaun ko dost agar woh azeez rakhein Kufr ko Iman ke muqabile mein aur jo tum mein se un ki rafaqat kare to wahi log Zalim hain. Kahde ke agar tumhare baap aur tumhare bete aur tumhare bhai aur tumhari bibiyan aur tumhari biradari aur maal jo tum ne kamaye hain aur sawdagari jis ke ghate se darte ho aur haweliyan jin ko pasand karte ho yeh cheezein tum ko ziyadah azeez hain Allah aur us ke Rasool SAS aur us ki rah mein Jihad kare se to muntazir raho yahan tak ke bhaije Allah apna Hukm aur Allah nahin Hidayat deta na-farman logaun ko. Aur neez yeh Aayat padhi.

لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ يُوَادُّونَ مَنْ حَادَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَوْ كَانُوا آبَاءًا
هُمْ أَوْ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ أَوْ إِخْوَانَهُمْ أَوْ عَشِيرَتَهُمْ ط أُولَئِكَ كَتَبَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَأَيَّدَهُمْ

بِرُوحٍ مِّنْهُ طَوَّيْدٌ خَلُّهُمْ جَنَّتِ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَلِيدِينَ فِيهَا طَرْضَى اللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَ
رَضُوا عَنْهُ طَأُولِيكَ حِزْبُ اللهِ طَأَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ اللهِ هُمُ الْفٰلِحُونَ ﴿22﴾ (سورة المجادلة)

Tarjuma :- Tu na payega un logaun ko jo yaqeen rakhte hain Allah aur Roz-e-Aakhirat par ke woh aisaun se dosti karen jo mukhalif huwe Allah aur us ke Rasool SAS ke go woh un ke baap hon ya un ke bete ya un ke bhai hon yan un ke qabeele ke, yahai hain jin ke dilaun mein Allah ne Iman likhdiya hai aur un ki taeed ki apne Faizaan-e-Ghaibi se aur un ko dakhil farmayega aise Baghaun mei ke bahti hain un ke neechे Nahrein hamesha wahin rahein ge. Allah un se razi aur woh Allah se razi. Yeh Allah ki jama'at hai. Khabar-Daar ho jao Allah ki jama'at hi falah pane wali hai. Aur yeh Aayat padhi.

اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ فَاَنسَهُمْ ذِكْرَ اللهِ طَأُولِيكَ حِزْبُ الشَّيْطٰنِ طَأَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ
الشَّيْطٰنِ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿19﴾ (سورة البجاده)

Tarjuma :- Ghalib aagaya hai un par Shaitan phir bhuladiya un ko Khuda ki yaad yeh Shaitan ka Lashkar hai aagah ho ke Shaitan ka Lashkar ghate mein rahe ga. Aur yeh Aayat padhi.

لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ اَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا اَوْلَادُكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ يَفْصَلُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ اللهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
بَصِيْرٌ ﴿3﴾ قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ اُسُوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِيْ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهُ جِ اِذْ قَالُوا لِقَوْمِهِمْ اِنَّا
بِرَءَاؤِكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ زَكَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَ
الْبَغْضَاءُ اَبَدًا حَتَّى تُوْمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَحْدَهٗ اِلَّا قَوْلَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لَآبِيْهِ لَا سْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا
اَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ طَرَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَ اِيْلِكَ اَنْبٰنَا وَ اِيْلِكَ الْبَصِيْرُ ﴿4﴾

Tarjuma :- Hargiz tumhare kaam na aaeinge tumhare nate aur na tumhari aulad Qiyamat ke din Allah faisla farmayege tum mein. Aur Allah jo kuch tum kar rahe ho dekh raha hai, tumhare liye naik pairwi maujood hai. Ibrahim AS mein aur un logaun mein jo Ibrahim AS ke saath the jab unhuin ne kaha apni Qaom se ke hum be-ta'luq hain tum se aur un cheezaun se jin ko tum poojte ho Allah ke siwaye, hum munkir huwe tum se aur zahir ho padi hum mein aur tum mein dushmani aur boghz hamesha ke liye jab tak ke tum Iman na lao aik Allah par.

Aur aisi bahut se Aayatein padhein aur aik paher din tak makhsos Biradaraun ko jalal mein aakar malammat ki is ke ba'ad Biradaraun ne rujoo ki aur kaha ke hum se khata huwi ke ghar walaun ko jane diya, is ke ba'ad Biradaraun ne ghar walaun ko jald bulwaliya aur yeh Naaqil hazir tha.

Naql 33:- Pas agar Ahle-Daira, Daire ke baher rahne wale Duniya Daar qarabat daraun ki taraf mail karein to Ahle Daira ko chahiye ke un ke saath kisi qism ki madad na karein aur agar madad karein to Mahdi AS aur Yaraan-e-Mahdi AS ki rawish ke khilaf balke Bid'at hai manind-e-Qaolullah Ta'aala ke.

كقوله تعالى:- وَتَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوَىٰ ۖ وَلَا تَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ ۖ

(سورة المائدة 2)

Tarjuma :- Bayad deegar madad karo tum naiki aur parhezgari par aur bayad deegar madad na karo gunah

aur dushmani par. Aur agar Khuda ki rah mein aaein aur yeh log madad talab karein to tum un ki madad karo manind-e-Qaolullahi Ta'aala ke:-

كَقَوْلِهِ تَعَالَى: - وَإِنْ اسْتَنْصَرُواكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمْ النَّصْرُ إِلَّا عَلَى قَوْمٍ مِّبَيْنَكُمْ وَ بَيْنَهُمْ مِّبْيَاقٌ ط (سورة الانفال-72)

Tarjuma :- Agar tum se Deen mein Madad chahein to tum par madad karna wajib hai...(Alakh).

Daire Wale Daire ke baher Duniya-Daar Qarabat Daraun ke ghar jane mein Hazrat Mahdi AS, Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ aur Bandagi Miyan Ne'mat RZ balke aksar Muhajiraun ki khushnoodi na thi chunach is baab mein Shaher-e-Kaaha Shaher-e-Naher Wala aur Mauza-e-Bhadri ki bahut se Naqlein hain, isi liye Biradaran-e-Mazkoor ko bahut tanmbih ki.

Naql 34:- Aur neez Naql hai jis waqt ke Bandagi Malik Ilhadad RZ, Jalore se nikal kar Shaher-e-Nahrvala ke nazdeek chand roz rahe aur farmaya aisa na ho ke koi shakhs apne azeezaun ki mulaqaat ke liye Shaher mein jaye aur agar un se mulaqaat karo aur ya tum jao to mere Daire mein na aao, jahan chaho chale jao aur wahein raho.

Naql 35:- Naql hai ke Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke agar koi shakhs Hijrat kar ke Gujarat se Khorasan jaye aur us ke Azeez Gujarat mein hon aur us ke dil ki tawajjhe apne azeezaun ki taraf ho to woh shakhs Zalimaun se hai is Naql ki rawi aik jama'at hai. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne un ke Haq mein yeh Aayatein padhein.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا آبَاءَكُمْ وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنَّ اسْتِغْبَاؤَ الْكُفَرِ عَلَى

الإِيمَانِ طَوْ مَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿22﴾ (سورة التوبة)

“Mu’mino! Apne Aaba’ wo Ajdaad aur Bhaiyaun ko apne dost mat ba-nao agar woh Iman par kufr ko dost rakhte hain aur jo un ko apna dost tum mein se bana-ein-ge to wahi Zalim hain.” (9-22)

Aur Allahu Ta’aala farmata hai ke:-

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يُهَاجِرُوا مَّا لَكُمْ مِنْ وَلَا يَتَّبِعُهُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ يُهَاجِرُوا

(سورة الانفال-72)

“Jinhuin ne Iman laya aur Hijrat nahin ki to tumhare liye un ki Vilayat nahin hai kisi cheez mein bhi, hatta ke woh Hijrat karein.” (8-72)

Aur neez Qawlahu Ta’aala;

وَدُّوا لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ كَمَا كَفَرُوا فَتَكُونُونَ سَوَاءً فَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ حَتَّىٰ يُهَاجِرُوا

فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ (سورة النساء-89)

“To tum mein se kisi ko dost mat ba-nao jab tak ke woh Allah ki rah mein Hijrat na karein.”(4-89)

Naql 36:- Naql hai Hazrat Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya jis ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Tasdeeq ki aur Aap AS ki Sohbat se baaz raha to us par Hazrat AS ne Munafiqi ka Hukm kiya hai.

Naql 37:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein Jeddah mein bahut faqr wo faqah pada tha, Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ke huzoor mein Jival mein bahut faqr wo faqah pad kar Taliban-e-Khuda inteqaal kiye aur Bandagi Malik Ilhadad RZ ke huzoor mein Jival mein bahut Mardan-e-Khuda faqr wo faqe se khushk ho kar inteqaal kiye. Shah Khundmire RZ ke

huzoor mein Jival mein bahut faqr wo faqah zahir huwa aur Gallah is qadar sasta tha ke Dakrah ko panch sair chawal milte the. Magar kisi Talib-e-Khuda ne aapas mein koi Taraddud aur Tadbeer nahin ki. Kam wo beesh sadhe char sau (450) Fuqra' ne Allah ke liye Sabit Qadami ke saath faqr wo faqe se khushk ho kar jan, Janan ke hawale ki. Isi zamane mein Malik Muhammad ke farzand Malik Sharfuddin ki taraf se un ki bahen Buwa Mariyam Al-mulaqqab Buwa Mana RA, aur Bandagi Miyan RZ ke pas bahut rupiye aur zaiwar rawan kiye the. Bandagi Malik Hammad RA ne apni Futuh bhi Hazrat Bandagi Miyan RZ ki khidmat mein kharch ke liye paish ki. Ka'abatullah ki taraf rawana huwe, tamaam Daire ko Sultan-pur mein rakhe, chunache yeh baat poshidah nahin.

Naql 38:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khudmir RZ tamaam Ahliyaan-e-Daira ke saath Hajj ke liye rawana huwe. Farman aaya Aey Syed Khudmir RZ jo log tere hamrah hain un ko wapas karde, to Aap ne un ko wapas kardiya. Teen Aadmiyaun ko apne hamrah le gaye. Jab Ka'abatullah pahunche to kharch ke liye jo saman tha wahan ki qeemat se baich rahe the.

Bhaiyaun ne arz kiya ke yahan ashiyaa bahut mahnge hain qeemat ziyadah aate hai. Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke mein Allah ke waste Hajj ko aaya huin Saudagari ke liye nahin aaya.

Naql 39:- Naql hai ke Bandagi Malik Ilhadad RZ Hajj ke liye gaye, Ka 'aba ko dekha yeh dua ki ke "Aey Rabbul Aalameen tere darmiyan Ilhadad hai, Ilhadad

ko utha le. Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne (dua) qabool ki.

Naql 40:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne Bibi Ayesha Razi Allahu Anha se farmaya chote bachche Na-Baligh hain Allah ke waste un ki khidmat karo jab Baligh ho jaein, agar Khuda-e-Ta'aala ki talab ikhtiyar karein to isi tarha ria'yat karo balke ziyadah Shafqat ikhtiyaar karo. Agar Ghairullah ya'ni duniya ki talab ikhtiyaar karein to tum Allah ke waste un se bezaar ho jao. Ghar se baher kardo. Agar yeh amal na karoge to Allah ke pas Makhooz honge. Aan Hazrat SAS ne farmaya;

قال عليه السلام:- أَكْمَلُ الْإِيمَانِ الْحُبُّ لِلَّهِ وَالْبُغْضُ لِلَّهِ.

“Ziyadah kamil Iman Allah ke waste ki muhabbat aur Allah ke waste ke Boghz mein hai.”

Naql 41:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya jis ke ghar mein Bandi ya Gulaam ho us ko Murshid ki hajat nahin.

Naql 42:- Naql hai aik roz Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ ke ghar mein shore huwa, Bandi ko Marte the. Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ne mana' kiya. Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ aur Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ki guftago huwi. Yeh Qissa Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein paish kiye. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke, “Jis shakhs ke ghar mein Bandi ya Gulaam ho us ke liye Iman hona muhaal hai.” Us roz Assi (80) Burde Aazaad huwe.

Naql 43:- Naql hai kisi shakhs ne Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ se arz kiya ke Mardanagi aur Bahadduri

in Faqeeran ki baland hai. Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke yeh Fuqara' Zaeef hain Khuda-e-Ta'ala ke saath Sulah kar liye hain, Khuda ki khushnoodi mein apni Zaat ko Khuda ke hawale kardiye hain, tumhari Bahadduri bahut hai ke Khuda aur Rasool SAS aur Farishtaun ka muqabilah karte ho aur Dozakh ka Azaab ikhtiyaar karte ho, tumhari shuja'at badi hai.

Naql 44:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya kisi shakhs ka paun tamaam umr zeen ke rikab mein bandha huwa hai, Ghoda phir raha hai, maut ke waqt agar Iman mil jaye to kuch mehnat na kiya, muft mein Iman paya.

Naql 45:- Aur neez Shah Khundmir RZ ne farmaya ke Zameen se Aasmaan tak aik darwazah ho aur us darwazah ke atraaf kisi ki Aankh tamaam umr phirte rahe maut ke waqt Iman paya to muft paya koi mehnat kisi waqt us ko na huwi.

Naql 46:- Naql hai Kisi shakhs ne Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ se poocha ke Amal Maqbool hai ya Mardood, kaise ma'loom ho. Miyan RZ ne farmaya jo Amal ke nazar aa-we woh Mardood hai aur jo Amal ke nazar na aa-way woh Maqbool hai.

Naql 47:- Aur neez dosre waqt pooche to Miyan RZ ne kaha ke tamaam umr mein aik bar bhi Amal nazar mein aa-way to woh amal Mardood hai. Fana hone ke baghair Amal Maqbool na hoga. Amal karne wala Fana ho jaye koi dekhe agar Amal karne wala baqi hai to woh Amal nazar aata hai. Talib-e-Khuda ko chahiye ke Fana hasil kare Asal kaam yahi hai.

Naql 48:- Naql hai kisi shakhs ne Bandagi Miyan RZ ke huzoor mein arz kiya ke yeh Bandagan-e-Khuda jo Daire mein hain unhuin ne badi Himmat ki. Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke unhuin ne kiya Himmat ki. Duniya thodi hai us ko chodkar Aakhirat bahut hai is sabab se Aakhirat ko talab kiya. Tumhari Himmat baland hai kuin ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne apne Kalam mein Bahisht ki ta'reef bahut ki hai aur Dozakh ki mazammammat bahut ki hai tum ne Bahisht se mun phair kar chod-diya, Duniya ki talab ikhtiyaar ki. Tum ne is Fani Duniya ko ikhtiyaar kiya. Aakhirat bahtar aur Baqi hai us ko chod-diya. Lehaza tumhari Himmat badi hai. Jo shakhs bahut ko talab nahin karta thodi ko talab karta hai to us ki Himmat ziyadah hai.

Naql 49:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Duniya ki zindagi ka wujood Kufr hai ya'ni jan se jeena is ko Hasti woh Khudi kahte hain. Maal, Aulaad in ke siwa dosri cheezaun ka naam (Quran mein) Duniya ki zindagi ki poonji hai chunache Aurtein, Bache, Janwar, Khaitiyan, Imaratein, Kapde, Khane ki cheezein jo shakhs in cheezaun ka iradah rakhta hai aur in mein mashghool ho jaye to woh Kafir hai. Agar koi shakhs is ki (Duniya ki zindagi ki poonji ka iradah rakhne wale aur is mein mashghool hone wale ki) Sohbat mein rahe ya us ke ghar jaye aur ya us se ulfat rakhe to Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke woh hamari Aan se nahin hai, Muhammad SAS ki Aan se nahin hai aur Khuda ki Aan se nahin hai.

Naql 50:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke jo

shakhs Futuh ka muntazir ho woh Mutawakkil nahin hai.

Naql 51:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke (Deen-e-Mahdi AS ya'ni Khuda Talabi ke) Dushmanaun se takleef aur Ranj pahunche to jano ke Khuda-e-Ta'aala ne tum ko yaad kiya hai aur tum Bande (Mahdi AS) se ho aur jab khalq se Futuh ziyadah hone lage to jano ke tum Khuda-e-Ta'ala ki Dargah se faraamoosh hogaye aur tum mujh se nahin hain.

Naql 52:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya agar koi shakhs Mutawakkil se kahe ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne Sawa-Lakh sune ke tinke bhajia hai aik ghanta tawaqquf karo to mein lata huin agar woh Mutawakkil taher gaya aur takheer kiya to woh Mutawakkil na ho ga.

Naql 53:- Naql hai Miyan Malik Ji RZ ke Daire mein Nizamul Mulk Namaz ke waqt aaya tha, Daire ke biradar jo Saf par baithe huwe the un mein se aik biradar ne peeche aakar Namaz ke liye chadar bichadi is chadar par Nizamul Mulk ne namaz ada ki. Miyan Malik Ji RZ ne yeh waqia suna aur us biradar ko Daire ke baher kardiya. Miyan Malik Ji RZ ne farmaya ke koi shakhs apne dil aur zaat ko Khuda ke hawale kare jaise ke Muazzin apne rukh ko Khuda ki taraf mutawajhe karta hai kisi ki taraf mutawajhe nahin hota isi tarha Khuda-e-Ta'aala ki taraf tawajhe kare to us ka kaam tamaam ho jaye.

Naql 54:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ

Daire se baher Khuda ke Zikr mein mashghool baithe the. Bhook ka ghalabah huwa to Aap RZ ne ghas nosh farmaya. Biradaraun ne poocha ke Aap ne kiya nosh farmaya, to farmaya bhook ka ilaaj huwa, har haal Duniya guzar jati hai.

Naql 55:- Naql hai Miyan Yusuf RZ par bahut Faqr wo Faqa tha, aik lungi bandhe huwe sar par Rassi lipthe huwe the, Jhadaun ke patte khate the. Paun zakhmi the, baithe huwe the. Hazrat Mahdi AS se poocha ke woh waqt kahan hai (ke jis ke muta'liq Aap AS ne farmaya tha) ke Mahdaviyaun par bahut mashaqqat hogi. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke woh waqt yahi hai laikin tumhari Qabiliyat badi hai is liye tum ko takleef maloom na huwi.

Naql 56:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne Hazrat Mahdi AHS ke huzoor mein arz kiya ke tamaam aalam mein do (2) Musalman ma'loom hote hain. Hazrat Mahdi AHS ne farmaya ke tum yeh baat kiya kahte ho. Bandagi Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke han Miranjio (AS)! Aisa hi hai. Is ke ba'ad Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke kahan se ma'loom hota hai? Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke Miranji (AS) se ma'loom hota hai. Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke do (2) Shakhs kawn hain? Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke aik Muhammad Rasoolullah SAS dosre Muhammad Mahdi AS hain. Is ke ba'ad Mahdi AS ne farmaya han, aisa hi hai. Ba'aze Anmbiya' ka Sar Musalman huwa tha aur baaze Seene tak aur ba'aze Naaf tak aur ba'az ka Seedha Pahloo aur ba'az ke har do Pahloo Musalman the. Magar yahi do tan

(Muhammad wo Mahdi AHMS) Sar ta Pa Musalman huwe. (Gar ba'ad Tark, phir sag-e-Duniya huwa faqeer. Khambhat pak ho ke paleedaun mein mil gaya, ki sifat se muttasif shakhs ne haal mein Talib-e-Duniya ke mutalliq likha hai ke "Sar ta pa Musalman tha" is Zalim ko Duniya aisi lipti ke Duniya ko Deen samajh raha hai aur Farman-e-Mahdi AS ki alal-aelaan mukhalifat kar na is Zalim ka Deen hai.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾ (سورة الاحقاف)

Be shak Allah Zalim logaun ko Rah-e-Raast nahin dikhaya kar ta.

Naql 57:- Naql hai Malik Peer Muhammad RZ se ke Hazrat Mahdi AS ne is Ibarat mein farmaya ke Aadam Safiullah AS ne gihun Boya, Noah Najiullah AS ne pani diya, Ibrahim Khaleelullah AS ne khaiti paak ki kachra saf kiya, Musa Khaleelullah AS ne khait kata, Isa Roohullah AS ne dhair laga ya aur Muhammad Rasoolullah SAS ne aata bana ya roti pakaee aur khud chakha aur apne Farzand ke liye rakha. Woh Farzand Mahdi-e-Mau'ood AS hai. Us ko Mahdi ne Chaka aur tamaam Muhajiraun RZ ko aur Syed Khundmir RZ ko chakha ya.

Naql 58:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke aik waqt Sultanul-Lail hai aur aik waqt Sultanun-Nahar hai. Aur Mahdi AS ka farman hai ke jo shakhs in dono waqtaun ko zaeye kare woh Deen ka Faqeer nahin hai. Pas Kalam-e-Khuda aur Rasool woh Mahdi Alaihimas-Salam ke farman se ma'loom huwa ke Zikr-e-Khuda ke baghair Aakhirat mein Falah nahin. Allahu Ta'aala

farmata hai:-

وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿45﴾ (سورة الانفال)

Pas tum Allah ka Zikr-e-Kaseer karo shayad ke tum Falah pao.

Pas jo shakhs har Namaz se Faragh hone ke ba'ad Zameen par paragandah naho aur Khuda ka Fazl talab na kare ya'ni Khuda ki Binaaee talab na kare aur Zikr-e-Kaseer na kare to tahqeeq, Khuda ke Azab se najat na paway aur har Namaz ke ba'ad do ashkhaas ka aik jaghe baithna la ya'ni batein karna Khuda-e-Ta'ala ke Kalam ke khilaf aur Rasoolullah aur Mahdi-e-Mau'ood Alaihimas-Salam ke khilaf hai.

Naql 59:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke jis waqt Mu'min gunah karta hai to Iman baher ho jata hai jab us gunah se Tauba kar ta hai to Iman aa ja ta hai kuin ke Iman ki do qismein hain aik Iman woh hai jo Mustafa SAS ke Noor se paida kiya gaya hai woh door ho jata hai aur dosri qism ka Iman Quran aur Murshid ka hai. Yeh Noor door nahin hota kuin ke do noor hote hain to raasta chal sakta hai agar aik noor ho to rasta chal nahin sakta, maslan Aankh hai Aaftaab nahin hai ya Aaftaab hai Aankh nahin hai to kiya dekhe. Dono Noor chahiye ta ke maqsood hasil ho.

Naql 60:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke Huzoor mein agar koi shakhs Ahliyaan-e-Daira ko koi cheez guzran-ta to Hazrat AS ke huzoor mein aa kar faryaad karte ke Miranji AS rahzani hoti hai. Hazrat Mahdi AS farmate ke tum ne apni zaath ko Khuda ke hawale kar diya hai. Khuda-e-Ta'ala tumhari parwarish karta hai, un ko

(Futuh karne walaun ko) kahte ke tum Ahliyaan-e-Daira ko koi cheez dete ho to Banda ke haath mein do Banda unko khilaye ga. Yeh log Mastan-e-Khuda hain. Hazrat apne haath se khana tayyaar kar ke khilate.

Naql 61:- Naql hai kisi shakhs ne Malik Ilhadad RZ se poocha ke Baad kiya cheez hai? Malik RZ ne farmaya Baad yeh hai jo Kante lagaye gaye hain. Phir suwal kiya ke agar koi shakhs Bard mein mar jaye to Mu'min hoga? Malik RZ ne farmaya ke woh Mu'min-e-Haqeeqi hoga.

Naql 62:- Naql hai ke Bandagi Malik Ilhadad RZ ke Daire mein aik Boodhi Bheek mangne aae thi, Baad mein mar gae, Malik RZ ko Ma'loom huwa to farmaya Boodhi ka jism Daire mein ziyadah hai ya baher hai? To bayan kiye ke Daire ke andar bahut hai. Malik RZ ne farmaya Khuda-e-Ta'ala us ko Bakhsh diya aur Iman ata kiya aur farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala us Boodhi ko Bibi Ra'biya RA ka maqaam dena chahta hai to woh qabool nahin karti aur kahti hai ke hum ne Mahdi AS ki Baad mein aakar inteqaal kiya hai, hamare liye yeh kiya maqaam hai? Is se badh kar maqaam chahiye.

Naql 63:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne apne Hujre mein aik Mushk rakha tha, jab raat hoti to Ma'zooraun ke ghar mein pani dalte.

Naql 64:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya jo shakhs Piyaz aur Lahsan khata hai us ko chahiye ke Saf ke peeche baithe phir farmaya, "Kuin aisi cheezein khate ho jin ki wajhe peeche baithne ki zaroorat ho."

Naql 65:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne aik maqaam par chand roz qiyam farmaya tha Ahliyaan-e-Daira ke ghar ki Deewarein taiyaar nahin huwein thein. Biradaraun ne arz kiya agar ijazat ho to Deewarein bana di jati hain. Hazrat AS ne farmaya har halat mein guzar jati hai. Yeh tamaam bhai hain aur yeh tamaam auratein un ki bahnein hain. In ki nazar bahnaun par pad jayegi to yeh nazar neechi karlein ge. Un ke liye achcha hai. Agar Nigah kar ke dekhein to Khuda-e-Ta'aala un ko pooche ga kuin ke unhuin ne Khiyanat ki.

Naql 66:- Naql hai kisi Biradar ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein arz kiya ke Miyan Yusuf RZ Daire se baher jate hain. Mahdi AS ne farmaya Miyan Yusuf RZ se kaho ke baher na jaein Gosha-Nasheeni ikhtiyaar karein. Aur Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Miyan Yusuf RZ se farmaya ke har halat mein Khuda ko hasil karo. Han Murshid-e-Beena aur Tabeeb-e-Haziq hai har shakhs ki Qabiliyat dekh kar dawa deta hai, farmaya Mubtadi ko bhi Muntahí ko bhi.

Naql 67:- Naql hai Bandagi Malik Ilhadad RZ ne Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ se arz kiya ke Aap apne Farzandaun ko Ilm sikhao to Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke Namaz ka Ilm theek ho jaye to kafi hai. Jo Mubtadi Ilm bahut padhta hai to Ishq se mahroom hot hai. Bakheel aur Mardood ho jata hai agar Muntahí Ilm padhta hai to nuqsaan nahin karta.

Naql 68:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ko pahle martabah (12) saal Jazbah rah. Saat (7) saal tak Aap AS ko is Aalam ki kuch khabar na thi magar Farz Namaz ada

karte the. Allahu Ta'ala ka farman huwa, "Aey Syed Muhammad AS! Yeh Oloohiyat ki Tajalli jo tujh par hoti hai agar is mein se aik zarrah Nabi-e-Mursal aur Wali-e-Akmal par ho jaey to sar na utha sake Hum tujh se Hamara Farz ada karate hain, aage Hamara Maqsood hai." Hazrat AS ko baqiya panch (5) saal jo Jazbah rah kabhi Aap AS Mast rahte aur kabhi Hushiyaar. Panch (5) saal mein Aap AS ne Satrah (17) seers Ghallah Nosh farmay tha.

Naql 69:- Naql hai jis jagah Hazrat Mahdi AS Hujrah banate to Bandagi Miya Dilawar RZ bhi Hazrat AS ke Hujreh ky peeche apne baithne ki jagah banate kuin ke Noor ka shola aisa Ghalabah karta ke baithne ki taab na la kar chale jate. Isi tarha teen (3) saal guzre, teen (3) saal ke ba'ad Hazrat Mahdi AS ka Jazbah Shah Dilawar RZ ke liye Hazam huwa. Is ke ba'ad Hazrat AS ke Hujreh ke peeche baithne ki taqat huwi.

Naql 70:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya ke Bande ko (20) saal ke arse mein (7) Khatre aaye the, Allahu Ta'aala ki taraf se Noor ka Sholah, Khatraun ko aisa udaya jaisa ke Baaz janwaraun ko Uda le jata hai.

Naql 71:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Ne'mat RZ se Ahliyaan-e-Daira ne kaha ke naye aadmi aate hain un ke liye Bayan aahista kijiye. Miyan Ne'mat RZ ne farmaya ke Mahdi AS ki Sohbat mein Bande ki dadhi sufeed huwi tum Bande ko sikhate ho, Duniya ka Talib Bande ke pas aaye to aik waar do tukde. Agar raha khush naseeb aur agar bhaag gaya to bala gae. Banda

Talib-e-Duniya ke nafs ka Tabe' na hoga. Haq aksar logaun ko pasand nahin aata, Bande ka kaam Haq ada karna hai.

Naql 72:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Malamat ko jhard (Sufeed pani ke Jhard) ke neeche mat baitho agar koi Malamat kare to us ka nuqsan hoga woh tumhara nuqsan hai, is nuqsan mein tum bhi shareek ho ge. Lehaza aise kaam ko tark karo.

Naql 73:- Naql hai kisi ne Hazrat Mahdi AS se poocha ke bande aur Khuda ke darmiyan kiya cheez parda hai to Hazrat Mahdi AHS ne Roti pakad kar dikhaee aur farmaya ke Bande aur Khuda ke darmiyan yeh Roti parda hai.

Naql 74:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Banda hazaar (1000) Taliban-e-Khuda rakh sakta hai laikin aik Duniya ke Talib ko nahin rakh sakta.

Naql 75:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya agar koi shakhs Chillay Riyazatein Bhooka aur Barhanagi bardasht karta hai aur us ka maqsood Duniya hai to us ki jaghe Dozakh ki aag hai hamesha ke liye, aur mazkoorah mashaqqataun ke bawajood is Aayat ke Hukm se Dozakh mein dakhil hoga, Allahu Ta'ala farmata hai:

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزَيَّنَّهَا نُوفٍ إِلَيْهِمْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِيهَا وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا
يُبْخَسُونَ ﴿15﴾ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا النَّارُ وَحَبِطَ مَا صَنَعُوا فِيهَا
وَ بَطُلٌ مَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿16﴾ (سورة هود)

“ Jo shakhs iradah rakhta hai Duniya ki zindagani ka aur Duniyawi raonaq ka to Hum poora kar dete hain

un ko un ke aamaal ka badla duniya hi mein, aur woh yahan nuqsaan mein nahin rahte. Yahi hain jin ke liye kuch nahin Aakhirat mein siwaye Aag aur mit gaya jo kuch kiya tha duniya mein aur neest- wo-na-bood ho gaya jo karte the.”

Agar Khuda-e-Ta’ala par bharosa nahin kar sakta to Khuda-e-Ta’ala ne rukhsat bhi di hai phir jo koi nachaar ho jaye ko odool hukmi karne wala ho aur na hud se badhne wala ho to us par khuch gunah nahin, be shak Allah Bakhshne Wala Mehrban hai. Allahu Ta’ala ne to yeh farmaya, yeh nahi farmaya ke duniya ki zindagi ki talab karo, aur us ki raghbat karo ya Talibaan-e-duniya ke ghar jao.

Naql 76 :- Hazrat Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya ke agar Kafir jald mar jaye to achcha hai kuin ke azab halka hoga. Aur agar hayat badi hogi to Kufr ziyada karega. Azab ziyada hoga.

Naql 77 :- Naql hai Muhajiraun ne Hazrat Mahdi AS se arz kiya ke Khundkar ke ba’ad hum sab aap ke Maghberah ke pas rahein ge. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya hamari qabr khol kar dekho agar Banda qabr mein rahe to Banda Mahdi nahin, hamara Muddaa’ (Khuda ka Zikr) tumhare darmiyan rahe aur tum jahan kahein raho Banda tumhare darmiyan hai.

Naql 78 :- Naql hai aik Aalim shahr mein tha bahut Parhezgaari karta tha, makhloq ko achche kaam ka hukm na karta tha aur Bure kaam se rokta na tha balke makhloq ko zaeef kaam ki ijazat deta tha. Marne ke waqt zaari aur munajaat shuroo kiya. Haatif ne Aawaaz

di ke tu ne jo Gunah kiya Hum ne mu'af kiya magar tere kahne se makhlooq jo Gumrah huwi woh mu'af nahin karte. Qiyamat ke Roz tujh ko Dozakh mein khichwaein ge.

Naql 79 :- Naql hai Hazrat Miran AS ne farmaya Khuda-e-Ta'aala har do jahet se Mu'min ka bhala karta hai agar apni maut se mare ya dushman ke haat se mara jaye ya agar Raah-e-Khuda-e-Ta'ala ikhtiyaar karne ke ba'ad hayat daraaz ho ya jald mar jaye har do jahet mein us ki bhalaee hai.

Naql 80 :- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS se kisi ne arz kiya ke us shakhs ke pas bahut maal hai. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya dekho ke tadbeer karta hai ya nahin. Agar tadbeer nahin karta hai Bawli sone se bhari huwi hai to khali ho jaye gi. Agar tadbeer karta hai to bhari rahe gi.

Naql 81:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Bahisht aur Dozakh ki Sifat logaun ke darmiyan hai. Jis ko Hirs ziyadah hogi woh Dozakhi hoga aur jis ke liye Qina'at hai woh Bahishti hai.

Naql 82:- Naql hai aik Wali RA ka Wisaal huwa dosre Wali ne khawb mien poocha ke tujh ko Khuda ke saath kaisi guzri? Us ne kaha ke mujh ko Khuda ke Huzoor le gaye Farman huwa ke Hum ne tujh ko aik Amal ki wajhe se Bakhsh diya ya'ni tu ne Haq ko Batil mein nahin milaya.

Naql 83:- Naql hai ke aik Wali RA ne (16) roz tak kuch nahin khaya. Pani ke kinare ja kar baithe huwe the. Dosre Wali RA ne aakar poocha ke tu kiya dekhta hai, kaha ke Yaqeen aur Ilm ke darmiyan farq karta huin.

Agar Yaqeen ki Quwwat ziyada hogi to nahin piyuin ga aur agar Ilm ki Quwwat ziyadah hogi to pani piyuin ga. Us Wali RA ne kaha ke tera kaam bada hai. Is ke ba'ad Ghaib se aawaaz aae ke tujh ko Quwwat chahiye ya Ghiza Duin. Yaka yak hamari zaat mein Quwwat paida ho gae.

Naql 84:- Naql hai ke Ashaab-e-Sufah RZ bhook se be-taqat hogaye laikin Makhlooq se nahin chaha aur farmaya jaisa ke Makhlooq se nahin chahte Khaliq se bhi nahin chahte. Is ke yeh ma'ani hain ke agar Makhlooq se chate hain to bhook zahir hoti hai, dost ki shikayat dost ke ghair se hoti hai aur yeh jaez nahin aur Khaliq se bhi nahin chahte is liye ke Nafs dushman hai woh madad talab karta hai aur dushman ki madad Dost se talab karna theek nahin.

Naql 85:- Naql hai aik Wali RA ka wisaal huwa dosre Wali RA ne khawb mein us se poocha ke tujh ko Khuda ke saath kaisi guzri? Kaha ke mujh ko Huzoor mein le gaye, Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke us roz kisi ne tujhe kaha ke yeh pani Khuda ke liye pi, tu Roza Daar tha, Mere Naam ki Azmat se pani piliya, woh amal Hamari Dargah mein Maqbool huwa, Hum ne tujh ko najat di.

Naql 86:- Naql hai Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya ke Mahdi AS ki aik Zaat Mutawakkil thi aur hum Mahdi AS ka Sadaqa khate hain aur phir farmaya ke hum Mahdi AS ke zamane mein Kafir the ab Mahdi AS ke sadqe mein Musalman huwe ya'ni Aaftaab ke muqabile mein sitare poshidah ho jate hain. Aur Aaftaab Ghuroob hone ke ba'ad roshan hote hain.

Naql 87:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ke samne koi Muhajir RZ aate to Miya RZ khade ho jate, Bibi RZ farmate kis liye khade hote ho koi cheez un ko de do ta ke yeh khush ho jaein. Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke unhuin ne Darya ya'ni Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Zaat-e-Mubarak ko dekha hai aur hum Bawli hain.

Naql 88:- Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya ke Hazrath Mahdi AS ke Huzoor mein janaza late aur Hazrat AS ki Nazar-e-Mubarak us janaze par padti to, Khuda-e-Ta'aala us ko Bakhsh deta aur Iman Ata Karta aur hamare huzoor mein jo shakhs apni zindagi mein aata aur Taubah kar ke Inteqaal karta to us ko Khuda-e-Ta'aala Bakhsh deta hai.

Naql 89:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ ne farmaya jo shakhs Himmat se Khuda ki talab ikhtiyaar karta hai to us ke liye bahut aasaani hoti hai aur jis ko Himmat na ho badi mushkil hoti hai.

Naql 90:- Naql hai Imam Aazam RA ne farmaya ke agar do saal (Batini Sair mein) na guzarte to Nau 'man halak ho jata.

Naql 91:- Imam Aazam RA ne Allahu Ta'ala se arz kiya ke Teri Dargah mein hamara koi amal qabool huwa hai ya nahin, Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke Badshah teri mulaqaat ke liye aaya tu kitab likh raha tha, Hamari Makhlooq ki Makkhi qalam par baith kar siyahi pi rahi thi us waqt tu ne Makkhi ko siyahi peene diya jaldi nahin ki, Badshah ki mulaqaat mein daire ki, woh amal Hamari Bargah mein maqbool huwa, Hum ne tujh ko najat di.

Naql 92:- Naql hai Hazrat Ali RZ ne farmaya ke mein ne Paighambar SAS ko khawb mein dekha mujh se farmate the ke Aey Ali! Tere liye Allah ki madad se har dam Muhabbat se kapde siye ja rahe hain. Mein ne kaha; Ya Rasool Allah SAS! Mere kawn se kapde hain? Aan Hazrat SAS ne farmaya; Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne tujhe panch Khila 'tein pahnaee hain.

1. Muhabbat ki Khila't
2. Mua'rifat ki Khila't
3. Allah ko Janne ki Khila't
4. Iman ki Khila't
5. Islam ki Khila't.

Naql 93:- Aur neez Hazrat Risalat Panah SAS ne Bilal RZ ko Wasiyat ki aur farmaya ke Faqeer jaisa ke Khuda ko pahunchta hai Maldaar nahin pahunchta.

Naql 94:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala ke Deedar ki Talab mein sharm rakhna Khuda-e-Ta'ala aur Bande ke darmiyan Mo'tebar Hijab hai.

Naql 95:- Naql hai aik roz Sultan-ul-Aarifeen Ba-Yazeed Bistami RA ne apni Naisti par nazar ki aur apni zaat se kaha ke agar tu Mard hai to daar par Chadh kar Mansoor Hallaaj RA ban aur agar tu Aurat hai to Bibi Ra'biya RA ban, pas nahi hai tu magar Mukhannas. Aik roz Aap ne sar par Damani odhli aur haath mein Kangan bandha aur aankhaun mein kajal lagaye aur haath mein daff liya aur Sare-Bazaar Mukhannasaun ke darmiyan khade ho gaye. Mureedaan har taraf se daudte huwe aaye aur Aap RA ko is rang mein dekh kar

poocha ke Khundkar yeh kiya halat hai? To farmaya ke hum ne Khuda ko pahchane ke liye apni zaat par insaf kiya, na hum Mard hain na Aurat magar Mukhannas hain. Pas isi liye hum in ke darmiyan khade huwe hain. Aise khitaab se mukhatib Sultan-ul-Aarifeen RA ne apni zaat mein aisi Naisti dekhi.

Naql 96:- Naql hai kisi ne Ibrahim Adham RA se poocha ke Balkh ko chord kar tu ne kiya paya? Farmaya ke hum ne Khuda ko paya, kam darja yeh hai ke Pahad apni jaghe se hil ne lagte hain. Aap RA ne isharah kiya to Pahad hil-ne lage.

Naql 97:- Naql hai kisi ne Ibrahim Adham RA se poocha ke kiya sabab hai ke hum Khuda ko pukar te hain Woh qubool nahin karta. Farmaya ke is liye ke tum Khuda ko jante ho aur us ki Ita'at nahin karte. Khuda ke Rasool SAS ko jante ho aur Sunnat-e-Rasool SAS ki pairawi nahin kate. Quran padhte ho aur us par amal nahin karte. Khuda ki Ne'mat khate ho aur us ka shukr ada nahin karte, Khuda ne farmanbardaraun ke liye Bahisht Aa-raasta kiya hai us ko talab nahin karte aur Gunahgaaraun ke liye Dozakh ko Aag ke Toq ke saath Sulgaya hai us se Parhez nahin karte. Jante ho ke Shaitaan dushman hai us ke saath adawat nahin karte. Jante ho ke maut hai, maut ki durusti ka saman muhayya nahin karte, Man, Baap aur Aulad ko khak mein dafn karte ho aur Ibrat nahin lete. Apne Aibaun se ba'az nahin aate aur dosraun ke Aib mein mashghool hote ho jo shakhs aisa ho us ki Dua kaise qubool hogi.

Naql 98:- Naql hai aik shakhs Ibrahim Adham RA ke pas aaya aur kaha Aey Shaikh! Mein ne apni zaat par bahut zulm kiya hai mujh ko Nasihat kar ta ke mein is ko apna Imam banaun. Ibrahim Adham RA ne kaha agar tu qubool karta hai to mujh se che (6) Khaslat ikhtiyaar kar. Is ke ba'ad tu jo kuch karega nuqsaan na ho ga.

(1) Pahli yeh ke agar Gunah karta hai to Khuda ka Rizq mat kha. Us ne kaha ko Rizq dene wala Wahi hai kahan se khauin? Ibrahim Adham RA ne kaha theek nahin ke tu Us ka Rizq khaye aur Rizq kha kar gunah kare.

(2) Dosri yeh ke jab tu gunah karna chahe to Khuda ke Mulk se baher chale ja. Us ne kaha tamaam Aalam Usi ki Milk hai kahan jauin? Ibrahim Adham RA ne kaha theek nahin ke Us ke Mulk mein rahe aur Usi ke Mulk mein gunah kare.

(3) Teesri yeh ke agar tu gunah karna chahta hai to Awwal aisi jage talash kar le ke tujh ko Khuda na dekhe. Us ne kaha Khuda Bhaidaun ka Janne Wala hai. Ibrahim Adham RA ne kaha theek nahin ke tu Khuda ke samne gunah kare.

(4) Chauthi yeh ke jab Malakul Maut aaye to tu Us ko kah ke muhallat de ta ke mein Tauba karuin. Us ne kaha ke mujh se kuin kar ho sakta hai? Ibrahim Adham RA ne kaha ke jab tu Malakul Maut ko rokne par qadir nahin to tu usi waqt Tauba karle.

(5) Panchwein yeh ke jab tere pas Munkir Nakeer aaein to un ko hata de. Us ne kaha mujh se nahin ho sakta. Ibrahim Adham RA ne kaha un ka jawab taiyaar rakh.

(6) Chati yeh ke kal Qiyamat mein jab Farman-e-Khuda aaye ke Gunahgaaraun ko Dozakh mein le jaein to kah mein nahin jata. Sach hai na ke Jhoot us mard ne kaha ke tu ne jo kuch kaha sab Haq hai. Mein ne Taubah ki, yahan tak ke inteqaal kiya.

Naql 99:- Naql hai kisi ne Shaikh Abdullah Ansari RA se poocha ke Faqeer kaisa hona chahiye? Shaikh RA ne farmaya Mitti Chaanee huwi aur Pani Chird-ka huwa. Na paun ki peeth par gard aati hai aur na Tal-waye mein dard hota hai. Faqeer aisa hona chahiye.

Naql 100:- Naql hai Shaik Sirri Siqti RA ne farmaya jis mein yeh Aath (8) Maqam hon woh Talqeen aur Mureed kar sakta hai.

(1) Pahla Taubah ka Maqaam

(2) Dosra Zuhd ka Maqaam

(3) Teesra Razi-yaun ka Maqaam

(4) Cha-utha A'abidaun ka Maqaam

(5) Panchwan Sabir-aun ka Maqaam

(6) Chata Shakiraun ka Maqaam

(7) Satwan Muhibbaun ka Maqaam

(8) Aath wan Aarifaun ka Maqaam kuin ke Adam AS Tayeb the, Idris AS Aabid the, Noah AS Shakir the, Ibrahim AS Muhibb the, Ismael AS Razi the, Ayyub AS Sabir the, Esa AS Zahid the aur Muhammad SAS Aarif the.

Naql 101:- Naql hai Yahya Ma 'az Razi RA ne farmaya mein ne char hazaar kitabaun ka mutallia kiya, in mein se char bataun ko ikhtiyaar kiya. Awwal yeh ke Aey mere Nafs agar Khuda ki Ibadat karta hai to kar warna

Us ka Rizq mat kha. Duwwam yeh ke Aey mere Nafs Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne jo kuch Mana' kiya hai us se Parhez kar warna Us ke Mulk se baher chale ja. Suwwam yeh ke Aey mere Nafs jo kuch Qismat ka pahunch na hai us par Qina'at kar warna dosre Khuda ko talab karle. Chaharrum yeh ke Aey mere Nafs agar tu Gunah ka Qasd karta hai to Awwal dosri jageh paida karle ta ke Khuda tujh ko na dekhe.

Naql 102:- Naql hai Mahtar Musa AS ne kaha Ya Allah! Agar char cheezein hotein aur char cheezein na hotein to kiya achcha hota? Allahu Ta'ala ne farmaya woh char cheezein kawn si hain jo hotein aur char cheezein na hotein? Musa AS ne kaha pahli yeh ke Bahisht hoti Dozakh na hoti to kiya achcha hota! Dosri yeh ke Hayat hoti Maut na hoti to kiya achcha hota! Teesri yeh ke Tandurusti hoti Bimaari na hoti to kiya achcha hot! Chauthi yeh ke tamaam ashkhaas pait bhare hote bhooke na hote to kiya achcha hota! Allahu Ta'aala ne farmaya Aey Moosa! Agar Bahisht hoti aur Dozakh na hoti to koi shakhs Mujh se na darta. Hayat hoti Maut na hoti to Hum ko koi shakhs na pahchanta! Sahet hoti Bimaari na hoti to koi shakhs Hum ko yaad na karta! Pait bhare hote Bhooke na hote to koi shakhs Mera Shukr na karta!

Naql 103:- Naql hai Sultan Ibrahim RA se kisi ne kaha mein aik cheez laya huin le lo. Sultan Ibrahim RA ne farmaya mein ne Muhtaaj ke haath se na lene ka Ahed kiya hai. Us ne kaha mere liye bahut kuch hai. Sultan Ibrahim RA ne kaha kiya tere liye dosri Talab hai? Us

ne kaha Talab rakhta huin, Ibrahim RA ne kaha jo shakhs Talab rakhta hai woh Muhtaaj hai mein hargiz na luin ga. Nahin liye.

Naql 104:- Naql hai Bibi Ra'biya RA se kisi ne kaha tum par takleef guzar rahi hai apne Mu'taqadimeen se kaho kuch dein. Bibi Ra'biya RA ne farmaya koi hajat nahin, unhuin ne kaha Khuda se kaho? Bibi RA ne kaha Khuda se Duniya ki koi cheez na talab karne ka Ahed mein kar chuki huin. Isi liye koi cheez nahin chahti aur na le ti huin.

Naql 105:- Naql hai aik raat mein Farishte Bait-ul-Muqaddas mein aaye aur aapas mein kahte the ke is zamane mein koi Abid hai jis ki Ibadat Khuda ko pahunchti hai to koi cheez is ko pahunchaee jaye. Aik Farishte ne kaha Ibrahim RA ki Ibadat thi 40 roz huwe un ki Ibadat bhi Khuda ko nahin pahunchti. Ibrahim RA wahan baithe the yeh sun kar utthe kuin ke aik Khajoor shubhe ka khaye the. Isi liye Aap RA ki Ibadat Khuda ko nahin pahunchi. Jis jage Aap RA ne Khajoor khareede tha wahan ja kar mua'f karwa kar wapas aaye to Aap RA ki Ibadat qabool huwi.

Naql 106:- Naql hai Mullahaun ne phir kaha ke Aap se bahes kaise kar sakte hain, Aap kisi Mazhab ke Muqaiyyad nahin, Aap jo kuch jawab dete hain Mutlaq Quran se jawab dete hain aur hum Quran nahin samjh sakte aur hum Imam-e-Aazam RA ke Mazhab par Muqaiyyad hain. Is ke ba'ad Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya agar che mein kisi Mazhab par Muqaiyyad nahin huin, mera Mazhab Kitabullah aur Itteba-e-

Rasoolullah SAS hai. Phir farmaya ke isi par qaem ho jao (aur kaho ke) jo koi Imam-e-Aazam RA ke Mazhab se baher ho jaye aur Mazhab ke khilaf amal kare to us par kiya hukm ho ga. Is ke ba'ad Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Nadaan Mazhab ke ma'ani kiya jante. Mazhab ka ma'ani Imam-e-Aazam RA ki Raftaar hai na ke Guftaar aur Paighambar AS ki Sunnat Paighambar AS ke Amal ko kahte hain na ke Guftaar-e-Paighambar AS. Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke hum Khuda-e-Ta'aala aur Muhammad Rasoolullah SAS ke Mazhab par hain. Mazhab do (2) hain. Aik Mazhab Khuda-e-Ta'aala ka dosra Mazhab Shaitaan ka. Khuda ka Mazhab rakhne wale Khuda ki Talab rakhte hain. Aur Shaitaan ka Mazhab rakhne wale Duniya ki Talab rakhte hain. Farmaya ke yeh Nadaan Mazhab ke ma'ani kiya jante hain.

Naql 107:- Naql hai ke kisi ne Hazrat Mahdi AS se poocha ke agar koi shakhs Faqah par sabr nahin kar sakta hai to kiya kare? Farmaya ke jawe Takke do Takke ka kasab kare, agar aik Takke ka kasab kare ga to dosre roz do Takke ke kasab ki khawhish hogi. Phir farmaya ke Shariyat mein kasab aur tijarat karne ki Rukhsat hai woh yeh ke kasab aur tijarat karne wale ki niyyat yeh honi chahiye ke Ibadat kar sake aur Ahkaam ki pairawi aur mamno'aat se Parhez karne ki quwwat ho. Aisa na ho ke hirs aur khiyanat mein pad jaye. Phir farmaya ke agar kasib ke paish-e-nazar yeh baat na ho to us ke dil mein tafakhur woh takasur guzre ga aur sirf khane aur nafa' hasil karne mein lag jaye ga balke agar

kasab na kare raat din Ibadat, Shariyat ke Ilm ki Ta'leem, Uzlat aur Khilwat mein mashghool ho aur in tamaam kamaun ki Murad Duniya ho to us ki jaghe hamesha ke liye Dozakh hogi.

Naql 108:- Naqal hai Hazrat Mahdi AS se kisi ne poocha ke Kasab karna kaisa hai? Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya pahle to Kasab karne wala Mu'min hona chahiye. Phir poocha ke koi Mu'min ho kar Kasab kare? Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya jis ka maqaam Paighambaraun ka hai shayad ke woh Kasab kare. Hudood-e-Kasab ki hifazat kar sake. Phir poocha ke Kasab ke Hudood kiya hain? Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya;

- (1) Pahli Hud yeh hai ke Khuda par bharosa kare Kasab par nazar na kare.
- (2) Dosri Hud yeh hai ke panch waqt Namaz Jama'at se ada kare.
- (3) Teesri Hud yeh hai ke hamesha Allah ka Zikr kare.
- (4) Chauthi Hud yeh hai ke Hirs na kare thodi Ghiza aur Satar-e-Aurat par iktefa kare.
- (5) Panchwein Hud yeh hai ke poora Ushr Khuda ki rah mei de.
- (6) Chati Hud yeh hai ke Taliban-e-Khud ki Sohbat mein rahe.
- (7) Sat-Wein Hud yeh hai ke hamesha apni zaat par malammat kare.
- (8) Aath-Wein Hud yeh hai ke har do waqt ki hifazat kare ya'ni Fajr ki Namaz se Tuloo-e-Aaftaab tak aur Asr ki Namaz se Isha' tak Allah ka Zikr kare.

(9) Nawein Hud yeh hai ke Azan ke ba'ad kaam karna jaez nahin agar kaam kare to woh Kasab Haram hai.

(10) Daswien Hud yeh hai ke zaban se jhoot na kahe jo kuch Quran mein aayaa hai sab par amal kare, Mamnooa'at se Parhez kare.

Allahu Ta'aala farmata hai:-

قوله تعالى:- إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ اللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ نُؤْمِنُ بِبَعْضٍ وَنَكْفُرُ بِبَعْضٍ ۖ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿150﴾
 أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ حَقًّا ۖ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿151﴾ (سورة النساء)

Translation of Aayaat:- “Jo log inkaar karte hain Allah aur Us ke Rasool SAS ka aur chahte hain ke farq nikalein Allah mein aur Us ke Rasoolaun mein aur kahte hain ke ba'aze Rasoolaun ko mante hain aur ba'az ko nahin mante aur woh chahte hain ke nikalein Kufr aur Iman ke beech mein aik rasta, aise hi log yaqeenan Kafir hain aur Hum ne taiyaar kar rakha hai Kafiraun ke liye Zillat ka Azab.”

Agar Kasab karne wala Kasab ke Hudood-e-Mazkooarah ki hifazat kare to Khuda-e-Ta'aala us ko Tark-e-Duniya karaye aur Apna Deedaar ata kare. Agar in Hudood ko tode to us ka Mu'min hona muhaal hai.

Naql 109:- Naqal hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Deen ke Usool ko is Ibarat mein farmaya ke;

- (1) Awwal Tark-e-Duniya.
- (2) Duwwam Gosha Nasheeni.
- (3) Suwwam Zikr-e-Dawaam.
- (4) Chaharrum Talab-e-Khuda-e-Ta'ala.
- (5) Panjum Tawakkul.

(6) Shashum Munkir-e-Mahdi AS ko Kafir jane. Farmaya ke yeh Deen ke Usool hain, baqi sab Faro' hain.

Naql 110:- Naqal hai ke Khawja Junaid RA ke pas aik shakhs aakar kaha ke hum Khuda ki rah kis tarha ikhtiyaar karein? Junaid RA ne farmaya jo kuch tera maal hai pani mein dal de. Pas woh shakhs pani ke kinare gaya aur aik- aik rupiya pani mein dala. Junaid RA ne farmaya ke tu ne sab rupiye aik baar kuin nahin dal diye? Hisaab kar na Bazaar mein Munasib hai Khuda-e-Ta'ala ki Zaat-e-Paak ke saath yeh na paak harakat Munasib nahin. Junaid RA ne farmaya ke ibteda mein jis ka haal Quran aur Rasool AS ke saath muafiq na ho us ki inteha mein kuch faeda na ho ga. Jis ki ibtedaee halat Quran aur Rasool AS ke muwafiq hoti hai us ki inteha bhi ba-muraad ho gi.

Naql 111:- Naqal hai aik Sahabi RZ ne Rasool AS ki Mehmani ki, Rasool AS ne farmaya tere Haq mein kiya dua karuin bayan kar. Us ne kaha jo cheez ke (meri maujuda halat se) kae Guna (Aakhirat mein) ho jaye. Us ki dua mere haq mein kijiye. Rasool AS ne farmaya Allah is ko Faqeer de ta ke dosre waqt Mehmani na kare.

Naql 112:- Naqal hai Bandagi Miyan Lard Shah RZ ne farmaya Aey Miyan! Aurat karne mein aik ghanta ki rahat hai us ke waste se tune is qadar mashaqqat ikhtiyaar ki, har haal guzar jati hai.

Naql 113:- Naqal hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya jo koi is zamane mein Hijrat karte hain aur

Daire mein aakar mustaqeem rahte hain aur jo is zamane ke ba'ad aaein ge wahi ashkhaas hon ge jin ki Arwah Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein maqbool ho chuki thi na yeh ke hamare Bayan se Tark-e-Duniya karte hain aur Mahdi AS ki Tasdeeq kar te hain.

Naql 114:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ke huzoor mein kisi ne arz kiya ke Nizamul Mulk bahut izzat karta hai 40 ya 50 Hon guzranta hai jis jaghe khud Majlis karta hai 700 Hon ya 1000 Hon kharch karta hai. Miyan Dilawar RZ ne farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'aala ko ma'loom hai jo cheez Halal Taiyyib hai woh Bandagaan-e-Khuda ko pahunchta hai aur jo cheez Haram hai Bandagaan-e-Khuda ko nahin pahunchta aur woh Haram cheez Haram jaghe par jati hai.

Naql 115:- Naql hai aik mard Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein aaya niyyat kiya the ke agar Mahdi-e-Mau'ood Haq hai to hum ko Kharboozah khilaye ga. Jab Hazrat AS ne us mard to dekha to farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'aala ne hum ko Kharboozah khilane ke liye nahin bheja hai hum Allah ke Hukm ke tabe' hain jo kuch Hukm hota hai karte hain aur pairawi karta huin ke "Usi ki pairawi kar ta huin jo mujh par Wahi ki jati hai.

أَنْ أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ ط (سورة الانعام - 50)

Naql 116:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS har waqt farmate ke Ikhtiyaar Shaum hai. Be-Ikhtiyaar ho jao. Sahaba RZ ne poocha kis tarah Be-Ikhtiyaar ho jaein? Hazrat AS ne farmaya ke Ikhtiyaar kar ke Amal-e-Saleh karo, Taufeeq Khuda ki raraf se dekho, Be-Ikhtiyaar ho jao.

Naql 117:- Naql hai aik Waliullah RA ne apne aik biradar se kaha Haqeeqi Roza kabhi Allah ki Mua'rifat hai aur kabhi muztar hota hai Saum-e-Haqeeqi ke ma'ni poshidah bhi hain aur zahir bhi hain. Aur yeh jo Saum-e-Majazi hai is ko Fana kahte hain. Biradar ne poocha Fana ke kiya ma'ni hain? To unhuin ne kaha ya'ni koi cheez bhi (Roze-Daar ke pas) nahin hai. Yeh awam-unnas andhe ho gaye hain jo Khuda ki talab ko bhool kar Roze, Namaz mein pad gaye hain is faramoshi ke kuin se har giz nikalte nahin ya'ni Ghaflet aur Ghair-e-Khuda ke peeche pad kar Nafsani tafriqah mein pade huwe hain. Is Roze mein do halataun mein mashghool hain, in ka qaol aur fe'l Rahmani nahin hota in ka yeh Majazi Roza har gi z Rahmani nahin hota aur in ki bhool piyas mein kisi qism ki baqa nahin.

Naql 118:- Naql hai Hazrat Rasool AS ka wisaal huwa, ghusl ke waqt Shaitaan ne aawaaz di ke Muhammad (SAS) pak hai ghusl mat do. Sahaba RZ khamosh ho gaye. Aba Bakr RZ ne sun kar farmaya ke yeh awaaz Shaitaan ki hai. Phir ghusl diye Kafan pahen na ne ke waqt Shaitaan ne aawaaz di ke hum ne Nubuwwat ka Libas pahnaya hai tum Muhammad (SAS) ko libaas mat pahnao. Phir Aba Bakr RZ ne sun kar farmaya ke yeh aawaaz Shaitaan ki hai Haq Ta'aala ki taraf se nahin hai. Phir Kafan pahnaye. Aan Hazrat SAS ke huzoor mein Shaitaan koi harakat nahin kar saka jab Aap SAS ka wisaal huwa to hal-chal shuroo kiya. Khuda-e-Ta'aala ne Nighebaani ki Aarif-aun ne

pahchan liya aur woh Maloon ghamgeen huwa.

Naql 119:- Naql hai Bibi Fatima RZ ke farzandaun par bahut faqr wo faqah pada. Rasool SAS ne Khuda-e-Ta'aala se dua farmaee. Khuda-e-Ta'aala ne us waqt Bahisht se Ta'am bhajia. Shaitaan ne us waqt faqeeru libaas mein aa kar suwal kiya. Rasool AS ne sun kar farmaya yeh aawaaz Shaitaan ki hai us ko kuch mat do ke yeh Ta'am Bahisht se aayaa hai.

Naql 120:- Naql hai Shaitaan ne Hazrat Isa AS ke paas aa kar kaha ke,

"لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ"

Isa AS ne farmaya aisa hi hai woh laikin tere kahne se nahin kahta. Kisi waqt Duniya ki Ita'at nahin ki. Shaitaan ne kaha yeh Khuda ka naam hai. Yahan mein tujh se Ita'at karwa-uin ga. Laikin Khuda ke Paighambar AS Aarif the kuin kahte. Woh Maloon ghamgeen ho kar chle-gaya.

Naql 121:- Naql hai Hazrat Ali RZ raste se ja rahe the, Shaitaan ne Shaikh ke libaas mein Hazrat Ali RZ se mulaqaat ki aur kaha Aey Ali (RZ) Jama'at ki Namaz ho gae hai. Hazrat Ali RZ palat gaye, tan-ha Namaz ada farmaee, dushman Insan ki ghat mein hai isi liye Farman-e-Khuda hai:-

وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ ﴿٩٨﴾

(سورة المؤمنون)

Ya'ni :- Aur kahe Aey mere Parwardigaar! Mein Teri panah mangta huin Shayaa-teen ke Was-Wasaun se, aur Teri Panah mangta huin Aey mere Parwardigaar!

Us se ke woh mere paas aaein.

Naql 122:- Naql hai Hazrat Rasool AS ne farmaya ke hum Me'raaj ki raat mein gaye the hum ne aik Qaum ko Arsh ke neeche Muraqibah ki halat mein baithe huwe dekha. Hum ne un ko teen baar Salam kiya, mujh ko jawab nahin diye, mujh ko rashk aa kar mein ne kaha yeh Qaum kis ki hai. Allahu Ta'ala ka farman pahuncha ke Aey Muhammad (SAS)! Yeh tera farzand hai ke is ka naam Mahdi-e-Mau'ood hai tere zamane ke Aakhir mein aaye ga. Is ka Giroh baitha hai yeh sab teri Ummat hai, Hamare pas tere farzand aur teri Ummat ka Qurb aur Maqaam aisa hai. Hazrat Paighambar AS ne suna bahut khush huwe ke hamare farzand aur hamari Ummat ka darjah Allahu Ta'ala ke pas aisa hai. Pas Aap (SAS) ne un ke Haq mein dua farma-ee ke:-

"اللهم احفظهم وانصرهم على من خالفهم وقدمهم."

"Ya Allah un ki Nighebaani kar aur un ke mukhalif ki mukhalifat par un ki madad kar aur un ka darjah baland kar."

Naql 123:- Naql hai Sultan Ba-Yazeed Bistami RA Ka'ab-atullah gaye Maqaam-e-Mahmood mein baithe aur munajaat ki ke Aey Rabbul Aalameen Tera Deedaar ata kar. Aawaaz aae ke hum ne tujh ko hamara Deedaar ata kiya. Aap RA ne fikr ki ke yeh aawaaz Rahmani hoga ya Shaitaani? Dosre baar fikr ki ke Ka'ab-atullah mein Shaitaan kahan hog? Phir aawaaz aae aap ne pahchan liya. Isi tarha munajaat ki ke Aey Rabbul Aalameen hum bahut Bodhe hain aur zaeef ho gaye hain kapda pak nahin rahta Ibadat karne

ki kuch bhi taaqat nahin, hamare liye Ibadat mua'af kar. Ka'ab-atullah ke darmiyan Shaitaan ne aawaaz di ke hum ne tere liye Ibadat mua'af kar di. Ba-Yazeed Bistami RA ne dosre baar wahi kaha, phir yahi aawaaz aae, teen baar aisa hi huwa. Phir Ba-Yazeed RA pahchan liye aur farmaya ke hamare Paighambar SAS ko farman huwa ke: (سورة الحجر-99) **وَاعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ**

Translation:- “Aur Ibadat kiye ja apne Rabb ki yahan tak ke tujh ko aajaye Yaqeen (Maut)”.

Aey Bar-e-Khuda hamare Paighambar SAS ke liye to Ibadat mua'af na huwee hum ko kuin kar mua'af hogi magar yeh aawaaz Shaitaan ki hai. “La Haula wa la Quwwat-a illa billah” bhaija haath se Asa' deewar par mara phir Shaitaan ki aawaaz na aae. Is ke ba'ad Rabbul Aalameen ki Dargah se aawaaz aae ke Aey Ba-Yazeed! Hum ne tujh ko “Sultan-ul Aarifeen” ka Khitaab diya aur Hamara Deedaar ata kiya.

Naql 124:- Naql hai Bibi Ayesha Razi Allahu Anha, Rasoolullah SAS se arz kein ke har waqt Jibrael AS aate hain aur Khadija RZ ko Khuda ka Salam kahte hain hum ko Salam nahin kahte? Rasoolullah AS ne farmaya ke Khadija RZ ne us waqt mujh ko qubool kiya hai ke kisi ne mujh ko qubool nahin kiya tha, tum ne is waqt mujh ko qubool kiya hai. Is waqt to har shakhs hum ko qubool karta hai. Isi sabab se Jibrael AS har baar Khadija RZ ko Khuda ka Salam kahte hain. Aur tum ko bhi kabhi Khuda ka Salam kahte hain.

Naql 125:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke in

Be-Dhang-aun ko aisa nahin chahiye ke jis Shaakh par baith-ein us ko kaat dalein.

Naql 126:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke hum ko Aasmaan wo Zameen, 'Arsh aur Kursi ke 'Aalam mein safar hai. Insan Aalam-e-Akbar hai ya'ni Insan ka Wujood aur Insan ka ma'ni.

Naql 127:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Bande ko Khuda-e-Ta'ala us waqt bhaija ke Jahan mein Deen, Duniya ke Naseeb ke liye (Paisaun ke liye) rah gaya tha, Namaz Duniya ke Naseeb ke liye thi, Roza Duniya ke Naseeb ke liye tha, Hajj Duniya ke Naseeb ke liye tha, Quran padhna Duniya ke Naseeb ke liye tha, Muazzini aur Qaza 'at Duniya ke Naseeb ke liye thi, Achche kaam kar na Duniya ke Naseeb ke liye tha, Allah ke waste koi shaks amal nahin kiya, is ke ba'ad Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne Bande ko bhaija to Banda Allah ke waste amal karne ka Hukm diya, Makhlooq ne Bande ko jhutlaya magar Mu'minaun ne Bande ki Tasdeeq ki.

Naql 128:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Quran Ishq Nama hai. Hajj-e-Akbar ki aik Nishani hai. Sahaba RZ ne poocha ke woh Nishani kiya hai? Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke sar tan par rahe aur dil Fida wo Qurban karein to yeh Qurbani jan ke saath huwi jo Wasil ho gaya wo palat ta nahin aur jo palta to woh raste hi mein palta samjho. Khuda ke mehmaan bano, Azal se Abad tak kuin ke dilaun ka Taqwa Allahu-Jaleel ki taraf se hai aur jo Shakhs ke Allah ki Nishaniyaun ki

ذٰلِكَ ۙ وَمَنْ يُعِظْمُ شَعَائِرَ اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّهَا مِنْ تَقْوٰى الْقُلُوْبِ ﴿۳۲﴾ (سورة الحج)

Ta'azeem kare Allah se darne ka mujib hai. Yeh baat raz ka izhaar nahin laikin Iman ke bade hisse ka izhaar hai, woh Azal wo Abad ka, Ka 'aba hai aur Fana nahin hai.

Naql 129:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ba'aze Auliya RA ki tabiyat Sanp aur Bichchoo ki jaisi thi kuin ke jo shakhs Sanp aur Bichchoo ko marta hai ya iza deta hai to woh usi waqt us ko kaat te hain. Ba'aze Auliya RA aise the ke koi shakhs un ko takleef diya to us par Bad-Dua ka teer cha-laye. Paighambaraun AS aur Kamil Auliya ka tareeq Machlyaun ki tarha tha. Machly ko koi shakhs takleef deta hai to khud us se door ho jati hai aur us ko parishan nahin karti. Isi tarha Paighambar AS aur Auliya-e-Kamil takleef ko bardasht karte balke takleef dene wale ki Bakhshish cahte hain.

Naql 130:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AHS ne farmaya ke Iman ka sharf aisa hai bande ke dil mein roshan hai. Bande se gunah sadir ho ta hai to us ka Iman poshidah ho jata hai. Allahu ta'ala farmata hai:-

قوله تعالى:- الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِيمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْأَمْنُ وَهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ

﴿82﴾ (سورة الانعام)

Translation:- Jo log Iman laye aur na milaya apne Iman ko Zulm (Shirk) se wahi log hain jin ke liye amn hai aur wahi rah par hain.

Naql 131:- Naql hai Allahu Ta'ala Mahtar Dawood AS par Wahi ki ke Aey Dawood AS! Mein ne che cheezaun ko che cheezaun par mawqoof rakha hai, log in ke ghair mein talab karte hain kaise paein ge? Mein ne

“Hikmat”, Bhook mein rakhi hai, log pait bhar kahne mein talab karte hain. Mein ne “Rahat”, Bahisht mein rakhi hai, log Duniya mein talab karte hain, Mein ne “Izzat”, Shab-Baidaari mein rakhi hai, log Badshahaun ke darwaze par talab karte hain. Mein ne “Rafat”, Inkesari mein rakhi hai, log Ghuroor mein talab karte hain. Mein ne “Tawangari”, Qina’at mein rakhi hai, log Maal ki kasrat mein talab karte hain. Mein ne Dua ki Qubooliyat Luqma-e-Halal mein rakhi hai, log Luqma-e-Haram talab karte hain. Pas kaise paeinge in cheezaun ko?

Naql 132:- Naql hai Mahtar Dawood AS ko Khuda-e-Ta’aala ka farman huwa ke jab Mein bhijwata huin Mere Bandaun mein se kisi Bande ki taraf “Museebat” ko us ke maal mein ya us ki aulad mein ya us ke badan mein aur woh us Museebat ko Sabr-e-Jameel ke saath sah leta hai to us ka yeh amal Qiyamat ke din qubool kar liya jaye ga. Allah qaem kare ga us ke liye Mizaan ko ya phailaye ga us ke liye Daftar ko, Allahu Ta’aala ne Dawood AS par Wahi Nazil ki ke Aey Dawood AS! To janta hai ke Meri Mua’rifat kiya hai to kaha nahin. Allahu Ta’aala ne Farmaya Aey Dawood AS dil ki zindagi Mere Mushahide mein hair (Mere Deedaar mein hai). Allahu Ta’aala ne farmaya:-

قوله تعالى:- إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُبْتَلِيكُمْ بِنَهْرٍ فَمَنْ شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ مِنِّي ج وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَطْعَمْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي إِلَّا مَنِ اغْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً بِيَدِهِ ج (سورة البقرة. 249)

Beshak Allah tum ko aazmaye ga aik Naher (1) se to jo piye ga us pani ko, woh Mera nahin hai aur jis ne us ko

na cha-kha to Mera hai, magar jo bhar le aik chulloo haath se. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Naher se murad Duniya rakhi hai.

(1) Salmi RA ne kaha hai ke A'raf log is Qisse mein Duniya aur Deen ke waste aik misaal samjhe hain is tarha par ke Qaom-e-Taloot Salik log hain ke Nafs aur Khawhish jo Lashkar-e-Jaloot ke misl hai us se muqabila aur Muqatila karne ki taraf mutawajhe hain aur woh pani ki Naher Duniya ka maal woh ma-ta' hai... Alakh (Mulaheza ho Tafsir-e-Qadiri jild Awwal p 73 matboo-Nawal Kishore).

Naql 133:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS se aik Faqeer ne poocha ke agar Talib-e-Khuda ke liye tamaam izteraar ho to kiya kare? Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke mar jaye. Phir poocha ke ziyadah Izteraar ho jaye to kiya kare? Farmaya mar jaye. Phir Takraar kiya to farmaya ke mar jaye. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne kasab karne ya kisi ke samne hajat le jane ki ijazat nahin di. Phir farmaya ke jo shakhs (jo faqeer) Ahl-e-Duniya ke ghar par jaye to woh hamari Aan se nahin hai. Aur Aan-e-Muhammad SAS se nahin hain aur Aan-e-Khuda se nahin hai.

Naql 134:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke koi shakhs aik sair Bajra ka talib hai to woh Mu'min na hoga.

Naql 135:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Ka'abatullah ko tashreef le gaye wahan bahut izteraar huwa. Sahaba RZ be-taqat ho gaye. Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ baher gaye dekha ke Bazaar mein Shareef-e-Makka khada huwa hai. Miyan mazkoor RZ ne Shareef-e-Makka ke

pas ja kar kaha ke Khuda ke Talib bahut muztar hain kuch Haq-ullah hai? Us ne apne Thayili se kuch sikke nikaal kar Khuda ki rah mein pahunchaey. In shikkaun ko Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein paish kar ke arz kiya Miranjio AS! Kuch sona khuda bhaija hai. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Shareef-e-Makka se juziya liye ho. Jo muztar ho woh khaye. Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ ne iradah kiya ke Khundkaar bhi khaein. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke banda muztar nahin hai. Phir Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ ne bahut koshish ki. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Banda Mutawakkil hai. Khuda ka bhaija huwa khata hai. Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ ne arz kiya ke yeh bhi Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne bhaija hai. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke is ko Khuda ka bhaija huwa nahin kahte. Yeh tum ja kar laye ho. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne nahin khaya halan ke Hazrat par 28 din ka Faqa tha Aap AS kuch nahin khaye the. Is ke ba'ad Allahu Ta'aala ne koi cheez Bhaji to Aap AS ne Halal Tayyib se thodi miqdar nosh farmaya.

Naql 136:- Naql hai Sultan Ibrahim Adham RA ne 20 roz Ghas khaya, khane ki qism se koi cheez nahin khaee.

Naql 137:- Naql hai aik Murshid ne apne Mureed se kaha ke Tandoor Sulga. Mureed Tandoor sulga kar Murshid ke pas gaya. Murshid par jazbah ki halat thi, Khadim ne kaha Tandoor Sulgaya huin, Murshid ne kaha ja aur Tandoor mein baith. Khadim Tandoor mein baitha aur salamat raha. Murshid ka jazbah kam

huwa to Khadim ko yaad kiya. Tandoor mein salamat baitha huwa hai. Khadim ne Murshid ki baat ki aisi ria'yat ki.

Naql 138:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Ka'abatullah tashreef le gaye the, Sher-e-Jeddah mein bahut mashaqqat pahunchi. Juanpur ka Qazi wahan maujood tha. Hazrat Mahdi AS ko dekha aur kaha ke Khundkaar ke liye bahut mashaqqat hai. Lehaza Shareef-e-Makka ke pas ja kar kuch dene ke liye farmaiye. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya zaroorat nahin. Qazi ne kaha zaroori hai. Mahdi AS ne farmaya hamare liye Khuda zaroori hai. Aey Qazi tum jante ho ke zaroori kiya cheez hai. Khuda ke siwaye koi cheez zaroori nahin. Is liye ke tamaam cheezein Fani hain. Khuda-e-Ta'aala Baaqi hai. Pas Baaqi ko talash karo.

Naql 139:- Naql hai aik shakhs ne Khawja Junaid RA se poocha ke Khuda-e-Ta'aala ko kis tarha Pahuch sakta hain? Junaid RA ne farmaya ke Duniya ko tark karna aur Khawhish wo Nafs ka khilaf karna. Yeh do kaam kar tu Khuda ko jald pahunche ga.

Naql 140:- Naql hai aik shakhs Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Sohbat mein aaya. Hazrat AS ki Sohbat mein raha. Yahan tak ke Mahdi AS ka Wisaal ho gaya. Us ne kaha ke mein Mahdi AS ki Sohbat mein raha mein aisa samjha huwa tha ke Mahdi AS ke liye tamaam Aalam ki Badshahi hogi. Hum ko bhi Duniya Milegi laikin us ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ke Wisaal ke ba'ad Hazrat Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ke huzoor Tauba ki aur Maqsood ko pahunch.

Naql 141:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Futuh Faqeeraun ka Haq hai jo log rizq ke liye Daud-Dhoop kar te hain aur Ta'iyun rakhte hain har giz Faqeeraun ka Haq nahin khana chaiye kuin ke Futuh unhin ka Haq hai. Faqeeraun ke siwaye kisi ko nahin chahiye ke talab karein aur agar Murshid padosi ka Haq deta hai to lein is liye ke Daire mein rahte hain.

Naql 142:- Naql hai Hazrat Bandagi Miyan Ne'mat RZ ne farmaya ke aik Murdaar-Khawr Musalman ho gaya tha, aik roz Murdaar Khawr-aun ke ghar gaya. Aik ghanta un ke saath baitha us ke ba'ad khada huwa. Unhuin ne kaha ke hamare ghar se khuch kha kar ja. Us ne kaha mein Musalman huin tumhare ghar mein kaise khauin? Un huin ne kaha aata le aur Naya bartan Kum-haar se khareed aur khud paka. Isi tarha us ne apne haath se roti pakae aur khane ke liye baitha. Roti Rakhi thi kaha ke tumhare ghar Mein kuch salan hai? Unhuin ne kaha jo kuch hai tu janta hai. Wahi salan (Murdar ka salan) rakhte hain. Kaha thoda Shorba lao. Unhuin ne laya. Roti Shorbe se khaee aur Murdaar-Kharaun mein milgaya.

Naql 143:- Naql hai Imam Muhammad Ghazaali RA ne farmaya Khuda-e-Ta'ala ke Deedar ke liye saat Hijab hain.

Pahla Hijab Roti hai.

Dosra Hijab Ghuroor ya'ni Khud-beeni hai.

Teesra Hijab Aql hai.

Chautha Hijab Ilm hai.

Panchwan Hijab Sharm hai.

Chatta Hijab Ibadat hai.

Satwan Hijab Jahl hai.

Jab tak ke apne Murshid ki Sohbat mein Khuda-e-Ta'ala ka Zikr na kare yeh Hijab door na honge.

Naql 144:- Naql hai Imam Muhammad Ghazaali RA ne farmaya ke jis ki Himmat achche khane ki ho aur achcha pahenna ki ho aur be-kaar cheezaun mein mashghool ho. Yeh teen sifatein jis mein maujood hon agar woh Salam kare to Alaik na kahein aur agar mar jaye to us ki Maghfirat na chahein.

Naql 145:- Naql hai Khawja Hasan Basari RA ne farmaya ke Shaitaan ko qudrat diye hain ke Noor ho kar dikhaee deta hai. Jis be-charah ko naik taufeeq ho to woh Haq ki Tajalli aur Shaitaan ki Tajalli mein farq nahin kar sakta. Shaitaan faraib deta hai. Pas yahan kiya kare? Jald La-Hawl bhaije, agar Haq ki Tajalli hai to paragandah na hogi aur agar Shaitaan ka Noor hai to bar-qaraar nahin rahe ga.

Naql 146:- Naql hai ke aik roz yahi Maloon/Shaitaan haath mein lagam liya huwa raste se ja raha tha, us par Sultan Ba-Yazeed Bistami RA ki nazar padi to poocha ke kahan jata hai? Jawab diya ke yeh lagam Maghroor-aun/khud been-aun ke munh mein laga-uin ga. Shaikh RA ne farmaya ke kabhi meri taraf bhi aaya hoga? Kaha tujh jaise hazaraun mere Man-de mein char rahe hain. Is maqaam par to faqat Allah ki Inaayat dar kar hai. Aksar (Deen ka) kaam mushkil hai. Rasta bareek, raat Andheri aur Ghoda Langda hai. Afsos Peer-e-Hidaya Rah-numa Afsos. Musaleh Inaayat Dastgeer

(Inaayat-e-Ilahi ke baghair charah nahin). Aey Azeez khalq Iblees ka naam suni hai aur nahin jaan ti ke woh kis qadar Fakhr sar mein rakhta hai ke kisi ki parwaah nahin kar ta na Nabi ki na Wali ki. Namaz mein **أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ** jo kahte hain isi wajhe se ke woh sar mein Naz rakhta hai aur woh khud Maghrooraun aur Khud Been-aun ka Sardar hai. (Chunache is ki khabar Khuda ne di hai)

قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ تَرَابٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿12﴾ (سورة الاعراف)

Translation:- Kaha, “Tu (Allah) ne mujhe aag se paida kiya aur Adam AS ko mitti se. Yahi us ka Naz hai. Aey A’zeez balke Shaitaan Bandagaan-e-Khuda ko Namaz ke liye hushiyaar karta hai.

Naql 147:- Naql hai ke Khawja Hasan Basri RA Subh Sadiq ke waqt so gaye the, Shaitaan aaya aur Khawja RA ko hushiyaar kiya aur kaha ke uth ta ke Imam ke saath Takbeer-e-Oola faut na ho. Khawja RA ne poocha logaun ki Ibadat ko faut karna tera maqsood hai yeh kiya hai tu hum ko hushiyaar karta hai? Jawab diya aik waqt jab ke tujh se Takbeer-e-Oola Imam ke saath faut huwi thi aur tu ne us ki padaash mein is qadar zaari ki aur ghamgeen huwa ke Khuda-e-Ta’ala ne tujh ko das-hazaar Takbeer-e-Oola ka Sawab diya. Aaj mein dara ke agar tujh se Takbeer-e-Oola faut ho jaye to phir itni zaari kare ga ke das hazaar Takbeer -e-Oola ka Sawab paye ga. Isi sabab se mein ne tujh ko hushiyaar kiya ta ke isi aik Takbeer-e-Oola ka Sawab paye.

Naql 148:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Shar-e-Khurasan

ki taraf rawana huwe jahan tak Musalmanaun ka Mulk tha Hazrat Mahdi AS ne takeed kar ke farmaya aisa na ho ke koi shakhs in ki khaitaun mein se khane ke liye le aur jab Kufiristan ke Mulk mein pahunche to farmaya ke agar koi shakhs muztar ho to in ki khaitiyaun se la kar khaye kuin ke yeh log Harabi hain. Pas Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Kalimah Goee-yaun ke saath aisi Ria'yat ki.

Naql 149:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya ke Ahle-Nafs ko farmaish nahin karni chahiye kuin ke woh Ghairullah ki taraf khainch ta hai. Usi waqt Ilaqa tord ne ke liye der na hogi.

Naql 150:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Khuda se Khuda ke siwaye dosri cheez talab mat karo. (Khuda se Khuda ko talab kar) agar talab karna hai to Khuda se talab kar agar Namak chahta hai to Khuda se chah, agar Pani chahta hai to Khuda se chah, agar Lakdi chahta hai to Khuda se chah, jo kuch chahta hai Khuda se chah. Logaun se suwal mat kar agar suwal karta hai to Khuda-e-Ta'ala se kar.

Naql 151:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke agar koi Tarikud-duniya (Faqeer) apne Hujre mein rahe aur kisi Aane wale ki jutiaun (Na'lain) ki aawaz sune aur dil mein khayal kare ke aane wala koi cheez (Futuh) dene la ta hai, aisa Khayal karne wala, Mutawakkil kah lane ka mustahiq na hoga.

Naql 152:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke aik Halal hai aur aik Halal-e-Tayyib hai jo kuch Shara' mein Halal Rakhe hain woh Halal hai aur Halal-e-

Tayyib woh hai ke yaka-yak be-gumaan aur be-ikhtiyaar pahunche. Usi waqt nazar Khada-e-Ta'ala par padhi hai aur Halal-e-Taiyyib ke liye hisaab nahin.

Naql 153:- Naql hai Rasool SAS ki Sohbat mein aik Biradar tha us ko aisi ummeed thi ke Rasool SAS ko Mashriq se Maghrib tak Badshahi ho gi. Us roz yeh Aayat nazil huwi, Allahu Ta'aala farmata hai,

"الْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ" Aaj Mein Kamil karchuke

tumhare liye tumhara Deen." Us mard ne bahut zaari ki. Rasool SAWS ko ma'loom huwa ke Khuda-e-Ta'aala ne Mashriq se Maghrib tak Badshahi di. Ya'ni Khuda-e-Ta'aala ne tamaam Aalam mein Deen ko Roshan kiya. Badshahi se murad yeh hai, Duniya Talibi aur Fisq wo Fijoor Murad nahin.

Naql 154:- Naql hai Bandagi Miran Syed Mahmood RZ hafta do hafta ke ba'ad Ijmaa' kar ke Mahzar kar te aur farmate ke agar Mahdi AS ke khilaf hamari zaat mein dekho to hamara haath pakad kar Daire ke baher kar do.

Naql 155:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ aur Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ne farmaya ke agar koi shakhs hamari Zaat mein Mahdi AS ke khilaf koi cheez dekhe aur hamara daman na pakde to hum kal Qiyamat ke din us ka daman pakdein ge.

Naql 156:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke agar tu kisi waqt aik Handi ya Piyala, paisa de kar khareed ta hai to bar-bar us par maar ta hai agar aawaaz achchi aae aur theek dikhaee deta hai to khareed leta hai warna wapas kar deta hai. Pas tu Khuda ki Talab ka Dawa karta hai to tujh ko Imtehan

ke baghair kaise chod-deinge.

Naql 157:- Naql hai ke Rasool AS ke Sahaba RZ par faqah pada to har aim Sahabi RZ ne apne pait par aik pathar bandah liya tha. Jab kisi ne is sifat ki halat ma'loom ki to Rasool AS ne apna Kurta uttha kar apna Shikam-e-Mubarak dikhaya (aur farmaya ke) mein ne do (2) pathar bandhe hain, aisa na ho tum yeh samjhein ke tumhare dost ne koi cheez khaee hai. Us waqt yeh Aayat Nazil huwi. Allahu Ta'aala farmata hai:-

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِكُمْ مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ط
مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبَأْسَاءُ وَالصَّرَاءُ وَزُلُّوا حَتَّى يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَى
نَصُرَ اللَّهُ ط أَلَا إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ ﴿214﴾ (سورة البقرة)

Translation:- Kiya tum khiyal karte ho ke chale jao ge Jannat mein halan ke abhi tum par pahle logaun jaisi halat nahin aae. Unhein sakhti aur shiddat aur unhein zore se bala dala gaya, yahan tak ke Rasool SAS aur un ke saath Iman lane wale kah utthe, Allah ki madad kab aaye gi? Sun lo Allah ki Madad qareeb hai.... Ab Murshidaun ko bhi chahiye ke aisa hi karein.

Naql 158:- Naql hai Naql hai Miyan Bhai Muhajir RZ se ke Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya agar Mahdi AS ki Sohbat mein itne dair raha jitne ke jutiaun ki garad Jhaad ne mein lagti hai to os ne pahle jo kuch gunah kiya tha sab mua'af ho jaein ge.

Naql 159:- Naql hai jis waqt ke janwar tun-hein-tu-hein kahta urd rah tha Miyan Bhai Muhajir RZ ne farmaya

ke “Woh Mahdi! Who Mahdi”

Naql 160:- Naql hai Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke, “Bande ki aik Nazar Hazaar Saala Maqboolah Ibadat se bahtar hai.” Jo log mitti ko aik nazar mein kimiya bana dete hain, kiya aisa bhi hoga ke aik nazar hum par bhi dalein?

Naql 161:- Naql hai Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke, “Jo Shakhs Subha mein Hijrat kar ke Khuda-e-Ta’aala ki rah mein aayaa woh Murshid hai us ka jo Aakhir roz ya’ni Asr ke waqt Hijrat kar ke aaya kuin ke Aakhir mein aane wala Awwal aane wale ko dekh kar aaya lehaza Awwal Murshid hai Aakhir ka.

Naql 162:- Naql hai Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke, is Bande ke samne Tas-heeh hoti hai aur Farman-e-Khuda hota hai ke, “Aey Sayyid Muhammad ! Jo Shakhs tere samne Sahih huwa woh Hamari Dargah mein maqbool hai aur jo shakhs tere samne Sahih na huwa woh Allah ke pas Mardood hai.”

Naql 163:- Naql hai Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke, jis ka bharosa roti par hai woh Mutawakkil nahin hai kuin ke roti ke mutalliq khud Khuda-e-Ta’aala wa’dah kiya hai:-

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي

كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿6﴾ (سورة هود)

Translation:- Aur nahin hai koi Zameen mein aisa chalne phir ne wala/jandaar magar jis ka Rizq Allahu Ta’aala par (ke Zimme) na ho aur Woh us ka thikana aur supurd kiye jane ki jageh ko janta hai. (yeh) Sab

kuch Kitab-e-Mubeen/Laohe-Mahfooz mein maujood hai.

Yeh Khuda ka wa'dah hai agar tu Khuda ke wa'dah par Iman rakhta hai to Mu'min hai warna Kafir hai agar koi shakhs tujh se wa'dah kare ke aaj mein tujh to Mehman rakhunga to us ke wa'dah par bhooka rahta hai aur kuch nahin khata, pas Khuda-e-Ta'ala ka wa'dah hai ke Sadiqul Wa'dah hai.

Naql 164:- Aur neez Mahdi AS ne farmaya Tawakkul woh hai ke tu Khuda-e-Ta'ala ki Zaat par bharosa kare aur raat din is talab mein rahe ke kis waqt Khuda ko pa uin ga. Pas Rizq ke liye Daulat-Mandaun se Tama' aur un ki Tawazau' nahin karni chahiye.

Naql 165:- Naql hai Abu Bakar RZ ki Khilafat ke waqt Rasool AS ke aik Sahabi RZ apne sar par khak dal kar giryah woh zaari karte huwe Abu Bakar RZ ke huzoor mein aaye aur kaha, "Aey hamare Khalifah RZ! Hazrat Rasool AS ke zamane mein, mein ne aik mast jawan aurat ko zaiwar mein ladi huwi tanhaee mein paya aur tamaam raat mein ne us ki Nighebaani ki jab subh huwee to us ko us ke ghar pahuncha ya, ab is zamane mein khatrah aisa aata hai ke us aurat ka zaiwar kuin nahin liya."

Is hikayat ko sun kar Abu Bakar Siddiq RZ ne zaari ki aur farmaya ke, "Aey Bhai! Woh waqt Rasool AS ka tha tujh ko khatrah nahin aaya, yeh waqt hamara hai ke tujh ko yeh khatrah aaya."

Naql 166:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS aur Miran Syed Mahmood, Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir, Bandagi

Miyan Shah Ne'mat, Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam, Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar Razi Allahu Anham Daire ke baher kisi ke yahan na dawat mein gaye na marz mein aur na ma'zrat ke liye gaye magar Daire ke andar gaye.

Naql 167:- Naql hai Rasool AS ke waqt mein aik Sahabi RZ ka inteqaal howa un ke libas mein se aik ya do dirham nikle. Hazrat Rasool AS ke huzoor mein arz kiye Aap AS ne farmaya ke Daagh do. Us Sahabi RZ ko Daagh diye.

Naql 168:- Naql hai jis waqt Bibi Ilhadati Razi Allhu Anha ka inteqaal huwa Aap RZ ke Kapdaun ki gathri se aik Tinkah nikla. Is ki ittela' Hazrat Mahdi AS ko huwi to Aap AS ne farmaya aag mein (is Tinke ko) gram karo aur Bibi RZ ko daagh do. Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ qabr tayyaar karwane gaye the, Jun hi yeh khabar suni fauran wahan se Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor aaye aur kaha ke Bande ko tahqeeq se ma'loom hai ke yeh sone ka Tinkah Bibi Fatima RZ ka hai Bibi Ilhadati RZ ka nahin. Is ke ba'ad Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke jis kisi ki Milk se hai us ko do. Pas Bibi Fatima RZ ko diye.

Naql 169:- Naql hai Mauza-e-Bhilote mein Bandagi Miyan Syed Mahmood RZ ka pajama patta huwa tha, Miyan Baban RZ Sawiyyat karte the aur Ushr bhi Miyan Baban RZ ke hawale tha. Aik roz pajama taiyaar karwa kar Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ke huzoor mein laye. Hazrat RZ ne poocha kahan se laye? Miyan mazkoor ne kaha Ushr ke paisaun se kapda khareed

kar pajama ban-wa-ya huin. Bandagi Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne bahut khafa ho kar farmaya yeh pahenna rawa nahin aur mein nahin pahnuin ga kuin ke yeh Muztaraun ka Haq hai.

Naql 170:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ko Khuda-e-Ta'aala angoor bheja tha. Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ ne aik khosha Miyan Syed Hameed RZ (farzand-e-Mahdi AS) ke haath mein diya. Mahdi AS ne farmaya tum ne Faqeeraun ka Haq kis liye diya? Sahaba RZ ne kaha Miranjio AS! Hum ne mua'f kiya. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke tamaam Faqeeraun se mua'f karao.

Naql 171:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Sher-e-Mando mein chand roz rahe, wahan hujrah bana kar is par Saya ke liye kapda ya boriya dale the. Hazrat Mahdi AS ki mulaqaat ke liye aik shakhs aaya aur us Saya ke neechे mulaqaat kar ne baitha aur kuch cheez guzraani. Is ke ba'ad Hazrat Mahdi AS ne uth kar farmaya is hujrah ko yahan se uthao, jagah achchi nahin hai yahan pahle duniya ki cheez aae. Wahan se hujrah uthaey aur dosri jage qaem kiye.

Naql 172:- Naql hai kisi shakhs ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein arz kiya ke agar ijazat ho to kuch padhta huin. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke agar tum kuch Ilm padhe hote to is Bande ko Mahdi AS jan kar qubool na karte.

Naql 173:- Naql hai Mahtar Isa AS ne farmaya ke mein murdah ko zindah karne se aajiz nahin aaya wo laikin Ahmaq ke ilaaj se (Ahmaq ki Fahmaish se) aajiz aaya. Aur Ahmaq aisa shakhs hota hai jo thodi muddat tak

Ilm ki talab mein mashghool rahe.

Naql 174:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke zaroori ilm chahiye ta ke Namaz, Roza aur manind in ke dosre afa'al Rasool AS ke Deen mein durust hon.

Naql 175:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Quran ke Ma'ni samjh ne ke liye jis waqt ke Bayan kiya jaye Iman ka Noor kafi hai.

Naql 176:- Naql hai Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ko Dawa-e-Mahdiyat se pahle ilm-e-Zahiri diya tha ke Ulama-e-Zahir Aap AS ko "Asad-ul-Ulama" kahte the.

Naql 177:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Dawa-e-Mahdiyat ke ba'ad Khuda-e-Ta'aala ke huzoor mein arz kiya ke Aey Bar-e-Khuda-ya! Tu ne Dawa-e-Mahdiyat ke ba'ad is qadar ilm-e-Batin jo ata kiya pas is ilm-e-Zahir ka kiya maqsood tha? Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke Hum ne khalq ki hujjat ke liye is se pahle ilm-e-Zahir ata kiya ta ke Ulama' Zahir bhi Mulzim hon.

Naql 178:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke jo Ummi hota hai ya us ko Haq Ta'ala ki taraf se ilm-e-Ladunni ata hota hai. Ya Us ko Ja'li Ummi kar ta hai us waqt Haq Ta'aala ki taraf se ilm-e-Ladunni ata hota hai.

Naql 179:- Aur neez farmaya ke Ummi ke dil ka takhta saf hota hai us ke dil par koi cheez nahin baith-ti hai, woh jo kuch sunta hai us ke dil par baith jata hai.

Naql 180:- Aur Neez Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke jo shakhs bahut siyahi dekhta hai to us ka dil siyah ho ja ta hai.

Naql 181:- Neez jo shakhs ke bahut padhta hai bahut zaleel hota hai aur Duniya ko talab kar ta hai. Aur jo shakhs Duniya ko talab kar ta us mein Ghuroor (khud-beeni) bahut ho ti hai. Is ke ba'ad Hazrat Mahdi AHS ne farmaya ke jo kuch Banda kahta hai waisa hi karo ya'ni Khuda-e-Ta'ala ka Zikr karo ta ke Khuda-e-Ta'aala ki Binaaee hasil ho.

Naql 182:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne is tarha farmaya ke Zikr-e-Kaseer karo, Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne farmaya ke Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Zikr-e-Kaseer kis tarteeb se farmaya? Tamaam Sahaba RZ ne arz kiya ke is tarteeb se ke Awwal-e-Subh se dedh-paher tak Hujreh mein raho aur do shakhs aik jaghe mat baitho. Zuhr ke ba'ad se Asar tak Zikr mein mashghool raho. Asar ki Namaz ke ba'ad se Maghrib tak Quran-e-Shareef ka Bayan suno, Maghrib ki Namaz ke ba'ad se Isha tak Zikr karo is ke ba'ad Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne farmaya ke agar koi shakhs dedh-paher ke darmiyan Hujreh se baher aaye to us ke Hujreh ko tord do. Aur haath pakad kar Daire ke baher kar do agar che yeh Banda ho to aisa hi karo. Tamaam Sahaba RZ ne qabool farmaya.

Naql 183:- Naql hai Hazrat Rasool AS Chah-Zamzam par baithe huwe the aik bar ya do bar anghoti phira-ee, Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke:-

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعِبَادِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ (سورة الدخان 44)

Translation:- Aur Hum ne nahin paida kiya Aasmanaun aur Zameen ko aur in cheezaun ko jo in mein hain khail ne ke liye.

Naql 184:- Naql hai aik roz Hazrat Mahdi AS ne dekha ke aik biradar (Sahabi RZ) ne ghas ki kadi ke do tukde kiye to Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke aik lamha to Farishtaun ko Fursat do.

Naql 185:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne,

”يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْتُمْ سُكَرَىٰ“ .. الخ (سورة النساء-43)

(Aey Iman lane walo! “Namaz ke pas na jao aisi halat mein ke tum Nasha mein hon”, ki Aayat mein Sukara se Duniya ki Masti murad li hai.

Naql 186:- Aur jin ashkhaas ne Khuda ki yaad Faramoosh kar di, Shaitaan un ke munh mein Lagam laga diya hai. Allahu Ta’aala farmata hai,

Albatta Labshiya/ لَا حَتَبِنَكَ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿62﴾ (سورة بنى اسرآئيل)

Lagam dal duin ga mein us ki Aulad ko siwae thodaun ke.

Naql 187:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Ishq ka Bayan is Ibarat mein farmaya ke Ishq ka Shah-baaz Laa-Makan se urda Aasmaan par pahuncha apni jageh na dekha aage badh gaya aur Pahadaun par pahuncha apni jageh na dekha aage bada gaya Khak par pahunch apni jageh pae aur baitha aur kaha mein Muhabbat huin. Muhabbat aur Mehnat mein farq nahin hai magar aik Nuqte ka jab neeche ka Nuqta oopar ho jaye to wahi Muhabbat Mehnat ho jati hai. Allahu Ta’aala farmata hai:-

قوله تعالى:- إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَأَبَيْنَ أَنْ يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَ

أَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا الْإِنْسَانُ ط (سورة الاحزاب-72)

Translation:- Tahqeeq Hum ne Amanat ko Aasmanaun aur Zameen aur Pahadaun par paish kiya pas un sab ne is ko uthane se inkaar kiya is se dar gaye aur is ko uttah liya Insan ne.

Naql 188:- Naql hai Sahaba RZ ne Hazrat Mahdi AS se poocha ke Talib ke liye kiya cheez Farz hai ke jis ki wajhe Khuda ko pahunche? Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya woh cheez Ishq hai.

Naql 189:- Aur neez poocha ke Ishq kuin kar hasil ho ta hai? Farmaya ke dil ki tawajjhe hamesha Haq Ta'ala ki taraf rakhe is tarha ke dil mein koi cheez mael naho aur is maqsad ke liye hamesha Goshah Nasheeni ikhtiyaar kare aur kisi ke saath mashghool naho na Dost ke saath na Aghyaar ke saath har halat mein Haq ka mulahezah kare, khade huwe lete huwe aur khane peene ke waqt har halat mein Haq ka mulahezah kare.

Naql 190:- Naql hai Mahdi AS ne Sahaba RZ se poocha ke kitni Sawiyyatein hoti hain? Sahaba RZ ne arz kiya chahar sad Sawiyyatein hoti hain. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya bahut khawari howee.

Naql 191:- Naql hai Mauza-e-Bhilote mein Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ke Daireh mein dhaee 2 1/2 sau Sawiyyat-ein huwein jis waqt aik sau Sawiyyatein ziyadah huwein to Hazrat Sani-e-Mahdi RZ ne farmaya ke bahut khawari huwee.

Naql 192:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Azan ke ba'ad khane ka Luqma na khate balke Sahnak mein dal dete.

Naql 193:- Naql hai Hazrat Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ khana khane ke liye baith te to khane se pahle Muazzin

ko ittela' karwa dete ke thodi dair tawaqquf karo.

Naql 194:- Naql hai Hazrat Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ki rawish aisi thi ke jis waqt Daireh mein izteraar hota aur Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ko khabar hoti agar us waqt khate rahte to khana chord dete aur farmate ke khana utha lo, Biradaran bhooke hain Banda kuin kar khaye, us ke ba'ad Bibi Kad Bano RZ koi cheez guzran te. Us waqt Sawiyyat kar dete, us ke ba'ad kuch khate.

Naql 195:- Naql hai aik waqt Miyan Somar Muhajir RZ ne Miyan Syed Mahmood RZ ke darwazah par khade ho kar baland aawaaz se kaha. Miran RZ ne Dae Ratni ko bheja. Dae Ratni poochi kiya kahte ho? Miyan mazkoor RZ ne kaha Daira ke Fuqra' bhooke hain aur ba'aze Fuqra' par Faqah hai. Dae Ratni ne kaha Miran RZ khana kha rahe hain mat kaho. Yeh aawaaz Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne suni aur Miyan Somar RZ se poocha ke kiya kahte ho? Miyan Somar RZ ne kaha kuch nahin mein ma'loom karna chahta hon ke Miran RZ kiya kar rahe hain? Is ke ba'ad takeed kar ke poocha ke sach kaho ke kis kaam ke liye aaye the. Ba'adahu Miyan mazkoor ne kaha ke Biradaran bhooke hain. Is ke ba'ad Miran RZ ne aankhaun mein pani la kar farmaya ke khana uth-ao Banda khak khaye Biradaran bhooke hain! Is ke ba'ad Bibi Kad Banu RZ ne koi cheez guzraani. Pas Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne khana khaya aur us cheez se Gallah laye aur aawaaz diye ke jo shakhs muztar hai le. Ba'aze Muztaraun ne liya aur ba'aze Biradaraun ne nahin liya. Un se Sawiyyat karne wale ne aawaaz se kaha ke tum kis liye

nahin lete? Un hon ne jawab diya ke hum muztar nahin hain. Sawiyyat kar ne wale ne poocha ke tum kahan se khaye? Kaha ke aaj hum ne qarz kar ke kha liya. Ba'aze Taliba-e-Khuda aise Diyanatdaar the ke Muztaraun ka Haq nahin khaye.

Naql 196:- Naql hai Mahdi AS se aik Mullah ne Allah ke Deedar ke mutalliq bahes ki aur kaha Allah ka Deedar Duniya mein jaez nahin, us ke ba'ad Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke kisi ne jaez rakha hai ya nahin? Us ke ba'ad Mullah ne kaha han. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke hum ne Baseeraun/Beena-aun ka Mazhab ikhtiyaar kiya hai aur tum ne Andhaun ka Mazhab ikhtiyaar kiya hai.

Naql 197:- Naql hai Shaikh Fareed Uddin RA ne farmaya ke aik Mahtar, Attaraun ke Muhallah se guzara, Itr ki khushboo us ke Damagh mein pahunchi, be-hosh ho kar Qareeb-ul-Marg ho gaya, Attaraun ne us par Gulab aur Itriyaat mara aur ziyadah be-hosh aur be-zabt ho gaya, aik Hakeen us mauqe par pahuncha aur thoda Guh us ki naak ke pas rakha, usi waqt hushiyaar ho gaya.

Naql 198:- Naql hai Shaikh Junaid RA ne farmaya ke mein (30) saal Shaikh Abdullah Sakhti RA ki dahleez par dil ki Pasbani ki aur Ghairullah ke khiyal ko dil mein aane na diya aur (30) saal Isha' aur Fajar ki Namaz auk Wuzu se ada ki to mere dil mein yeh Khatra aaya ke mein aik maqaam ko pahunch gaya. Haatif ne aawaz di ke Aey Junaid waqt yeh hai ke Hum tujh ko Zinnaar ka Goshah dikha te hain. Mein ne kaha

ke meri kiya khata hai? Jawab aaya ke, teri hasti khud aik aisa gunah hai jis ke Muqabileh mein koi gunah nahin. Ya'ni tu abhi apni hasti dekhta hai aur Hum mein Fana nahin huwa.

Naql 199:- Naql hai kisi shakhs ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein ijazat chahi ke Ta'iyun ko Tark kar deta hun, Hazrat AS ne farmaya ke Khuda ko chaho wo lekin Aap AS Bayan ke mauqe par hamesha Ta'iyun ko La'een farmate aur Ta'iyun khane wale hamesha apni zaat par malamat kar te the.

Naql 200:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke jo shakhs do kapde rakhta hai aur Biradaran aik jageh aapas mein mil kar rahte hain to chahiye ke aik dosre ki madad karein ta ke Khuda ka Zikr aur Khuda ki rah aasan ho.

Naql 201:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke jo shakhs do kapde rakhta hai aur aik Biradar barhana hai to aik kapda us ko de warna Munafiq hai, kuin ke Rasool AS ke liye aik Kurta tha, Bibi Fatima RZ ka Nikah huwa to us waqt Aap AS ke liye do kurte the aik kurte par 7 paiwand the aur dosre par 9 paiwand the. Usi raat mein aik humsheerah ko rahe Khuda mein Namaz ki takleef thi us humsheerah ko Bibi RZ ne aik Kurta de diya aur aik dosre se mukhalifat karne se Fitnah paida hota hai is Fitnah se Parhez kar na chaiye ta ke shikist na ho.

Naql 202:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya ke hamare liye bhi aik Kurta ho to de dein ge kuin ke Namaz ke waqt chahiye Aurataun aur

Ladkiyaun se le lein ge kuin ke yeh log libas izafaa rakhte hain.

Naql 203:- Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne Kambal pahen kar jo kuch ghar mein tha sab de diya. Chuna che Abu Bakar Siddiq RZ ne Kambal pahen ke jo kuche ghar mein tha sab de diya tha, usi tarha Siddiq-e-Mahdi RZ ne kiya.

Naql 204:- Naql hai Shahr-e-Khurasan Qasba-e-Farah mein Hazrat Mahdi AS ne apne Sahaba RZ se farmaya ke Mahdi (AS) aur Qaom-e-Mahdi ke liye kisi jageh maqaam nahin aur Maskan woh Mawa nahin hai.

Naql 205:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke hum ko Safar ma'loom hota hai, is ke ba'ad Sahaba RZ sawari ke janwar khareed ne ke liye gaye. Chand roz ke ba'ad Batini Safar huwa.

Naql 206:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor Mullaun ne arz kiya ke Mahdi AS Aalam ka Badshah hoga. Hazrat ne farmaya han woh lekin Ghodaun ki leed nahin khainche ga. Is ke ba'ad Mahdi AS ne yeh nahin farmaya ke Mahdi AS ke Giroh se koi Badshah ho ga jo fulan Shahr Fatah kare ga wo lekin Hazrat Esa AS Badshah-e-Aalam hon ge.

Naql 207:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'aala Mahdi AS ko aise waqt bheja ke Deen ka maqsad teen (3) cheezaun ya'ni Rasm wo Aadat wo Bid'at ki wajhe se Faut ho gaya tha. Jab Mahdi AS ka Zahoor ho ga Rasm wo Aadat wo Bid'at ko door kare ga.

Naql 208:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke

Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne Mahdi (AS) ko us waqt bheja ke Mustafa AS ka Deen kisi mein na raha tha, magar Majzoobaun mein.

Naql 209:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Taliban-e-Haq ke liye yeh misaal bayan ki hai ke koi shakhs chahta hai ke Nikah kare ya mera nikah ho to Mushatah ko talab kar ta hai aur Mushatah ko dost rakhta hai is ke ba'ad Nikah shuroo hota hai, Dulhan aane ke ba'ad Jalwa hota hai yahan tak ke Mushatah ki zaroorat hai aur is ke ba'ad ki Hikayat har do jante hain.

Naql 210:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Taliban-e-Khuda ke Hujraun mein jate the agar Hujraun mein Zikr-e-Khuda mein mashghool pate to bahut Mehrbani farmate aur agar lete huwe pate to Gojiri zaban mein farmate Achche Ji Achche aur agar na pate to farmate Be-Dhange hain, Hujraun mein nahin rahte.

Naql 211:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke do, ten ashkhaas aik jaghe mat baitho, agar do, teen ashkhaas ko aik jaghe baithe huwe dekhte to Jhid-ki dete aur kahte ke jo log baithe huwe hain un ko maro.

Naql 212:- Naql hai Shaikh Sadruddin Sindhi RZ aadhi raat mein haath hujre mein kar ke isharah se rotiyan dete ke kisi ko ma'loom na hota ke kawn deta hain, do teen din ke ba'ad Taliban-e-Khuda ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein faryad ki ke Miranjio! Rahzani hoti hai. Mahdi AS ne farmaya kiya Rahzani hoti hai kaho? Kaha Miranji! Do teen raatein huwein ke koi shakhs apna haath hujre mein Lamba kar ta hai aur rotiyan deta hai ma'loom nahin hota ke kawn shakhs hai. Is ke

ba'ad Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Taliban-e-Khuda ko takleef mat do, Mahdi AS aur Sahaba RZ ne is liye mana' kiya aur us ko farmaya ke waqt badal kar do ta ke yeh khiyal na aaye ke aaj raat ko bhi woh aaye ga aur Taliban-e-Khuda ko aur Mutawakkileen ko aisa chahiye ke woh na janein ke aaj ke din aur aaj ki raat Rizq kahan se aaye ga.

Naql 213:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Bande ko Qubool karna Amal karna hai wo gar na be-Amal Qubooliyat Mardood hai.

Naql 214:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein koi shakhs juta ya libas Barkat ke liye talab karta to Hazrat AS farmate lo aur Barkat ke liye ghar mein mat rakho, agar is Bande ka Post paheno ge har giz Dozakh se najat na pao ge jo kuch ke Banda kahta hai jab tak Amal na karo.

Naql 215:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Qiyamat ke roz Khuda-e-Ta'aala aisa nahin pooche ga ke Ahmad ka farzand hai ya Muhammad ka farzand hai. Haq Ta'aala Muhabbat ka Amal pooche ga.

Naql 216:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Hazaar (1000) Khuda ke Talibaun ne Duniya ko Tark kar ke Khuda-e-Ta'aala ka rasta ikhtiyaar kiya. Farishtaun ko Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke Duniya jaisi kuch hai Aaraasta kar ke in ko dikhao, chunache isi tarha dikh-laye ya'ni un ko Futuh, Rujoo hone lagi to Hazaar (1000) mein se Nau-Sau (900) Talib-e-Khuda Duniya ki taraf mutawajhe huwe aur Khuda ki Rah par Sau (100) Talib rahe. Phir Farishtaun ko Farman huwa

ke Aakhirat jaisi hai un ko (Aaraastah kar ke) dikhao, Jun hi dikhaya Nawwad (90) Talibaun ne Aakhirat ko ikhtiyaar kiya. Das (10) Talib, Khuda ki rah mein rahe aur kaha ke hum ko Duniya aur Aakhirat ki zaroorat nahin. Hum Khuda ke Talib hain. Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke in par Bala muqarrar kar do. Aan Hazrat SAS ne farmaya ke, “Be shak Allahu Ta’ala Aazmata hai Mu’minaun ko, Bala Nazil kar ke.” Jaisa ke tum mein se koi shakhs Sone ko aag par rakh kar khote ya khare ko parakhta hai.

Tarjumah Beet:- (Aashiqaun ne awwalan) dono Aalam ki Balaun ko qarz kar liya... Us ke ba’ad us ka naam Ishq-Bazi rakha. Aath Khuda ke Talib bala se bhaag gaye.”

Jo shakhs Khuda ki muhabbat ka dawa karta hai us par Sad-Hazaar Balaein dali jati hain. Agar Sadiq hai to Jafa ka baar utha ta hai aur agar Kazib hai to Bala se bhaag jata hai.

Aur do Talib, Dargah-e-Khuda mein pahunche, Haatif/Farishta ki aawaaz aae ke kis ke waste se is Dargah mein pahuncha, aik ne kaha ke Kamilaun ke liye Wastah kiya hai, Yaka-yak Qudrat ke Haath ki mar padi aur us shakhs ko Asfal-us-Saalifeen ke tabqe mein dal diya. Aur dosre Talib ko bhi isi Haatif/Farishta ne aawaaz di. Us ne kaha ke mein is Dargah mein mahez Teri Inaayat aur Muhammad Rasoolullah SAS ke waste se Pahuncha. Wo Khuda ko pahuncha. Hazaar Taliban-e-Khuda se aik Talib, Khuda-e-Ta’ala ki rah par raha.

Naql 217:- Naql hai Hazrat Bandagi Miyan Syed

Khundmir RZ ne farmaya, “Kaamil Durweshi do (2) bataun mein hai, aik Tawakkul dosri Tasleem, Tawakkul ke liye Maqaam-e-Tasleem hasil ho to Tawakkul yahi hai, Tasleem ke jaisa maqaam baland ho koi maqaam nahin magar yeh ke Tasleem ho.

Naql 218:- Naql hai Hazrat Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne farmaya ke Hazrat Mahdi AS ke zamane mein har Rawish jo ziyada Baland thi hamare zamane mein ziyada Pust ho gae.

Naql 219:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein aik Biradar ne Naubat ke mauqe par kaha ke hamari kiya Punnji/Mata’ hai ke chor le jate hain? Hazrat Mahdi AS ne sun kar farmaya, “Jo Punnji ke chali jaye phir tere haath na aaye.”

Naql 220:- Naql hai Musalmanaun aur Kafiraun ki Jung huwi Mu’minaun ko shikist huwi Mu’minaun ko qaid kiye, aik Mu’min ki gardan mare sar alahedah huwa. Yeh Aayat padha. “Aey nafs-e-Mutmaenna.”

يَا أَيَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ ارْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَةً (سورة الفجر - 27)

Dosre Mu’min ki gardan mare us ne yeh Aayat padhi “Woh Aakhirat ka ghar.”

تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا ط (سورة اقصص - 82)

Chand ashkhaas Murtid ho gaye. Is ke ba’ad aik Murtid ki gardan mare us ne yeh Aayat padhi “Bhala jis shakhs par sabit ho chuka Azab ka Hukm.”

أَفَمَنْ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ ط (سورة الزمر - 19)

Naql 221:- Naql hai Hazrat Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne’mat RZ ne farmaya jis ne Khuda-e-Ta’ala ki raah

ikhtiyaar kar ne ke ba'ad Duniya ko talab kiya to woh Murtid hai yahan tak ke is kaam ko Tark kare aur khud par Haram jane aur Tauba kare to Khuda-e-Ta'ala us ko bakhshhe.

Naql 222:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Mard ban Khuda ke saath rah, ya Mard ki pairawi kar, Shaitan ke saath mat rah.

Naql 223:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS se Sahaba RZ ne poocha ke Qazi Mahmood Haqeeqat ka kalam bahut kahta hai us ka haal kaisa hai? Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke us ka kalam Maqbool hai us ki Zaat Mardood hai.

Naql 224:- Naql hai Hazrat Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne Sahaba-e-Mahdi AS ke Fazl ke muta'lliq farmaya ke jis ne un ki taraf buri nazar ki to us ka Iman Salb se nikal jaye kuin ke Aam Muhaji RZ ka Dhakka khaye huwe ka thikana siwaye Dozakh ke koi jaghe nahin hai.

Naql 225:- Naql hai Hazrat Bandagi Miyan Malik Ji RZ ne farmaya ke jo shakhs Usool mein poora hoga woh Furo' mein bhi poora hoga. Jis ke Usool mein nuqsan hoga us ke Furo' mein bhi nuqsan hog. Rasool SAS ne farmaya ke "Qareeb mein meri Ummat par aisa zamana aayega ke log Bid'at ko Islam par tarjeeh deinge. Mein un se bezaar huin un par Allah aur tamaam Farishtaun aur tamaam logaun ki La'nat ho. Kaha gaya ya Rasoolullah SAS woh kaun honge? To farmaya un ke Umara Zalim aur Ulama Lalchi aur Tajir Sood-khawr aur un ka Gulaam un ki Riyasat par zeenat-e-duniya ke saath hoga.

Aan Hazrat AS ne farmaya jis ki baatein ziyadah hon us ke gunah ziyadah hon ge. Jis ke Gunah ziyadah hon ge us ka dil mar jaye ga. Jis ka dil mar jaye woh Dozakh mein dakhil hoga. Aan Hazrat SAS ne farmaya har Bid'at gumrahi hai aur har gumrahi ka thikana Dozakh hai.

Naql 226:- Naql hai chand Bandagaan-e-Khuda rahte the aik shakhs ne aa kar poocha ke hum tumhari Sohbat mein rahte hain. Murshid ne kaha hamari aik shart hai ke to Jhoot na kahe, jab to Jhoot kahe ga tujh ko nikal doonga. Us ne qubool kiya aur Murshid ki Sohbat mein raha. Us ka Aqd aik aurat se kar diye. Chand roz raha kisi ne us ki talash ki woh zahir na huwa. Aurat se kaha kah de ke ghar mein nahin hai. Aurat usi waqt kahi ke mein tujh ko qabool nahin karti aur Murshid ko ittela kar di. Murshid ne kaha us ko nikal do. Us ne bahut kuch mua'azirat ki har giz qabool nahin kiye us ko apne mare huwaun ki jan qabr mein salamat nazar aae. (Us ki maut aankhaun mein phir gae).

Naql 227:- Aur neez aik aurat paye dar paye jhoot kahi us ko (Daire ke) baher kar diye. Bandagaan-e-Khuda aise the. Aan Hazrat AS ne farmaya unhuin ne Hujoom kiya Allah par tum Hujoom karo Jhootaun par kuin ke sachcha-ee kaat-ne wali cheez hai.

قال عليه السلام:- هجموا على الله هجموا الكذابين فان الصدق مقطعة.

Naql 228:- Naql hai aik roz kisi ne kaha ke Mahdi AS ke farzand Naukari karte the. Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ne farmaya woh farzand-e-Mahdi AS na

hoga. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Miyan Ne'mat tum jo kuch kahte ho aisa hi hai. Khuda-e-Ta'ala un ko (Farzand-e-Mahdi AS) ko Naukari ke amal par nahin rakhta hai. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Miyan Ne'mat RZ ko yeh nahin farmaya ke tum hamare farzand to aisa mat kaho.

Naql 229:- Naql hai aik Hazrat Mahdi AS ne tanha shakhs aur aurat, bachche wale ki misaal yeh farmaee ke tanha shakhs ko Shaitan udha leta hai aur saath le jata hai. Aik Sawar ho to har shakhs us par hamla karta hai ke Ghoda le luin, aurat, bachche wale ko Shaitan junmbish nahin de sakta. Jis tarha se ke koi shakhs Fauj par hamla nahin kar sakta. Tanha shakhs ky liye Tabahee hai, aur aurat bachche aur aurat bachche wale ke liye amn hai.

Naql 230:- Naql hai jis waqt Nizamul Mulk Badshah, Bibi Malkan Razi Allahu Anha se kahlaya ke mein apni ladki ka Aqd Syed Miranji RZ se kar deta huin, to Bibi RZ ne farmaya zaroorat nahin. Is ke ba'ad tamaam Sahaba RZ ne Bibi RZ ke huzoor mein arz kiya ke aik mulk ka Badsha muafiq ho jata hai bahut logaun ka faedah hota ha. Bibi RZ ne farmaya ke mein apne farzand ki dosti Duniya ke Talibaun se kaise karuin? Hazrat Mahdi AS ko kiya jawab duin? Sahaba RZ ne arz kiya ke hum Mahdi AS ko jawab dein ge ke hum ne yeh kaam bahut se logaun ke faede ke waste se kiya hai. Is ke ba'ad Bibi RZ ne farmaya ke tum jano aur khud khamosh rahe.

Naql 231:- Naql hai kisi ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor

mein arz kiya ke Mahtar Esa AS ne “Qum-bi-Iznillah” Uth Allah ke Hukm se farmaya” aur Ainul Qazaat ne “Uth Mere Hukm se farmaya? Mahdi AS ne farmaya, agar Mahtar Isa AS hote to Uth mere Humk se kahte, Ya’ni Isa AS tamaam (poore ke poore) Fana ho gaye the (“Qum-bi-Iznillah” kaha "قُمْ بِأَذْنِ اللَّهِ")

Naql 232:- Naql hai ke Khud-e-Ta’aala apne Bandaun par Museebat bhajta hai. Farishtaun ko Farman-e-Khuda hota hai ke hamare Bandaun ke Maiwa Daar Darakhtaun ko kaat do. Farishte aate hain aur un ki Aurat ya Bachaun ko murdah karte hain. Yeh Bandagaan, Khuda ki Hamd karte hain. Us waqt Farishtaun ko Farman hota hai ke dekho Mere Bande kiya kate hain. Farishte kahte hain ke Teri Hamd karte hain. Farman hota hai ko Bahisht un ke liye Aaraastah karo.

Naql 233:- Naql hai ke aik Sahabi RZ ne Naql-e-Mahdi AS faramoshi se kahi. Dosre Sahaba RZ ne kaha ke Naql ki yeh Ibarat nahin hai. Miyan Syed Khudmir RZ ne farmaya ke unhuin ne Mahdi AS ka Naam liya hai hum ko chahiye ke Radd na karein. Teen roz ke ba’ad Naaqil ne aa kar kaha ke hum ko yaad aaya. Naql-e-Shareef yeh thi.

Naql 234:- Naql hai ke Sahaba RZ ne Hazrat Mahdi AS se poocha ke Miranji AS! Kis tarah Khundkar ko kuch Khatrah aata hai? Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke aik bar Khatrah aayaa tha. Banda Jama’at Khane ko ja raha tha raste mein gadha tha. Banda ko Khatrah aaya ke is

gadha ko bhar diya jaye to acha hai warna Bhaiyaun ko takleef ho gi.

Naql 235:- Naql hai ke Khaja Junaid RA ne farmaya ke jo shakhs Khuda-e-Ta'ala ki rah mein jata hai yeh do Hilal haath mein le. Ya'ni Seedhe haath mein Khuda-e-Ta'ala ka Kalam aur Baein haath mein Mustafa SAS ki (Hasan/Sahih) Hadees le to Bid'at ki Tareeki-yaun aur Shak ke gadhe mein na gire. Seedhe raste par chale. Khuda-e-Ta'ala hasil ho. Aur agar in donaun ko tark kare to Bid'at ki Tareeki-yaun aur Shubha ke gadhe mein gire. Gir ne wale ko hargiz ma'loom na hoga.

Naql 236:- Naql hai ke aik Biradar ne Jazbah ki halat mein Namaz mein Qaedah ke mauqe par haath paun par rakha tha, Hazrat Mahdi AS ne apne Dast-e-Mubarak se us ka haath rakhne ke maqaam par la kar dikh laya.

Naql 237:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ko bahut Haraarat thi. Bahar aagaye the. Is ke ba'ad farmaya ke mujh ko ghar mein le jao. Is ke ba'ad Sahaba RZ, Mahdi AS ko le gaye us ghar mein Naubat/Baari na thi. Mahdi AS ne poocha yeh ghar kis ka hai? Sahaba RZ ne arz kiya ke yeh Fulan ka ghar hai. Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke mujh ko us ghar mein le jao jis ke ghar mein meri Naubat/Baari hai. Sahaba RZ ne arz kiya ke Khundkaar ko Bukhar ki Haraarat bahut hai isi ghar mein tahero. Mahdi AS ne farmaya Rasool AS ki Shariyat ke khilaf hota hai. Jis ghar mein Naubat/Baari thi wahan tashreef le gaye. Aap AS ne Hudood-e-Shariyat ki aisi Ehtiyaat farmaae.

Naql 238:- Naql hai aik Biradar Namaz ke aik ya do raka'at ke ba'ad aa kar Namaz mein shareek huwa. Imam seedhe taraf salam phaira to khud khada ho gaya, baein taraf salam phair ne ki rah na dekhi. Sahaba RZ ne Mahdi AS se arz kiya. Mahdi AS ne us Biradar ko talab kar ke poocha ke kis liye aisa amal kiya? Us ne kaha hum ko Kashf se ma'loom ho gaya ke Imam ke liye Sajada-e-Sahoo nahin hai, isi sabab se mein khada ho gaya. Mahdi AS ne farmaya agar yeh Kashf na hota to bahtar hota. Tu Shariyat-e-Rasool ka khilaf na kar ta.

Naql 239:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS pani lane ke liye jate, aik Bhai ne aa kar Mahdi AS se kaha ke Handi hamare haath mein dijiye hum pani late hain. Mahdi AS ne farmaya Banda lata hai. Biradar ne bahut koshish ki, Mahdi AS ne Handi de di. Biradar ne pani laya. Hazrat AS ne us ko koi cheez inaayat farmaee. Us Biradar ne kaha mein ne Allah ke waste laya hai. Mahdi AS ne farmaya, "Ja Hujre mein baith Allahu Ta'aala ka Zikr kar. Yeh kaam teri Khudi ka hai."

Naql 240:- Naql hai Sultan Ibrahim Adham RA ne aik Faqeer se poocha ke Faqeer kaisi kar ta hai. Us ne kaha agar Khuda-e-Ta'ala deta hai to khata hun wa-gar-na Khuda par bharosa kar ta hun. Ibrahim RA ne kaha aisi Faqeer hamare zamane ke Kutte kar te hain. Faqeer ne poocha Khundkaar kaisi Faqeer kar te hain? Ibrahim RA ne kaha hum aisi Faqeer kar te hain ke Khuda hum ko deta hai to phir hum Khuda ko wapas dete hain.

Naql 241:- Aik Awliya RA se manqool hai ke Allahu

Ta'ala ne Aadmi ke wujood mein char Gauhar paida kiye hain aur yeh char Gauhar ke char dushman bhi paida kiye hain. Awwal Gauhar Iman hai. Is ka dushman "Jhoot" hai. Doosra Gauhar Aql hai. Is ka dushman "Gussah" hai. Teesra Gauhar Ilm hai. Is ka dushman "Ghuroor" hai. Chautha dushman "Hirs" hai. Faqeer woh hai ke "Hirs" na kar agar aawe to mana' na kare.

Naql 242:- Aik Awliya RA se manqool hai ke Mu'min ke liye char maqaam hain. Aik Marta hai to us ko Bahisht mein le jate hain. Doosre ke liye Bahisht ka Suraakh khol dete hain to yeh Bahisht ki Ne'matein wahan khata hai. Teesre ko qabr mein Sota huwa rakhte hain. Qiyamat tak na Rahat na Ranj. Chautha yeh ke Naqis-aun ko Zameen Khati hai. Tukde-tukde ho kar bosidah ho jate hain apne Gunahaun ke sabab se qaid mein rahte hain. Un ko Qabr mein Pak karte hain, is ke ba'ad Bahisht mein jate hain.

Naql 243:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Banda Faqeeraun ka Sadaqa khata hai.

Naql 244:- Aur neez Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Bande ki Batini Parwarish Faqeeraun ke waste se hoti hai.

Naql 245:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne yeh Aayat padhi, "يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ.... الخ (سورة الفتح-10)" Is ka ma'ni is tarha farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala ka Haath in ke hataun par. Mufassir-aun ne is Aayat ka ma'ni "Quadrat ke Haath ka Qabza" bayan kiya hai. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Mufassir-aun ne kiya samajh liya hai? Khuda-e-Ta'aala ne to farmaya hai;

لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ... الخ (سورة الشورى-11)

“Allah ki jaisi koi cheez nahin aur Allah Sunne Wala, Beena hai. Khuda ke liye Haath hai laikin kisi shakhs ke haath ke jaisa nahin.

Naql 246:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya tu Khuda-e-Ta’ala ki yaad mein rah, koi cheez talab mat kar agar tujh ko zaroorat ho to kuch Shara’ ka Mas’ala pooch kaam kar, kuin ke Mujahid-aun ne Sharaee Masael mein Munh-shigafi ki hai ta ke kisi ko mushkil na ho.

Naql 247:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Badsha ka Badshahi “Karro-Far” ikhtiyaar kar na aur Bewa Aurtaun ka Charkha aur Toota huwa ghar ikhtiyaar karna barabar hai aur Badshah ke liye Badshahi aur Bewa Aurtaun ke liye Toote huwe ghar ki poonji Tark kar ne mein bhi barabar hai ya’ni Badshah aur Bewa aurat Duniya ki Talab aur Tark-e-Duniya mein barabar hain.

Naql 248:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Afyoon mat khao kuin ke Afyoon apne Qaid mein la ti hai. Band-e-Khuda ke liye Qaid nahin hai, na Bashar na Nafs aur na Khawhish aur na Shaitaan ka Qaid hai.

Naql 249:- Naql hai Hazrat Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ se kisi ne arz kiya ke fulan Shakhs Muafiq-e-Mahdi AS achcha hai Faqeer us ke darwaze par jata hai to bahut Ta’zeem kar ta hai aur Futuh kar ta hai. Miyan RZ ne farmaya jo Fuqra’ Khuda-e-Ta’ala par bharosa kar te hai woh us ke darwaze par kuin jane lage? Aur jin

Faqeeraun ki khidmat kar ta hai woh Sakht Munafiq hai kuin ke us ka maqsad to yeh hai ke tum ko (Mutawakkil Faqeeraun ko) tumhare Deen se alahedah kare aur ba zahir zaleel kare. Agar us ka maqsad Khuda hota to jo Fuqra' Khuda par bharosa kiye huwe hain un ki khidmat kar ta. Aan-Hazrat SAS ne farmaya, "Auratein Shaitaanaun ki Fauj hain, Mere ba'ad meri Ummat mein bada Fitna yeh hai ke Aurataun ke waste se yeh log bahut halak hon ge. Ghuroor aur Khud Beeni mein pad jaein ge. Deen ki Hadd tord kar be-adabi karein ge. Dozakh mein jaein ge. Na Deen ke rahein ge aur na Duniya ke."

Naql 250:- Naql hai Bibi Rabiya Basari RA ne Allahu Ta'aala se arz kein ke mein 14 saal raste mein loti huwi (Makka) aae! Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke is qadar Ghas Hamari Zameen par Lot rahi hai tu bhi aik Ghas ki aik kadi ke barabar hai. Phir arz kein ke, "Kuch Amal qubool bhi huwa?" To Farman huwa ke, "Us roz Hamara Kutta piyasa tha tu ne us ko pani pilaya, tera woh Amal Hamari Dargah mein qabool huwa. Hum ne tujh ko najat di."

Naql 251:- Bibi Rabiya Basari RA ka wisaal huwa, aik Banda-e-Khuda ne Bibi Rabiya Basari RA ko khawb mein dekha ke jaldi se jarahi hain. Poocha Aey Rabiya! "Kuin jaldi jati hain?" Kaha ke chod hum Qaid Khane se ya'ni Duniya se choot gaye.

Naql 252:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ Jungal mein ja rahe the aur das (10) Sipahi-yaan bhi Naukari ki talash mein ja rahe the. Shah Ne'mat RZ ne

poocha kahan jate ho? Un huin ne kaha Naukari ke liye jate hain. Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ne farmaya ke hum tum to naukar rakh lete hain. Un huin ne qubool kiya to Daire mei laye. Naukar-aun ne ghodaun ko alaheda rakha. Miyan Ne'mat RZ ne un ko Talqeen ki. Hujraun mein bitha ya aur farmaya ke hamara kaam yeh hai tum bhi karo. (Allah ka Zikr karo) mein ne har roz jo kuch dene ka wa'dah kiya hai shaam hote hi deta huin. Jo kuch Khuda-e-Ta'ala bheja ta un ko dete. Jis waqt kuch na hota qarz kar ke dete. Daira ke bhaiyaun ne Hazrat RZ se arz kiya ke Aap kitne din is tarha qarz kar ke do ge? Hazrat RZ ne farmaya kal ma'loom ho jaye ga. Agar yeh log Khuda ke Talib hain to har giz Tankhaw qubool nahin karein ge aur agar Duniya ke Talib hain to Daire mein nahin rah sakein ge. Is ke ba'ad saat (7) ashkhaas Khuda par bharosa kar ke rahe aur teen (3) ashkhaas bhaag gaye.

Naql 253:- Naql hai aik Anmbiya' ne Khuda-e-Ta'ala se arz kiya ke Teri Raza ki Rah dikha. Dargah-e-Bari se farman pahunch ke Hamari Raza aur teri raza barabar hai. Jis waqt Hamara Hukm tujh par pahunchta hai tu us Hukm par razi huwa Hum bhi tujh se Razi hogaye.

Naql 254:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ne farmaya jo shakhs Murtid huwa Shariyat se to Murtid-e-Muddae Wajibul Qatl hai. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne bhi is ke liye yahi Hukm kiya hai lekin Ilm-e-Zahiri ki ria'yat pasand nahin Allah ke pas woh Ummi aur Aalim dono barabar hain Dozakh ke Azab mein. Sach to yeh hai us ko chahiye jis cheez se woh palat gaya tha is

cheez ko apne par Haram kare aur us ki taraf ta Hadd-e-Gore raghbat na kare. Khuda-e-Ta'ala us par Rahm wo Karam kare.

Naql 255:- Naql hai Haroon Rasheed ki aurat Zubaidah ko kisi shakhs ne khawb mein dekha aur poocha ke tujh ko Khuda ke saath kaisi rahi? Us ne kaha ke mujh ko Huzoor mein le gaye Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke tu us roz Haathi par sawar huwi Quran padhi Sajda ka maqaam aaya tu Haathi par Sajda ki, Hamare pas woh Sajda qabool huwa, Hum ne tujh ko najat di.

Naql 256:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya;
 حَمَّ عَسَقِ Huroof-e-Taj-nees hain, Zindah hain
 Muhammad SAS Ishq se.

Naql 257:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Namaz ke waqt aik Musallah par nahin Baith-te the, jahan Baith ne ke liye Farman-e-Khuda hota wahan Baith te the.

Naql 258:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke jo log Bande ke ru-baru inteqaal kiye kamiyab gaye, jo log Bande ke ba'ad rahein ge un becharaun ke sar par museebat hai. Phir Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke hum un logaun ko Khuda-e-Ta'ala ke hawale kar ke jate hain.

Naql 259:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Mahmood RZ ne farmaya ke jo shakhs Tark-e-Duniya kiya hai Hijrat woh Sohbat se baaz raha to us ki Tark-e-Duniya Talab-e-Duniya ke barabar hai. Pas us par Farz hain ke Hijrat aur Sohbat kare wo-gar-na us ke liye Deen ka Bahrah kuch nahin pahunchta.

Naql 260:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ ne farmaya ke char (4) waqt Allahu Ta'ala ki ata hoti hai.

Awwal yeh ke jis waqt Mu'min ko takleef pahunchti hai. Us waqt Allahu Ta'aala ki ata hoti hai.

Duwwam yeh ke jis waqt Mu'min ka Ikhraaj hota hai. Us waqt Allahu Ta'aala ki ata hoti hai.

Suwwam yeh ke jis waqt Mu'min pe Faqa padta hai. Us waqt Allahu Ta'aala ki ata hoti hai.

Chaharrum yeh ke jab Mu'min ke liye Naza' ka waqt aata hai to us waqt Allahu Ta'ala ki ata hoti hai. Lekin Talib-e-Khuda ko chahiye ke us waqt Murshid ki Sohbat mein rahe.

Naql 261:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne farmaya ke is Jahan mein Mu'minaun ke liye teen Aag hain. Aik Ishq ki Aag. Dosri Faqe ki Aag. Teesri Talwar ki. Chauthi Aakhirat mein Dozakh ki Aag hai. Mu'min ko chahiye ke in Teen (3) Aag mein se kisi aik Aag mein jale. Jo shakhs in Teen (3) Aag mein se aik Aag mein nahin jale ga to Aakhirat mein zaroor jale ga.

Naql 262:- Naql hai kisi shakhs ne Hazrat Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ se arz kiya ke fulan-fulan bhaiyan Daire ke baher tamasha dekhne jate hain. Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne Jhid-ki di aur apna munh pakad kar dikhaya aur farmaya ke dekho Khuda-e-Ta'aala ki San 'at ko ya'ni Aankh, Nak, Zaban aur kaan, alaheda-alaheda San 'at rakhte hain. Dekh aur Khuda-e-Ta'ala ki Ne'mataun ko bahut yaad kar agar Batini Aalam ko dekhe ga to Aarif ho jaye ga aur Khuda ko dekhe ga.

Naql 263:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein aik Talib ne Gosht ke liye Haldi aur Namak ki talash ki. Hazrat Mahdi AS ko ma'loom huwa to Aap AS ne us Talib ko Talab kar ke farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala Gosht bheja hai, paka ya aag mein Bhoon jaisa bhi hai kha, Haldi jo dhundh raha hai kiya tujh ko Zakhm laga hai, is Zakhm ke liye dhundh ta hai? Nafs ko Chord Khuda ki Yaad mein rah.

Naql 264:- Naql hai Bibi Kadbanu RZ ne apni ladki/ dukhtar ka aqd Miyan Mahmood Shah se kar diya. Is waqt Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ne Bibi RZ ko mana' kiya ke un ko mat do aur farmaya ke hum ko do. Is liye ke woh Ahl-e-Faragh hain. Bibi RZ ne nahin suna aur kaha ke hamari Aankhaun ki thandak hai. Miyan Ne'mat RZ ne farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala Aankhein nahin rakhe ga. Chand roz ke ba'ad Bibi RZ ki dono Aankhein chali gaein.

Naql 265:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ke Daira ki Bibiyan Juma' ke roz Miyan RZ ke ghar aaein. Bibi RZ ta'zeem ke liye nahin utthein. Miyan RZ ko khabar huwi to Miyan RZ ne Bibi RZ se farmaya kuin nahin utthein? Bibi RZ ne arz kiya ke us waqt bachche ko doodh pila rahi thi is liye nahin utthi. Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala is bachche ko uttha le ga. Dosre hafta mein us bachche ne wafat pae.

Naql 266:- Naql hai Bandagi Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne aik jaghe Daira bandha. Hazrat RZ ke baithne ki jaghe Khazana zahir huwa. Miran RZ ne dekha aur usi

waqt us Gunj ko dafn kar diya aur wahan se rawana huwe. Dosri jaghe Daira bandha.

Naql 267:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya (Kahaawat farmaya) ke Murdah bahisht mein jaye ya Dozakh mein hum logaun ko Halve Mande se kaam hai. Miran kiya jane ke Kisi ne Kisi ka maal Zore aur Zulm se liya hai? Jahan ma'loom ho wahan nahin khana chahiye aur jahan ma'loom no ho mua'f hai.

Naql 268:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Malik Ji RZ ne farmaya Khuda par Bharosa karne wale ke liye Rozi ka talash kar na Jaz na hai. Jahan se Futuh aane ka Haal ma'loom ho woh Futuh nahin leni chahiye.

Naql 269:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ, Daira chord kar rawana huwe, Daire ki aik diwaar kam thi, us Diwaar ko poori kar ke aage badhe.

Naql 270:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ko Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke wahan se rawana hon, to Hazrat AS rawana huwe aur Sahaba RZ ko farmaya ke jald aao, ba'aze Sahaba RZ ke aane mein thodi dair huwi. Hazrat AS ne farmaya ke tum Lakdi ke ghar se baher huwe lekin Haddi ke ghar se baher na huwe.

Naql 271:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke hamara Giroh siwaye Muhajiraun ke dosra na hoga. Hijrat ke baghair Giroh na hoga.

Naql 272:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Ke is Jahan mein do Jawan Mard aaye aik to Hazrat Muhammad Rasoolullah SAS Hidayat ki taraf hain aur dosra Iblees Alaihil-La'natahu Zalalat ki taraf hai.

Naql 273:- Naql hai Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ke

Daire ke do biradar (do Sahaba RZ) Daire ke baher Munafiqun ke ghar ja kar Dahi laye. Daire mein Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne dekha aur un ke Dahi ke khatraun ko tod-wa-diya. Bahut dhamki de kar farmaya ke Duniya Daraun ke ghar ja kar koi cheez mat lao.

Naql 274:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ke Daire mein aik Muafiq, Miyan RZ ki mulaqaat ke liye aaya. Usi roz Daire ke aik Biradar ne Muafiq ki Chaplosi ki. Miyan ne dekha aur bahut dhamki de kar farmaya ke tum ne Hirs ke liye Duniya ke Talib ki Chaplosi kis liye ki? Aisa kaam mat karo, agar karo ge to Daire ke baher kar duin ga.

Naql 275:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ke Daire mein aik aurat Jawar ki Kard-bi ke Maghz ka zaiwar bana kar apni ladki ko pahnaee. Miyan RZ ne us ko dekh kar poocha ke tujh ko kis ne pahnaya? Us ne kaha meri maan. Pas us aurat ko Daire ke baher kar ke farmaya ke is se Duniya ki Hirs door nahin huwi hai.

Naql 276:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ke Daire se aik biradar Daire ke baher muafiq ke ghar gaya. Miyan RZ ne us biradar ko raste ka kharch de kar Daire ke baher kar diya aur farmaya ke is Khujli bhare oont ko alahedah kar dena chahiye ta ke dosre oontaun ko Khujli na lipte.

Naql 277:- Naql hai Miyan Abdur-Rahman Jungal ki taraf gaye the kuch khane ki cheez khait mein pa kar laye. Miyan Nizam RZ ne farmaya ke chord do mat khao tum ne ikhtiyaar kiya tha ke mein Khuda ki bheji

huwi cheez ke siwaye dosri cheez nahin khauin ga. Agle zamane mein Auliya' Allah ke liye yeh quwwat Halal tha ab Mahdi AS ke Giroh mein Jaz nahin.

Naql 278:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ke Daira Nizamul Mulk aaya. Namaz ke waqt biradaran-e-Daira Saf par baithe the jaghe na thi aik biradar ne uth kar Nizamul Mulk ko jaghe di. Miyan RZ ko khabar huwi. Us biradar ko Daire ke bahar kar diye aur farmaya ke tu ne Talib-e-Duniya ki Ria'yat kuin ki?

Naql 279:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke ghar mein aik Bandi thi. Hazrat AS ne Bibi RZ se farmaya ke Bande ke samne Banda hai. Agar us ko Aazad karo to Banda ghar mein aata hai agar Aazad na karo ge to Banda ghar mein nahin aayega. Usi waqt Bibi RZ ne Bandi ko Aazad kiya.

Naql 280:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke jo shakhs be-adab, be-diyant, aur be-sharm hai har giz Khuda-e-Ta'aala ko na pahunche.

Naql 281:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke kisi ne Bande ka daman nahin pakda ke hum ko Khuda-e-Ta'aala tak pahunchaao.

Naql 282:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Aadat-e-Mubarika yeh thi ke Sahaba RZ aa kar haal waqia arz karte to Hazrat AS farmate ke tum jo kuch kaam karte ho us par nazar karo ke Allah ke Waste hai to bahtar hai aur agar Allah ke Waste nahin hai to sab be-kaar hai.

Naql 283:- Naql hai aik roz Hazrat Mahdi AS tableegh ke liye Mulla Moinuddin ke ghar tashreef le gaye.

Mulla ko khabar huwi ke Mahdi AS aaye hain. Mulla Heelah kar ke Mahdi AS ko kahlaya ke Mulla sawar ho gaya hai ya'ni Mulla Diwaar par baith kar Ram Pur ki taraf rawana huwa hai. Ram Pur ka Qasbah is ke bataur-e-Wazifah ke mala tha Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Mulla us Markab par sawar huwa hai ke har giz Manzil ko nahin pahunche ga. Marte waqt Ram-Ram kahta mare ga. Yeh Diwarein Mahdi AS ke liye pardah hoti hain? Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne Mashriq se Maghrib tak tamaam Roshan kar diya hai. Mullah mar-te waqt Ram-Ram kahta mara, Khabees huwa har shakhs ke tan mein dakhil hota hai aur kahta ke mujh ko yeh saza Mahdi-e-Mau'ood ke Inkaar ke waste se mili ke mein Khabees huwa.

Naql 284:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Nizam RZ Mureed hone ke liye bahut jaghe gaye koi Mureed na karte aur kahte ke tumhari Qabiliyat badi hai tum ko Mureed karne ki hum mein taqat nahin. Is ke ba'ad Hazrat Mahdi AS se Mulaqat huwi Mahdi AS ki Ne'mat ata huwi woh Khuda ke Deedar se Musharraf huwe.

Naql 285:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Nafs ke Haq mein farmaya ke Nafs har shakhs ko kahta hai ke is Jahan mein mujh ko jala aur mera khilaf kar wa gar na mein kal tujh ko Dozakh mein le jauin ga. Log kahan sunte.

Naql 286:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS se aik Talib-e-Khuda ne arz kiya ke hamare liye Zikr Qaem nahin hota. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Iradah karo. Phir arz kiya hamre liye Zikr Qaem nahin hota. Hazrat

Mahdi AS ne farmaya jao Hujre mein so. Khuda-e-Ta'ala chahe to Zikr ki Ta'leem kare.

Naql 287:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya bahut khane wala bahut zaleel, thoda khane wala thoda zaleel.

Naql 288:- Neez Gojiri Zaban mein farmaya Pitto na Deen ka na Duniya ka.

Naql 289:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS safar mein the, Hazrat AS aik roz raste ke darmiyan baith kar peeche dekhe. Faqeeran (Taliban-e-Khuda) Faqr wo Faqe ki halat mein museebat bardasht kar te huwe aa rahe hain. Mahdi AS ne farmay ke in ko kiya zaroorat hai ke yeh museebat ikhtiyaar kar ke Bande ke peeche aate hain aur phir farmaya ke in ka Maqsood Khuda hai. Khuda ke waste yeh mehnat ikhtiyaar kar ke Bande ke peeche aate hain. Khuda-e-Ta'ala in ko apna Deedar Rozi kare ke yeh Taliban-e-Sadiq hain.

Naql 290:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ki Mehmani ki bahut si cheezein aur khana paka ya tha. Miyan RZ ko khila kar poocha ke Miyan RZ kiya khana lazeez tha? Miyan RZ ne farmaya hum ko ma'loom na huwa. Us ne kaha kuin ma'loom na huwa? Miyan RZ ne farmaya Bande ko Khuda-e-Ta'ala ka Zikr pahuncha hai. Zikr ki lazzat hum ko pakdi huwi hai yeh khane ki lazzat kahan us lazzat ko pahunch sakti hai.

Naql 291:- Naql hai Bandagi Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne Daire mein Ittela karwa di thi ke koi shakhs bazaar mein door na jaye, nazdeek ka sauda khareede. Agar door jaye ga to Duniya ka Talib ho ga. Itni miqdar ko

bhi Duniya Ki Talab farmaya kuin ke (Nazdeek se sauda laine mein) paise do paise ka sarfah hota hai, isi liye door jane se mana' kiya.

Naql 292:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya ke jo shakhs is zamane mein Hijrat kar ke aata hai aur hamare Daire mein mustaqeem rahta hai aur jo shakhs us zamane ke ba'ad aaye ga woh wahi hai jin ki Arwah Hazrat Mahdi AS ke Huzoor mein Sahih ho chuki thein. Hamare Wa'z se asar le kar na to koi Tark karta hai aur na Mahdi-e-Mau'ood AS ki Tasdeeq karta hai.

Naql 293:- Naql hai Miyan Malik Ji RZ ke Daire mein aik shakhs Tark-e-Duniya kar chuka tha us par saat roz Faqa pada to biradaraan-e-Daira se jhagda kar ne ke liye Masjid ke samne aaya. Miyan Malik Ji RZ ko is ki ittela' huwi to baher aaye aur farmaya ke tu ne kis liye jaldi ki tera kaam poora ho chuka tha magar Beenae baqi rah gae thi tu ne sab kho diya.

Naql 294:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Sha Ne'mat RZ ne farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne is zamane mein Bande ko Batini Taquwa Kamil ata kiya us ke ba'ad Aap RZ Ka'batullah ko tashreef le gaye.

Naql 295:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Sha Dilawar RZ ke Wisaal ke qareeb Aap ko bahut tashweesh huwi. Yaraun ne poocha bahut dard hota hai kiya baat hai? Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke kuch Faqeeraun ka Haq Bande ki Danish ke baghair aurtaun ke zariye Bande ke pait mein chale gaya tha. Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne do Farishtaun ko muqarrar kiya hai us gosht ko baher

karte hain is liye Bande ko tashweesh hoti hai aur pait mein woh gosht kaat kar dal rahe hain.

Naql 296:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Talib ki ibtedaee halat mein Khuda-e-Ta'aala khushnood nahin hota magar jab apni talab ko anjaam ko pahuncha ta hai to Khud-e-Ta'ala Khushnood hota hai.

Naql 297:- Naql hai aik Auliya Allah RA ne farmaya ke hum Halal khane walaun aur Haram khane walaun ke darmiyan farq kar te hain. Dosre logaun ne poocha ke Aap kis alamat se farq karte hain? Farmaya ke mein dekhta huin ke jo shakhs din raat Khuda ki yaad se Ghafil hai to janta huin ke Haram khane wala hai. Jis ke pait mein Rizq-e-Halal jata hai to us ka dil Zikr mein lag jata hai aur Khuda ke saath mashghool hota hai aur wahi Tark-e-Duniya karta hai aur Khuda ko dekhne wala hota hai aur jis ke pait mein Rizq-e-Haram jata hai to woh Duniya mein mashghool hot hai aur Khuda ki Yaad se Ghafil ho jata hai. Agar isi halat mein marta hai to Dozakh mein jata hai. *نعوذ بالله منها*

Naql 298:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ke Daire mein kisi par hadd aaya tha. Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke hadd maro. Aik Biradar ne hadd mara is ne kaha hum par Zulm huwa. Miyan RZ ne farmay ke aur aik bar maro. Is ke ba'ad us ne kaha ke hum par Zulm huwa. Miyan RZ ne farmaya haath khol kar maro. Isi tarha teen bar mare aur Daire se baher kar diye. Is liye ke us ne Khuda-e-Ta'ala ke Hukm ko Zulm kaha. Is liye Daire se baher kar diye.

Naql 299:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ki char Bibiyan thein. Hazrat RZ ne har ghar ke darwazeh ke pas aik Maikh nasab kar diya tha. Saye ke lehaaz se dosre ghar mein jate apni zaat se bhi raat din qiyam farmate aur sab kaam barabar karte. Naan Nafqah bhi barabar dete.

Naql 300:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ bandi nahin rakhte the kuin ke Hazrat Mahdi AS bhi bandi nahin rakhte the. Miyan Ne'mat RZ, Mahdi AS ke Taba-e-Taam the.

Naql 301:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke is zamane mein Iman rakhna aisa ho gaya hai ke agar koi shakhs haath mein Angaar rakhta hai to haath jal jata hai aur agar zameen par rakhta hai to Angaar thandi ho jati hai kuin ke zameen pani se bhari huwi hai Angaar thandi ho jati hai. Jab aik ghanta haath par Angaar rakhe to raftaar taiz rahe agar aisa naho to haath par Angaar rakhna mushkil hai ya'ni Khud-e-Ta'aala ke Hudood ki Hifazat kare aur Hudood ki Dhun mein rahe aur Quran ka Ta'be rahe.

Naql 302:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS aik Gumbad mein tahere huwe the. Satra (17) Sahaba RZ bhi aik Gumbad mein the, aik ka kaam aik nahin janta tha is tarha Khuda ki yaad mein mashghool the. Dosra kuch khiyal na tha magar Khuda-e-Ta'aala ki yaad thi.

Naql 303:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya koi Tarikud-duniya Daire mein 100 saal Allah ki Talab mein raha aur Duniya ki Talab ke liye Daire ke baher ja kar mar gaya to woh Kafir hai aur

agar koi Mahdavi 100 saal Duniya Talabi kiya aur Aakhi us ne apna Rukh Khuda ki taraf kar ke Daire ki taraf rawana huwa aur ghar se baher aa kar mar gaya to woh Mu'min hai.

Naql 304:- Naql hai Sahabi RZ ne Hazrat Mahdi AS se arz kiya ke aurat bachaun ki wajhe se hum ko bahut takleef hot hai yeh log hamare Zikr mein tafriqah dalte hain agar Khundkar ki ijazat ho to in ko alaheda kar deta huin. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya un ka haath pakad kar Bahisht mein le jao, alaheda mat karo un ke waste se Khuda-e-Ta'aala tum ko bada Ajar deta hai. Is kaam mein sabr karo.

Naql 305:- Naql hai chand Biradar Miyan Syed Hameed RZ ke hamrah the. Aik Biradar tha us ka Muddaee aaya us Biradar ko khabar huwi to raat mein bhaag gaya. Miyan RZ Biradaraun ke saath Saf par baithe huwe the pichli raat mein tamaam Lashkar chale gaya yeh log Saf par baithe huwe the. Muddaee ka Lashkar aaya Saf par un sab ko qatl kiya. Bibi Malkan RZ ne Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ se poocha ke Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Aap ko Ahle dil farmaya hai Miyan Syed Hameed RZ ka haal kaisa hai? Miyan RZ ne tawajhe kar ke farmaya ke Miyan Syed Hameed, Hazrat Mahdi AS ke saath Bahisht mein hain. Phir Bibi RZ ne farmaya ke Biradaraun ka Haal bayan karo. Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne farmaya Biradaran kahan gaye ma'loom nahin hota. Biradaraun ke Haq mein kuch nahin kaha. Miyan Syed Hameed RZ Qasbah-e-Raweri min Aamal par-ganah arandol mein madfoon hain jo Malik Burhan

Pur mein waqе hai.

Naql 306:- Naql hai Miyan Sa'adullah RZ Ibn Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ka wisaal Ahmadabad mein huwa. Char din huwe to chauthе ka khana tayyar kiye Shah Dilawar RZ ne mana' farmaya. Chalees roz hone par Miyan RZ ne farmaya ab khana tayyar karo kuin ke ab Bande ne dekha ke Miyan Sa'adullah RZ Hazrat Mahdi AS ke saath Bahisht mein hain. Khuda-e-Ta'aala ne un ko chalees din qaid kar diya tha is ki wajhe yeh thi ke yeh Bachcha Nizamul Mulk ki Majlis mein baitha tha Ta'zeem kiye. Is Majlis ke waste se chalees din qaid huwa halanke yeh Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Sohbat mein the aur Bandagi Miyan Dilawar RZ ke farzand the aur Daire mein inteqaal kiye aur Miyan Dilawar RZ ne un par Namaz-e-Janazah ada ki. Aise ashkhaas ka haal aisa huwa to tumhara aur hamara haal kiya hoga?

Naql 307:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke jo shakhs Futuh ka muntazir hai woh Mutawakkil nahin, un ke liye Sawiyyat leni jaez nahin. Ba'aze diyanatdaar-aun ne Sawiyyat nahin li. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Banda faryad karta hai ke jis waqt tumhare liye yeh Sadaqa aaye us waqt Sawiyyat lo.

Naql 308:- Naql hai aik shakhs aa kar Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ se mulaqaat kiya aur koi cheez Khuda ki rah mein guzraani phir Daire mein ja kar usi tarha Faqeeraun ko diya. Isi waqt Miya RZ ne baher aa kar us ko dekh kar poocha kahan gaya tha. Us ne kaha Faqeeraun ko kuch dene ke liye gaya tha. Miyan RZ ne farmaya Miyan Abdul Kareem, Miyan Wazi Uddin,

Miya Yusuf aur Miyan Abdul Malik Rahmatullahi Alaihim ko bhi kuch diya. Us ne kaha nahin. Miyan RZ ne farmaya un ko na de kar in ko deta to bahut achcha hota kuin ke yeh log Ba-Khuda hain. Tum ko ajar ziyada hai. Is ke ba'ad us ne aisa hi kiya.

Naql 309:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Aql teen hain. Aik Aql Noori hai dosri Aql Aakhirat ki talab ki hai teesri Aql Zindagani karne ki hai.

Naql 310:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Maqaam-e-Mahmood Allah ki Vilayat hai.

Naql 311:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Khurasan mein the Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ ne Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ko khat likha ke Hazrat Mahdi AS ke nazdeek Paighambaraun ka maqaam ata hota hai tum Farzad ho kar hazir nahin hain. Is khat ko dekh kar Hazrat Mahdi AS ne tukde-tukde ka diya aur farmaya ke Bhai Syed Mahmood RZ ko aisa nahin likhna chahiye. Syed Mahmood RZ hamare nazdeek hai aur hum Syed Mahmood RZ ke nazdeek hain.

Naql 312:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya ke Mahdi AS jaisi aaye waise hi chale gaye na hum pahchan sake aur na akhaz kar sake.

Naql 313:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya agar Miran Syed Mahmood RZ aur Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ kuch Zaeef kaam karte hain to un par Hujjat nahin hai. Quran aur Rasool AS aur Bande par Hujjat hai un par nahin yeh Dono bhi har giz Zaeef kaam nahin karte Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya hum bhi (Zaeef kaam) karte hain to Rawa nahin.

Naql 314:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ ne farmaya ke Hazrat Mahdi AS ke Bayan ko koi shakhs akhaz nahin kar saka, kaise akhaz kar sakta tha kuin ke Aap AS ka Bayan Allahu Ta'aala ki Ta'leem se tha. Har Aayat ko chand wajhe aur chand Ibarataun mein farmaya. Sunne wale hairan rahte the.

Naql 315:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ pani ke nazdeek baith huwe the Taos ke bachche pani peene aaye. Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ ne Miyan Abdur-Rahman se farmaya kiya tum jante ho ke in bach-chaun ke darmiyan Nar kawn hai aur Madah kawn? Miyan Abdur-Rahman ne kaha ma'loom nahin. Miyan Nizam RZ ne farmaya jo bachcha pichle pair se baher aata hai Nar hai aur jo rukh kar ke aata hai Madah hai. Nar woh hain jo apni Dum ko pani mein tar hone nahin dete aur jo Madah hain apni Dum ko tar hone dete hain. Isi tarha Bandagan-e-Khuda Duniya mein aaye aur kisi gunah mein apni zaat ko aaludah nahin kiye Ba-Iman gaye aur ba'aze Duniya mein aaye apni zaat ko gunah mein aaludah kiye Be-Iman ho kar gaye. Nabi SAS ne farmaya qareeb hai ke Faqeer Kufr ho jaye. Faqeer muhtaaj nahin hota hai apni zaat ka.

Naql 316:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya jab Faqr Kamil huwa to woh Allah ka Banda huwa.

Naql 317:- Naql hai aik Nabi AS ne Khuda-e-Ta'aala se arz kiya ke Ya Allah mujh ko aik Miswaak aur aik Badna de. Farman-e-Khuda pahuncha ke teri ungli teri Miswaak hai aur tera Badna tere dono haath hain.

Hum ne tamaam cheezein tujh ko di hain phir tu kis liye talab kar ta hai? Woh Nabi AS khamosh ho gaye aur Tauba ki.

Naql 318:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Banda apne kaan se jo kuch Khuda ki Aawaz sunta hai Zaban se ada kar ta hai. Tum amal karo ya na karo tum jano aur Khuda jane.

Naql 319:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Makhlooq chand ko dekh ti hai aur khushi karti hai un ko khushi nahin karni chahiye zaari karni chahiye aur afsos kare ke Umr zaeye gae, maut nazdeek huwi kuin apni zaat par malammat nahin karte aur Tauba nahin karte. Hushiyaar rahna chahiye ke hamara haal kaisa ho ga.

Naql 320:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ke Daire mein Biradarun ke Hujre nazdeek the. Aik Biradar ne dantaun se mung ke dane ko tukde kiya, dosre Biradar ne us ko kaha ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala ke Zikr ke darmiyan tu kiya shor kar ta hai. Aise Khuda ke Talib the.

Naql 321:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ne farmaya ke Muftadi Talib-e-Khuda ke liye Hujra se baher jane mein bahut nuqsan hai kuin ke har cheez ko dekhta hai to us ki Aarzoo karta hai, parishan hota hai lekin agar Muntahí jata hai to har qadam par qudrat ki Shahadat deta hai kuin ke har cheez ko dekhta hai agar Nafs Khatrah dilata hai to us ki nafi kar ta hai aur is par amal nahin karta. Bazaar ko jane se us ka koi nuqsan nahin hota.

Naql 322:- Naql hai aik Khuda ka Talib teen roz se kuch nahin khaya Hujrah se baher huwa aur aik jaghe suwal kiya. Kutta jo darwazeh par tha us Talib ke peeche rawana huwa. Us Talib ne Kutte se kaha jo kuch mil jaye nisf tujh ko deta huin. Aik roti aae aadhi roti Kutte ke samne rakha. Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne Kutte ko zaban di kaha ke mein kam Himmat ke haath ki roti kiya khauin? Talib ne kaha hum kam Himmat kaise huwe. Kutte ne kaha tu Khuda ka Talib tha teen roz ki bhook mein makhlooq ke darwazeh par aaya hum par saath roz guzre hum ne makhlooq ke darwazeh ko nahin chorda. Woh Talib haath se roti dal kar chale gaya Tauba kiya aur sabit qadam raha.

Naql 323:- Naql hai Bandagi Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne Muamilah dekha ke Aap ka aik haath Rasool SAS ne pakda aur dosra haath Mahdi AS ne pakda aur farmaya ke Aey Syed Mahmood yeh jaghe tumhare laeq nahin. Haath pakad kar is jaghe se baher laye. Miran Syed Mahmood RZ Khawb se hushiyaar huwe aur usi waqt tamaam logaun ko rukhsat kar ke Khuda-e-Ta'aala ki rah ikhtiyar ki. Hazrat Mahdi AS ke pas aaye. Nafs khatrah laya ke Mahdi AS ke pas bahut takleef hai kiya khata hai aur kiya pahen ta hai? To mein ne Nafs ko farmaya ke agar mein Khuda par bharosa na kar sakuin to Taliban-e-Khuda ki kuch Khidmat karuin ga aur woh jo kuch dein ge kha luin ga. Zameen par pada huwa kapda la kar dho kar bandhuin ga aur usi ko pahenuin ga. Is tarah Aap ne Nafs ke Khatrah ki nafi ki is ko Khuda-e-Ta'aala ne pasand farmaya aur apni rah

bhi Aap par aasan kar di.

Naql 324:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ aur Shah Ne'mat RZ ki guftugo huwi. Bandagi Miyan Ne'mat RZ ne farmaya tumhare barabar Namaz nahin padhun ga. Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne apni Safaun ko Miyan Ne'mat RZ ki Safaun ke peeche bichwaya aur farmay ke mein tumhare barabar Namaz padhun ga.

Naql 325:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ aur Muhajiraun mein kuch guftugu huwi thi. Biradar-aane-Daira Miya Syed Khundmir RZ ne kuch kaha to Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne bahut jhid-ki di aur (17) Biradaraun ka az sar-e-nau Nikha karwaya.

Naql 326:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ Muhajiraun ka haath dulaye aur wahi pani piye. Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ki Naisti aisi thi.

Naql 327:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ chand roz Weeraane mein tahere huwe the jab raat hoti Qasbeh mein aate aik raat ko Qasbeh ki Masjid mein aaye wahan ke log pooche tum kawn hain. Miyan Nizam RZ ne kuch na kaha. Aik shakhs ne Miyan RZ ko aik lakdi Mari. Miyan RZ ne Gojiri zaban mein farmaya Shah ki Chot Shagr ki mot. Aur wahan se baher aa kar Weeraane mein tha-her gaye. Aik shakhs ghaib se aaya khana laya tamaam Meetha tha Biradaraun ne Miyan RZ se poocha ke yeh khana kahan se aaya. Miyan RZ ne farmaya jahan se lakdi Aaee wahan se khana aaya hai ya'ni Allah ki taraf se.

Naql 328:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein aik shakhs ne arz kiya ke fulan Durwish jab Raag sunta

hai to ghaib ka haal aata hai. Mahdi AS ne farmaya woh kiya haal hai jab Raag sunta hai to aata hai nahin sunta hai to nahin aata. Is ko haal nahin kahte.

Naql 329:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ se aik shakhs ne suwal kiya ke Ashkhaas Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Sohbat se ba'az rahe us ke mutalliq aap kiya kahte ho? Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke yahan zaban hilane ki Bande ki kiya taqat hai jo kuch Mahdi AS ne farmaya hai Haq hai Hakim ne Hukm kiya hai.

Naql 330:- Naql hai jis waqt Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ Raag sunte to Miyan RZ par bahut Jazbah ki halat taari hoti. Miyan Abdur-Rahman RA Raag ko Isharah se rokthe. Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ ne farmaya ke Miyan Abdur-Rahman RA Bandagaan-e-Khuda Haal se Ghalib hain.

Naql 331:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ Daulatabad aaye Khawja Mahmood ka Janwar chale gaya us par sau Mahmoodi the. Khawja Mahmood ko bahut fikr huwi. Us waqt Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ne Khawja Mahmood ko 500 hon diye aur kaha ke yeh khane mein kharch karo aur sabit qadam raho aur Khuda-e-Ta'aala deta hai.

Naql 332:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke Sahaba RZ par Izteraar tha. Shah Dilawar RZ ke liye aik Tah-band tha baqi tamaam jism barhana tha. Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ke liye aik Doghlah tha, sar par aik tukda tha.

Naql 333:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Gojiri Zaban mein farmaya jo ashkhaas hamre hain Chindiyan pahne huwe marein ge aisi Ghurbat hogi.

Naql 334:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein aik shakhs ne kaha Bibi Ra'biya Basri RA ne mardaun ke sar par damani Uda di (Sharminah kar dein). Mahdi AS ne farmaya khamosh rah Na-mardaun ke sar par damani Udaee ho gi. Hamare Daire mein kae Ra'biya hain. In ke pas un ka koi shumar nahin.

Naql 335:- Naql hai Sahaba RZ ka tareeqah yeh tha agar khud kisi cheez ke oopar baithe rahte aur aik do Bhai Daire ke mulaqaat ke liye aate apne barabar bithate zameen par baithne na dete. Agar bahut log aate to khud zameen par baith te. Agar lete rahte to uth kar aate us ke saath baith te. Agar koi shakhs jutiyan la kar rakhta to us ko mana' karte.

Naql 336:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya agar kahe tu ke Amal kar sakta huin to qadam rakh ke tu Amal kar sakta hai. Agar kahe tu ke Amal nahin kar sakta to chale ja aur baith ke Amal nahin kar sakta.

Naql 337:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya aurat bachche wale ashkhaas aur Mujarrad ashkhaas mein farq hai kuin ke aurat bachche wala Mujarrad par das darje ki Fazilat rakhta hai kuin ke Ayaal daar bahut baar utha te hain is liye bahut Jaza ke Mustahiq hain.

Naql 338:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne aik shakhs se poocha ke tum ko Itme'naan hai? Tu us ne kaha Itme'naan hai. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Banda Zahiri Itme'naan nahin poochta hai kuin ke tum Khuda-e-Ta'aala ke saath hain to us ko Itme'naan khate hain.

Naql 339:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Naubat ki

bahut Takeed ki aur farmaya ke Naubat ka Amal Arkaan-e-Deen se hai. Aur phir farmaya agar teen Biradar hon to har Biradar teen ghante apni Naubat ki adae kare. Hazrat Mahdi AS aur Sahaba RZ ne Naubat ki bahut Takeed ki aur khud bhi Naubat mein shareek hote the.

Naql 340:- Naql hai Miyan Khund Malik RZ ko Shah Dilawar RZ ne kaha ke aaj raat mein tumhari aur hamari Naubat hai aur Miyan Dilawar RZ aur Miyan Khund Malik RZ khade huwe Zikr-e-Khuda mein mashghool rahe yahan tak ke Fajar ki Namaz ki Azan huwi. Raat bhar isi jaghe Khuda ke Zikr mein the. Hadees-e-Qudsi mein hai Allahu Ta'aala farmata hai,

يا عبدی انا عند ظنك وانا معك اذا دعوتني ذكراً كثير

“Aey Mere bande mein tere guman ke nazdeek hun aur mein tere saath hun jab to mujhe pukar ta hai. Zikr-e-Kaseer ke saath. Neez Hadees-e-Qudsi hai Allahu Ta'aala farmata hai, انا جلیس من ذکرنی

“Mein us ka ham-nasheen hun jo Mera Zikr kar ta hai.”

Naql 341:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Gujarat se Khurasan tashreef le gaye the. Malik Bukhan RZ bhi hamrah the. Naubat ke liye baithe huwe the. Aap ko Aap ka Watan yaad aaya aur Naubat ke waqt kaha ke woh Qadr wo Manzilat aur Shan wo Shawkat ne yaad kiya hai. Mahdi AS ne mana' kiya. Phir do teen bar isi tarha kaha. Phir Mahdi AS ne mana' kiya, phir isi tarha kaha. Phir Mahdi AS ne mana' kiya. Phir isi tarha kaha. Mahdi AS ne farmaya jo kuch tum ko yaad aaye jao.

Malik Bukhan RZ yaka yak Gujarat gaye. Chand roz ke ba'ad wafat pae. Lekin Mahdi AS ke Mubashshir the us sabab se Naik Taufeeq ke saath wafat pae. Mahdi AS ki Bisharat Malik Bukhan RZ ke Haq mein yeh thi ke yahan khaya aur wahan le gaya.

Naql 342:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke aik shakhs Gujarat se Hijrat kar ke Khurasan aaya aur us ki tawajhe Gujarat ki taraf hai to us ko Deen ka Hissa kuch nahin pahunch ta magar apne Khatrah se Tauba kare to Khuda-e-Ta'ala bakhshe.

Naql 343:- Naql hai Bandagi Malik Ilhadad RZ ko Nizamul Mulk ne koi cheez bheji. Malik Ilhadad RZ ne qubool nahin kiya aur farmaya ke is Kitabat mein Rafz ki boo aati hai. Malik Ilhadad RZ ne Deccan ki sair ki, koi jaghe rahne ke qabil nahin dekhi magar Daulatabad.

Naql 344:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS se kisi shakhs ne poocha ke Hatim aur Nausherwan ne sakhawat aur adl bahut kiya. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Hatim Bakheel tha apni zaat ko Khuda par Nisar nahin kiya. Aur Nausherwan Zalim the apni zaat par Adl nahin kiya. Khuda ke Amro Nahi ke Baab mein Be-Adl tha. Lehaaza woh Bakheel hai aur woh Zalim hai. Jo kuch Khuda-e-Ta'aala ka Hukm hai pahle to apni zaat se us par amal kare aur phir dosraun ko Hukm kare.

Naql 345:- Naql hai Miyan Abdur-Rahman RA ne farmaya Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Namaz lambi thi na kotha, darmiyani Namaz thi.

Naql 346:- Naql hai Hazrat Rasool AS ke huzoor mein

aik aurat Bibi Fatimah RZ ka payam laee. Rasool AS ne farmaya mein ne Khuda par rakha hai. Aurat baher aae to Hazrat Ali RZ ne us se poocha ke Aan Hazrat AS ne kiya jawab farmaya? To kaha ke Khuda par rakhe hain. Hazrat Ali RZ ne tamaam raat Khuda ki Ibadat ki. Khuda ne Aap ki dua qabool ki. Jirael AS aaye aur kaha Aey Muhammad SAS aaj raat mein Bibi Fatimah RZ ka Aqd Ali RZ ke saath Aasmaan par ho chuka. Rasool SAS ne Ali RZ ko talab kar ke farmaya ke Aa teri hajat poori huwi phir Aqd kar diya.

Naql 347:- Naql hai Nizamul Mulk Rafzi na hone se pahle Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne farmaya ke ab Rafzi hoga.

Naql 348:- Naql hai Nizamul Mulk Rafzi ne Miyan Peer Muhammad RZ ko Qasbah-e-Kaberi mei qaid rakha tha. Wahan Miyan Peer Muhammad RZ ki Walidah ka Inteqal huwa, un ki Ta'ziyat ke liye Miyan Bhai Muhajir RZ ke Daire ke aik Biradar ko Miyan Bhai RZ ki Bibi RZ ne Miyan RZ ki ijazat ke baghair rawana kiya tha us ke ba'ad Miyan RZ ko khabar huwi to farmaya ke Bande ki Ittela ke baghair gaya hai Khud-e-Ta'aala us Biradar ko phir Daire mein na laye woh Biradar Daire ke nazdeek aaya Chor-aun ne raste mein us ko qatl kar diya.

Naql 349:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS baithe huwe the Janazah laye Sahaba RZ ne Mahdi AS se arz kiya ke is Murde par Azab ho raha hai. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne us Murde ko dekha. Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke Aey Syed Muhammad teri Nazar us par padi Hum ne us ko Najat

di. Is par Namaz-e-Janazah padh. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne us par Namaz padhi Sahaba RZ ne dekha aur kaha ke Mahdi AS ke sabab se is Murde par Rahm huwa.

Naql 350:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS se Sahaba RZ ne arz kiya ke Do Biradar aaye hain aik ke liye Khilwat hai aur aik ke liye Khilwat nahin hai. Mahdi AS ne farmaya dekho ke dono ko Rizq kis tarah pahunchta hai. Sahaba RZ ne Tahqeeq ki jis ke liye Khilwat hai us ko guman hai ke mein koi cheez khauin ga. Aur jis ke liye Khilwat nahin hai us ko guman nahin magar ghaib par nazar hai. Yeh waqiyah Mahdi AS se arz kiya. Mahdi AS ne farmaya achcha hai woh shakhs jis ke liye guman nahin jo Rizq ghaib se aata hai us ko Nafs ikhtiyar nahin kar ta jis Rizq ke aane ka guman hai us ko ikhtiyar kar ta hai. Khuda par Bharosa karna Paighambaraun ka kaam hai.

Naql 351:- Naql hai Mauza-e-Indudara mein Manjuji nami muafiq tha. Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ ke huzoor mein arz kiya ke mein Lashkar ke saath jata huin mujh ko khawf hot hai aisa na ho ke Maut aajaye. Miyan Nizam RZ ne farmaya Khuda-e-Ta'aala ma'loom kar dega. Woh chala gaya chand roz ke ba'ad Miyan Nizam RZ ko minjanib Allah ma'loom huwa ke Manjuji ko ittela' kar ke us ki maut nazdeek aagae hai. Miyan Nizam RZ ne do Biradarun ko bhej kar ittela kar wa ya ke Tauba kar. Manjuji Tauba kar ke Daire ki taraf rawan huwa aur raste mein Inteqal kiya. Us ki Maiyat ko Miyan Nizam RZ ke huzoor mein laye Miyan Nizam RZ ne Namaz-e-Janazah nahin padhi. Biradaran-e-

Daira ne Namaz padhi. Maqbirah ke nazdeek dafn kiye. Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ ke Sadqe se chand roz ke ba'ad us ki najat huwi.

Naql 352:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne pani garam karne ka kaam Malik Gauhar RZ ke Zimme kiya tha. Aik roz lakdi na thi Hazrat RZ ne apni Chahar Pae jala kar pani garam kiya. Mahdi AS ne dekha aur farmaya kis liye tu ne apni Chahar Pae Jalaee? Malik RZ ne kaha agar haath aur paun jal jaein to jalaun aur pani garam karuin. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne khush ho kar aik sawiyyat ziyadah ki. Malik RZ ne teen roz tak kuch na khaya, bahut zari ki aur kaha ke Hazrat Mahdi AS Tabeeb-e-Haziq hain hum ko Zaeef aur Kam Himmat paa kar Duniya ke Hisse ki cheez ziyadah kiye. Kisi ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein kaha ke Malik RZ ka yeh haal hai. Malik RZ ko Hazrat Mahdi AS ne bula kar Tasalli di.

Naql 353:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ko koi shakhs bewasta gaana sunata to Hazrat sunte the aur Sahaba RZ bhi sunte, khawhish se bulwa kar na sunte. Muqayyad kar ke har roz na sunte jo kuch hazir rahta us ko dedete.

Naql 354:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Ne'mat RZ ka Daira Jalore mein tha aik muafiq wahan rahta tha us ki jan kundani ka waqt qareeb pahuncha. Miyan RZ ko kahla bheja ke agar Miyan RZ Aaein to hamari reha-ee hoti hai aur hum Daire mein aate hain. Miyan RZ gaye to us ke Azeezaun ne aane na diya. Yeh Khabar Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne suni Jalore mein aaye

Daire mein na aaye. Miyan Shah Ne'mat is maqaam par gaye jahan Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ qiyam farma the. Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne kaha ke tum kis liye gaye? Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ne kaha ke is sabab se. Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya ke tumhara to koi nuqsan na hoga magar tumhare ba'ad aane wale kharab honge.

Naql 355:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ ke Daire mein aik Biradar tha Ghiza kam kar ke kuch nahin khaya. Miyan Nizam RZ ne us ko koi cheez bheji us ne nahin khaya. Miyan RZ ko ma'loom huwa us ko talab kar ke farmaya apni zaat ko Khuda ke hawale kar de jo kuch Khuda deta hai kha Wagar na sabr kar is amal mein teri khairiyat hai.

Naql 356:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS jahan jate Allah ke Hukm se jate, ba'aze roti pakate ya na pakate usi tarha pakad kar le jate. Ba'aze jo bazaar gaye the usi tarah daudte. Malik Fakhruddin Hazrat Mahdi AS ke saath the kuch kasab karte the jis waqt Mahdi AS rawana hote Malik Fakhruddin apna tamaam saman tod kar mehnat ke saath Mahdi AS ke saath jate. Mahdi AS ne us waqt farmaya ke Malik Fakhruddin RZ ko Jazbah hota hai. Kisi ne Malik ko bura bhala kaha to Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Bande ko bura bhala kaha.

Naql 357:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Ne'mat RZ ke ghar mein aik Biradar ko farmaye ke Naada lao. Miyan Ne'mat RZ ne dekha aur poocha ke kahan jate ho Biradar ne arz kiya ke aik paise ka Naada mang-waye hain. Is paise ko Miyan RZ ne le liya aur Bibi RZ ko

farmaya ke aik paise ka san tumhare liye aur bahnaun ke liye kafi hai baqi san Khuda ki rah mein de do. Bibi RZ ne is par amal kiya.

Naql 358:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ke Daire mein Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ gaye aur kaha ke aap ke makan mein bahut kharcha hota hai Banda to apne makan mein aik kapda aur aik paise ka rang deta hai. Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya ke Mahdi AS ne Aap ko Qallash aur Miqraz-e-Bid'at farmaya hai Aap Biradar-e-Buzrug hain itni miqdar bhi makan mein dete hain Bande ke haath se to utni miqdar ki adae bhi nahin hoti.

Naql 359:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ko Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne Shamsheer bheja tha. Hazrat AS Namaz ke liye aik jaghe taher gaye the wahan Shamsheer bhool gaye chand roz ka arsa ho gaya. Sahaba RZ ne Hazrat se poocha ke Shamsheer nahin hai. Hazrat AS ne farmaya ke bhool gaya. Sahaba RZ ne kaha ke Shamsheer bahut achchi thi. Hazrat AS ne farmaya kaisi achchi thi. Tamaam Duniya ka kharch aik roz ka hota hai tamaam Duniya ko Mata-e-Qaleel farmaya. Shamsheer ki kiya haqeeqat hai. Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne saari Duniya ki poonji ko thodi farmaya hai.

Naql 360:- Naql hai Khambel mein Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ke pait aur Aankh mein dard huwa tha. Is ke ba'ad kam huwa. Usi raat mein aap ne aisa Mua'milah dekha, Farman-e-Khuda ho ta hai ke Aey Syed Khundmir itni Khil'atein aur Buzrugian tujh ko aur jo log aaj raat mein tere Daire mein hain un ko

Hum ne Hamari Dargah se dein aur ata farmaein. In Buzrugi-aun mein aik woh hai ke Hum ne tere Gosht, Post, Haddiyaun aur Balaun ko Fana Bakhsha hai chun ke din nikla Bibi Khunza Buwa RZ, Miyan RZ ke sar mein khangi kar rahi thein Bandagi Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke tamaam Bhaiyaun aur Bahnaun se kaho ke Shukrana ke do Rak'at ada karo kuin ke Haq Ta'ala ne tum ko aisi Ne'matein ata kein. Malik Ilhadad RZ ko talab kar ke jo kuch minjanib Allah ma'loom huwa tha Mufassil bayan farmaya. Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ke Daire mein Miyan Ghazi Khan aur Bibi Shukr Khatun the Bibi Shukr Khatun ne Miyan RZ ki khidmat mein hazir ho kar arz kein ke aaj raat mein aap ke Daire walaun ko Khuda-e-Ta'aala ne Bakhsha, kiya hum ko bhi Bakhsha? Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke is Bisharat mein tum nahin hain jo log hamare pas aaye hain yeh Bisharat un ke liye hai. Tumhare liye Hakim ka Hukm ho chuka hai woh Hukm tum par hai. Miyan Ghazi Khan aur Bibi Sukr Khatun Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Sohbat ikhtiyaar kar ke Hazrat ke hamrah Khurasan gaye the aur Hazrat ki Sohbat se alahedah ho kar Gujarat chale gaye. Sohbat se Alaheda rahne wale huwe un par Hazrat AS ne Munafiqi ka Hukm kiya hai. Ghazi Khan chand roz Gujarat mein rahe yeh khabar (Munafiqi ke Hukm ki Khabar sun kar zaari ki halat se Mahdi AS ki taraf rawan huwe. Che (6) mahine tak rasta chalte rahe do teen manzil ka rasta baqi tha Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ se mulaqaat huwi. Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Rehlat ho gayee.

Ghazi Khan ne usi waqt Miyan RZ se ba'yat kar ke Sohbat ikhtiyaar ki. Imamat ka kaam Ghazi Khan ke hawale kiya gaya. (14) saal zindah rahe Naza' ke waqt tak aisa afsos aur zaari ki ke kallaun par zaari se Nasoor pada gaye. Is ke ba'ad Ghazi Khan ne wafat pae. Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne Namaz-e-Janazah ada kar ke Musht-e-Khak di. Biradaraun ne arz kiya Miya Ji RZ Ghazi Khan ke Haq mein kiya hukm hai? Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke Hakim ke (Mahdi AS ke) Hukm par Hukm kar ne ki Bande ki kiya taqat hai lekin aise shakhs ke Haq mein Allah ki Rahmat ki umeed rakhni chahiye.

Naql 361:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ka ibtedaee haal 12 saal Jazbah raha. Is Aalam ki bilkul khabar na thi magar Namaz ke waqt hushiyaar hote the. Jab Namaz padhte to phir be hosh ho jate. Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Bibi-Bibi Ilhadati RZ us waqt khidmat karte kapde pahnate kuch khana khilate Namaz ke waqt Mahdi AS Wuzu ke liye pani talab karte to us waqt pani la kar paish karte. Isi tarha 12 saal guzre. Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Bibi Allahu Ta'aala ne tumhein Bargazeedah kiya aur pasand kiya, jis ne tumhare ghar ka pani piya us ko Bakhsha aur tumhare ghar walaun ko bakhsha, Aglaun aur Pichlaun ko bhi.

Naql 362:- Naql hai Bibi Ilhadati RZ ki Naza' ke waqt Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Aey Bibi RZ Daire ki Bahnein intezaar mein hain tum kuch kaho. Bibi RZ ne farmaya ke Hazrat Mahdi AS ke Sadqe se 12 saal huwe Sar ki Aankh se Khuda ko dekhi aur Sajdah ki.

Naql 363:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Bibi Malkan RZ ko farmaya ke tum ko maut ke waqt tak Haq ka Jazbah rahe ga.

Naql 364:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS, Aurtaun ko is tarah mureed kar te the, Pani ka Piyala late Hazrat Mahdi AS apna haath is pani ke Piyale mein rakhte is ke ba'ad Auratein apna haath Piyale par rakhtein. Mahdi AS Bayan Talqeen ke saath karte (Bayan aur Tarbiyat karne ke waqt) Pardah rahta, be pardah na karte.

Naql 365:- Naql hai Shah Aalam RA ke khandan mein Bandagi Miyan Dilawar RZ ne Nikah kiya. Bibi har waqt Shah Aalam kahte. Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke Aey Bibi hamare Daire mein kae Shah Aalam pade huwe hain tum Shah Aalam kiya kahte hain?

Naql 366:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Rehlat ke waqt Sahabah RZ ne Aap AS se poocha ke hum Khundkar ke ba'ad kahan rahein? Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya jahan kahein raho Allah ke Zikr mein raho. Hum tumhare bahut nazdeek rahein ge. Tum jis waqt tawajhe karo hum tumhare pas hain.

Naql 367:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke Wisaal ke waqt boriya zameen par bicha huwa tha, palang na tha.

Naql 368:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS baithe huwe the Malik Burhan Uddin aaye. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne

لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتَّى تُنْفِقُوا... الخ (سورة ال عمران 82)

Lan Tanawul bir rah...Alakh (tum apni muhabbat ki cheez Khuda par kharch na karo ge to Khuda ko har giz

na pahuncho ge) Bayan kiya. Malik Burhan Uddin RZ ne Shamsheer aur Ghoda Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein paish kiya. Mahdi AS ne farmaya Aey Malik Burhan Uddin! Khuda-e-Ta'ala tumhari zaat talab karta hai. Shamsheer aur Ghoda nahin talab karta. Is waqt Malik Burhan Uddin RZ ne Taubah aur Tark-e-Duniya ki.

Naql 369:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Nafs ke haq mein farmaya ke yeh ajab Siyah Roo hai jis taraf Rukh karta hai apna kaam tamaam kar ta hai. Manzil ko pahuncha ta hai. Khuda-e-Ta'aala ki taraf Rukh kar ta hai tu us taraf Maqsood ko pahuncha ta hai aur agar Duniya ki taraf Rukh kar ta hai to inteha ko pahuncha deta hai. Yeh Siyah Roo aisa kuch hai.

Naql 370:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS se Sahaba RZ ne arz kiya ke Yazeed par La'nat bhej-na kaisa hai? Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke apne Nafs par La'nat bhejo kuin ke Nafs tumko Zaleel karta hai aur har aik ke liye Nafs mushkil hai.

Naql 371:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS se Sahaba RZ ne poocha ke kuin kar Fir'aun Khuda ka dawa karta tha? Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya us ke liye tamaam samaan tha. Is liye Fir'aun Khuda ka dawa karta tha.

Naql 371:- Aur neez farmaya ke har Aadmi ke badan mein Fir'aun (Ghuroor) maujood hai lekin samaan maujood nahin hai. Jis waqt tamaam samaan maujood ho jaye to Aadmi ki Fir'aun-iyat zahir hoti hai.

Naql 373:- Naql hai aik roz Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ Hazrat Mahdi AS ko Wuzu karate the. Mahdi AS ne

farmaya ke Hazrat Rasoolullah SAS ne farmaya hai ke Khadim Marhoom hai. Yeh baat Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ ko achchi ma'loom na huwi. Hazrat Mahdi AS ke nazdeek se baher chale gaye. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ ko bula kar farmaya ke tum ko Dozakh se najat hai.

Naql 374:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS se Sahaba RZ ne arz kiya ke aaj hum ne Til ka Tail aur khana bahut khaya. Mahdi AS ne farmaya Til baher aaye gi. Us ke ba'ad un Sahaba RZ par bahut Faqr wo Faqa pada.

Naql 375:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS se Sahaba RZ ne poocha ke Tail aur Shahed khane walaun ko Khuda-e-Ta'ala pooche ga ya nahin? Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke pooche ga. Mahdi AS ne Tail aur Shahed nahin khaya Miyan Dilawar RZ ne bhi nahin khaya.

Naql 376:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke jo shakhs (Tarikud-Duniya) teen roz Ghair ka kaam karta hai Khuda ki Talab ke baghair to woh shakhs Duniya ka Talib (Kafir) hai.

Naql 377:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne ibteda mein khana bahut kam khaya magar Be-Gumaan kuin ke Be-Gumaan ke liya Hisab nahin hai. (Magar Be-Gumaan ya'ni Hazrat Mahdi AS ne aisa khana bahut kam khaya jo Ghaib se Be-Gumaan pahunchta tha.)

Naql 378:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Banda ke aane se dil roshan huwe. Kasrat-e-Amal aur Guftaar se nahin.

Naql 379:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke yahan (Mahdi AS ke pas) aik Cheetal ka Ta'iyun hota to

bahut se log aate (Tasdeeq karte) kuin ke Nafs Muqayyad par aata hai Mutlaq par nahin aata. Agar aik lakh Tinkah mutlaq (Bila Ta'iyun) pahunche to nahin aata. Magar Muqayyad (Ta'iyun) aik cheetal ka ho to aata hai.

Naql 380:- Naql hai Ramzan ka Mahina tha Hazrat Mahdi AS safar mein the. Roza daar Sahaba RZ ko bahut paraishani huwi. Mahdi AS aage badh gaye the Sahaba RZ ne aapas mein kaha ke hum ko Roza rakhne ki taqat nahin Roza khol lete hain. Ba'aze Sahaba RZ ne kaha ke Mahdi AS se poocho. Sahaba RZ ne kaha Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein jane ki taqat nahin. Aik Sahabi RZ ne kaha hum samne jate hain aur Hazrat Mahdi AS se pooch te hain. Pas us Sahabi RZ ne Hazrat Mahdi AS se arz kiya ke Sahaba RZ bahut be taqat ho gaye hain agar Ijazat ho to Roza khol dete hain. Hazrat AS ne farmaya Biradarun ko Bande ke pas lao Banda baitha hai. Is ke ba'ad Sahaba RZ aaye. Hazrat AS ne farmaya kiya halat hai? Biradaraun ne arz kiya ke hum bahut be taqat ho gaye hain. Hazrat AS ne farmaya tum pani ke waste be taqat ho gaye kiya Khuda ki Talab ke liye aik din mein aise huwe? (yeh farman sun kar) Sahaba RZ ne bahut zaari ki aur un ki Aankhaun se Aansoo jari huwe. Is ke ba'ad Mahdi AS rawana huwe. Sahaba RZ ne Roza nahin khola, bhook aur piyas se Roza rakha.

Naql 381:- Naql hai shuroo mein Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ko Haatif ne khabar di Aap Takht par soye huwe the. Aawaz aae ke uth Aey Miyan Dilawar RZ aur kah

لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ Miyan RZ utthe Zaari ki aur Zikr kiya. Is ke ba'ad Hazrat Mahdi AS se mulaqaat ki.

Naql 382:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne parda ke baghair Bayan nahin kiya. Aik Roz munafiqaan ne zulm se pardah door kar diya. Bandagi Miyan Dilawar RZ ne apni aankhaun ko dhaanp liya aur farmaya ke yeh Khilaf-e-Shara' hai. Na-Mehram aurtaun ke samne baghair pardah ke Bayan nahin karuin ga. Is ke ba'ad Pardah bandhe. Miyan RZ ne Aankhein khol kar Bayan kiya.

Naql 383:- Naql hai aik Roz Hazrat Ali RZ jungal gaye the kisi ka saman raste mein pada huwa tha. Hazrat Ali RZ us ki nigraani ke liye teen roz tahere rahe. Saman ka malik nahin mila. Us ke ba'ad saman Rasoolullah SAS ki khidmat mein laye. Hazrat Risalat Panah SAS ne farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne is Mata' ko hamare pas bheja hai is waqt woh saman Faqeeraun ko deta hain. Agar Malik-e-Mata' aajaye to us ki qeemat us ko de duin ga. Agar Malik-e-Mata' Duniya mein hazir na ho to Qiyamat ke Roz Khuda-e-Ta'ala se arz karuin ga ke Malik-e-Mata' ko Sawab ata kar kuin ke Tere Bandaun ne khaya hai.

Naql 384:- Naql hai Hazrat Ali RZ aur Hazrat Imam Husain RZ khana kha rahe the. Imam Husain RZ Haddi le kar khane lage. Hazrat Ali RZ ne farmaya Aey Bete tu ne Haddi khaee, hamari jan ko rahat nahin, aisa nahin karna chahiye. Imam Husain RZ ne (40) roz zaari ki is qadar ke Mitti keechad ban gaye thi.

Naql 385:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ Ahliyaan-e-Daire ko lane ke liye Jalore gaye. Tamaam ashkhaas Daire se baher ho gaye. Tamaam Mard aur Auratein aa gaein. Miyan Ne'mat RZ ne poocha ke kiya koi shakhs Daire mein rah gaya hai? Biradaraun ne kaha ke tamaam log aagaye. Miyan RZ khud bhi Daire mein gaye dekha to aik ma'zoor Boodhi rah gae thi. Miyan Ne'mat RZ ne us Boodhi ko apne Ghode par bitha kar teen manzil aaye aur khud Ghode ke saath paidal gaye aur farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne hum ko Boodhi ke waste se laya hai.

Naql 386:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne aik aurat ko Talaq di, us aurat se kaha ke Shara' ke khilaf mat kar woh ba'az nahin aae to Alaehda kar diya.

Naql 387:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Shahr-e-Bidar mein 17 mahine rahe. Dosre maqamaat par bahut nahin rahe.

Naql 388:- Naql hai Bandagi Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne Daire ka Jhanpah Miyan Somar ke hawale kiya. Aik Muafiq ne aa kar poocha ke Miran Syed Mahmood RZ kahan hain Miyan Somar RZ ne kaha Miran RZ Hujre mei hain. Us ne kaha hum ko Hujra dikhao. Miyan Somar RZ ne us ke saath ja kar Hujra dikh laya. Miran RZ ne bahut jhid-ki di aur farmaya ke tum Duniya ke Talib ke saath kuin aaye. Miyan Somar RZ ne Tauba ki.

Naql 389:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke apni bhook ke teen Hisse karo aik Hisse ke liye Roti khao aik Hisse ke liye pani Piyo, aik Hissa khali rakho ta ke Zikr kiya jaye. Agar pait bhar khao ge to Zikr na

kar sako ge aur so jao ge.

Naql 390:- Neez farmaya ke Shukr kar na Shirk ko Tark kar na hai.

Naql 391:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Rehlat ke waqt kisi biradar ne aap par chadar Udaee. Hazrat Mahdi AS chadar door kar ke farmaya ke Syed Muhammad Mahdi AS chupa ne ke liye nahin aaya. Wazeh kar ne ke liye aaya hai.

Naql 392:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Rehlat ka waqt qareeb pahuncha to Sahaba RZ ne zaari ki. Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke kis liye zaari karte ho? Sahaba RZ ne arz kiya ke Khundkar ki Rehlat ke sabab se. Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Muhammad Nabi SAS aur Mahdi AS ke liye maut nahin hai magar tumhari aankhaun se poshidah ho jate hain. Tum par aik waqt aaye ga us waqt zaari karo ke tumhare darmiyan se Khuda-e-Ta'ala ki yaad chali jaye. Us ke ba'ad Bandagi Miyan Dilawar RZ ne apne zamane mein Sahaba RZ se kaha ke Mahdi AS ne jo farmaya tha woh waqt yahi hai.

Naql 393:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS safar kar rahe the Aap ne jungle mein dekha ke chand aadmi Boriye ka Saya kar ke zindagi basar kar te hain. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke yeh log Anokhi zindagi basar kar te hain agar in ka Maqsood Khuda ho to achcha hai wa-gar-na sab Zaya hai.

Naql 394:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke agle Auliya' Allah Mard the un ki zindagi yeh thi ke jismani Ibadat hasil ki aur Rohani Faiz paya. Zamana daraaz ho gaya tha (is liye Banda aaya).

Naql 395:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke hujre mein Chiragh roshan kiya gaya tha. Bandagi Miyan RZ ne dekh kar farmaya ke aaj raat mein Mahdi AS ke hujre mein Chiragh laga ya gaya hai. Ba'azaun ne kaha aaj raat mein Bibi Fatima RZ ka Nikah hota hai.

Naql 396:- Naql hai ibteda mein Miyan Haji RZ baagh ki Nighebaani ke liye muqarrar the magar aap ne baagh ki taraf tawajhe nahin ki aur apne chicha se jhagda kar ke ghar se baher chale gaye. Hamesha Khuda ki Talab mein rahte the. Sune the ke Khuda-e-Ta'aala Ka'batullah mein hai. Khuda ke liye Ka'ba ki niyyat kar ke ghar se baher huwe. Raste mein Khawja Khizr AS se mulaqaat huwi. Poocha ke kahan jate ho? Kaha ke Khuda ko dekhne ke liye jata huin. Khawja Khizr AS ne Miyan Haji RZ ko Arkan-e-Deen ki ta'leem di aur farmaya ke Ahmadabad mein Taj Khan ki Masjid mein Syed Muhammad AS Wali-e-Kamil hain un se mulaqaat karo. Is hidayat ke muafiq Miyan Haji RZ phoolaun ke do haar le kar Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein gaye aur Hazrat AS se mulaqaat ki. Hazrat ne Talqeen kar ke Miyan Haji naam rakha aur farmaya ke Miyan Haji RZ ka Hajj qubool huwa. Hazrat ki Sohbat ikhtiyar kar ke Hazrat AS ke hamrah ho gaye. Hazrat safar mein the Miyan Haji RZ ka inteqaal ho gaya. Chand roz ke ba'ad Hazrat AS wahan Aaye aur Sahaba RZ Miyan Haji RZ ki ziyarat ke liye gaye un ke pas phool sookhe huwe the Miyan Haji RZ ki qabr par dala dosre din dekha to phool tar o tazah ho gaye the. Hazrat Mahdi AS se arz kiya. Hazrat AS ne

farmaya qabr ko mait do log kahein ge ke yeh Dawal Malik hai. Parastish karein ge.

Naql 397:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein chand ashkhaas ne Tauba ki Sawiyyat lene ke liye nahin aaye the sharm kar te the. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne apni Sawiyyat apne haath se li us ke ba'ad tamaam ashkhaas ne Sawiyyat li.

Naql 398:- Naql hai ba'aze Sahaba RZ ne Hazrat Mahdi AS se arz kiya ke hum Shahr mein jate hain to ba'az log hamare saath tamaskhur karte hain aur ba'az izzat kar te hain. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke tum bhi izzat karo un ke liye Duniya Fani hai is par woh izzat karte hain aur tum Khuda ke Talib ho Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne tum ko Bahisht ka khareedar bana ya hai izzat ke laeq tum ho har do jahat se tum Khuda ke ho.

Naql 399:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein aik shakhs aaya chand roz Daire mein rah-kar kuch Binaaee ka dawa rakhta tha Sohbat mein tha Khud-a-e-Ta'ala ne Mahdi AS ko samaan bheja tha, Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Sahaba RZ ko diya us ko nahin diya. Us ne Hazrat AS ke huzoor mein aa kar kaha ke kis liye hum ko nahin diye. Hazrat AS ne farmaya phir Khuda-e-Ta'ala deta hai to deta huin. Woh khamosh na raha bahes kiya. Hazrat AS ne farmaya ke woh teri Binaaee kahan gae? Samaan ke aik tukde ke liye aisi harakt kar ta hai.

Naql 400:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Khund Malik RZ ke Daire mein kisi biradar ne apne ghar mein Kharboozah aur Angoor ki bail lagae thi. Miyan RZ ne in Bailaun

ko khud-wa diya aur farmaya ke tum Khuda ke Talib ho tumhare liye yeh Jaz nahin.

Naql 401:- Naql hai Miyan Abdul Kareem RZ ki Walidah ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein arz ke mein ne khawb mein dekha ke mujhe Mahtar Yahiya AS ka Hamal huwa hai. Hazrat AS ne farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala tum to farzand ata kare ga jo Mahtar Yahiya AS ka Qaem Maqaam hoga. Hazrat Mahdi AS ko Qaye huwi us waqt Miyan Abdul Majeed RZ maujood the woh sab Qaye apne haath mein le kar kha liye. Thodi Qaye jo rah gae thi apni aurat ko khila ya. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne yeh kaifiyat suni aur farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala tum ko farzand-e-Saleh de ga. Miyan Abdul Kareem RZ Hazrat Mahdi AS ke Mubashshir hain. Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Rehat ke aik saal ba'ad Miyan Abdul Kareem RZ paida huwe.

Naql 402:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ke Daire mein roti aur gosht ki sawiyyat huwi thi. Shah Dilawar RZ ke farzand Miyan Habeeb-ullah ne roti ke chand jod aur gosht le liya. Aamil jo Sawiyyat par muqarrar the un huin ne kaha ke mat lo kuin ke yeh Faqeeraun ka Haq hai. Miyan Habeeb-ullah ne kaha ke mere baap ka Haq hai. Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne yeh baat suni aur apne farzand ko jhid-ki de kar kaha ke Faqeeraun ka Haq hai tere baap ka Haq nahin hai (yeh farma kar) wapas dila diye.

Naql 403:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Yusuf RZ se kisi ne kaha ke Banda aik Aalim ko lata hai us ki tashaffi karo. Farmaya ke la. Jab woh aaye to Bayan kiya,

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ.. الخ (سورة آل عمران-64)

(Kah do Aey Muhammad SAS ke Aey Ahl-e-Kitab Aao) Aalim ne kaha yeh Aayat Ahle-Kitab ke Haq mein hai. Miyan RZ ne farmaya Haq hai. Woh Aalim uttah aur chala gaya. Aalim ko lane wale ne kaha Aap ne is tarah kuin kaha. Farmaya ke Mahdi AS ke Munkir ko aisa hi kahna chahiye. Mahdi AS ne Miyan Yusuf RZ ko farmaya kt tum ko maut ke waqt tak Haq ka Jazbah rahe ga.

Naql 404:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya Khuda ke Talib ko chahiye tawajhe aisi kare ke koi shakhs darwazeh par aaye aur Dastak de-to Kamil tawajhe karta hai ab aata hai ya Billi Choohe ke Suraakh ke pas tawajhe karti hai aur apne baal nahin hila ti. Aisi hi tawajhe Khuda ka Talib kar na chahiye.

Naql 405:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ aik jaghe baithe huwe the. Miyan Abdur-Rahman RA khait mein ja kar zameen par pade huwe dane laye. Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ ne farmaya ke Chord do mat khao tum ne ikhtiyar kiya tha ke Khuda ka bheja huwa khauin ga. Lehaza yeh khana tumhare liye jaez nahin tum khuda ki bheji huwi cheez khao yeh Halal hai, Halal-e-Taiyyib nahin hai.

Naql 406:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke koi shakhs hazaar (1000) saal Ibadat kiya hai aur woh Ibadat maqbool ho chuki hai to Bande ki aik nazar ke barabar na hogi. Bande ki aik nazar hazaar saalah ibadat se bahtar hai.

Naql 407:- Naql hai Sultan Ghiyas Uddin ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ko kahla ya ke Mahdi-e-Mau'ood Khuda ka Deedar ata karne wale hain, Farman-e-Khud, Saael ko mat Jhidak ke lehaz se Ghiyas Uddin ko Iman mile, Mazloom mare aur Martaba-e-Shahadat ata ho. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne tawajhe kar ke farmaya ke Teenaun baatein qubool. Sultan ne kuch Futuh guzraani thi Mahdi AS ne Makhlooq ko de di. Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ ne apne daman mein aik hazaar Rupiyaun ki Thayili chupa rakhi thi. Hazrat Mahdi AS utthe to Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein arz kiya ke Bande se kuch gustakhi ho gae hai ke aik hazaar ki Thayili rakh liya huin. Hazrat AS ne khafa ho kar farmaya ke kis liye yeh Thayili le kar mere pas laye us Thayili ko tod kar faqeeraun ko sawiyyat kar do. Isi tarha sawiyyat kar diye. Teen tinke mahr ki sawiyyat huwi. Sahaba RZ ko quwwat huwi. Ba'aze Sahab RZ samaan khareed ne ke liye khud Shahr mein gaye. Ba'az ne Oont khareeda aur ba'az ne Bandi khareedi aur Ba'az ne kapda aur Ghallah khareeda. In Sahaba RZ ki Namaz ki Jama'at faut ho gae. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne yeh halat dekhi aur Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ se farmaya ke yeh Khalal tumhari wajhe se huwa.

Naql 408:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Abdul Kareem RZ ne farmaya ke aik maqaam par (400) ya (500) Anmbiya' AS the un ke darmiyan jo Nabi Ahle-Fazl hota wahi Bayan aur Sawiyyat kar ta baaqi tamaam Anmbiya' AS us ki pairawi karte kuin ke Sohbat Farz

hai Sohbat ke baghair faeda nahin.

Naql 409:- Naql hai Hazrat Usman RZ aur Sahaba RZ Khaybar ke Jihad se wapas huwe to Kalimah Baland aawaz se kaha. Rasool SAS ne khafa ho kar farmaya ke tum apne dilaun ki taraf Ruju' karo kuin ke tum nahin pukarte kisi Bahre ya Ghaib ko be shak tum pukarte ho Us ko jo Sunne Wala aur Qareeb hai aur Woh tumhare saath hai, jahan kahein tum raho. Kaha gaya Ya Rasool Allah SAS pasandeedah Zikr kaunsa hai? Aan Hazrat ne farmaya ke Zikr-e-Khafi ko Farishta bhi nahin utha ta, is liye ke woh is se aagah nahin hota. Pas Zikr to Bande aur Khuda ke darmiyan hai.

Naql 410:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein do jawanaun ne Tauba ki thi bahut Muztar the ke kapde nahin rakhte the. Mahdi AS ko khatrah guzra ke agar Khuda-e-Ta'aala de to in ko duin ga lekin Sawiyyat ke waqt yad na aata. Mahdi AS ko farman-e-Khuda huwa ke Hum ne in do jawanaun ko isi haal mein qubool kiya. Mahdi AS ne dono ko talab kar ke Qissa kaha yeh dono khush huwe aur kaha ke hamare liye yahi haal achcha hai. Is ke ba'ad Khuda-e-Ta'aala ne Mahdi AS ko kapde bheja Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke in donaun ko talab kar ke (yeh kapde) do. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne in ko bulwa kar diya. Dono ne kaha ke hum ko mat do. Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke tum Khuda-e-Ta'aala ke Hukm se Razi ho jao. Us waqt tumhara woh haal Khuda ko achcha ma'loom huwa aur ab tumhare liye yeh Bakhshish huwi, tum Khuda-e-Ta'aala ke liye Razi ho jao.

Naql 411:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Malik Ilhadad RZ ke dil mein Khatrah aaya tha ke Khuda-e-Ta'aala ki rah ikhtiyar kar ta huin to Nafs aur Shaitaan dono Malik RZ ke samne aaye aur kaha ke hum dono tumhari Ita'at karte hain. Is ke ba'ad Malik RZ ne Khuda ki rah Ikhtiyar ki.

Naql 412:- Naql hai Bandagi Malik Ilhadad RZ ka Daira Jalore mein tha. Bandagi Malik RZ ke Bayan ke waqt Aayaat, Ahadiths, Abyaat, Rubaee-yaat, Ghazlein, Duhre, Suwi-ya, Surath, Gaund-Liya Darail, aur Chaopae hazir hote the. Un mein se har aik Bandagi Malik Ilahdad RZ se arz karte ke Aap hum ko apni Zaban-e-Mubarak se bayan karo. Bandagi Malik RZ parishan huwe ke yeh Khassa Rasool wo Mahdi Alaihimas Salam ka hai mujh ko Mughaleta ho gaya hai. Bayan karna Chord kar apna waqiya likh kar Shah Dilawar RZ ki khidmat mein rawana kiye. Shah Dilawar RZ ne farmaya ke mujh se mulaqaat karne ke baghair ma'loom na ho ga. Pas Bandagi Malik RZ ne Jalore se Patan aa kar Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ke huzoor apna haal bayan kiya. Shah Dilawar RZ ne farmaya ke tumhari Zaat mein Naisti wo na-boodadgi kaisi ma'loom hoti hai. Malik RZ ne apni na-boodadgi ko zahir kiya aur yeh Duhra Gojiri zaban mein farmaya . "Duhra tan, dil aur Rooh Haq ho gaye hain. Haq har taraf ghair liya hai. Jan aur Tan se Nisar ho gaya huin. Baal, Baal mein Tera hi naam hai." Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne apna haath Malik RZ ke munh par rakh kar Gojiri zaban mein farmaya ke

bas-bas. Miyan Dadu, Manzil-e-Maqsood ko pahunch gaye. Tum Quran ka Bayan karo agar tumhare liye koi mushkil dar paish ho to Qiyamat ke din Bande ka Daman pakdo. Us waqt Malik RZ ne Quran ka Bayan kiya.

Naql 413:- Naql hai Bandagi Malik Ilhadad RZ ka Daira Mauza-e-Bakhar mein tha bahut se Fuqra' faqr wo faqe ki wajhe se Inteqal kiye. Daira ke aik biradar se kisi ne poocha to is biradar ne khane ki cheez ki taraf apne haath se ishara kiya aur isi halat mein us biradar ki Rehlat huwi. Malik RZ ne yeh khabar sun kar ta'mul kiya aur Haq ki taraf tawajhe ki to minjanib Allah ma'loom huwa ke Aey Mu'min Bande yeh log Hamare Talib hain. Awwal to unhuin ne apni zaat ko Hamare hawale kar diya aur Hamari Khushnoodi mein jiye aur roti ki taraf ishara kiya hai yeh Bashariyat ki Sifat hai. In ka kahna Hum ko achcha ma'loom hota hai. Hum ne in ko pasand karliya hai jis waqt yeh marte hain tu apne haath se deta hai aur Hum apne Haath se lete hain. In ki peeth zameen tak nahin pahunch ti. Is ke ba'ad Malik RZ ne Daire mein nida karwa diya ke Bhaio maro-marro us roz tum sab Mu'min hon ge kuin ke Allahu-Ta'aala ka farman is tarha hota hai. Tamaam zahir kiya.

Naql 414:- Naql hai Bandagi Malik Ilhadad RZ ka Daira Jalore mein tha. Wahan ke Hakim Malik Ali Sher ne Basant Bazi ki. Bandagi Malik RZ ne yeh khabar suni aur Daire ke saath Hijrat kiya. Malik Ali Sher ko ma'loom huwa ke Bandagi Malik RZ yahan se chale

gaye. Malik mazkooor jald apne Ahl wo Ayaal ke saath aaya aur Bandagi Malik RZ ki Gaadi ke samne sab ko Lita diya aur kaha ke Aey Malik Ji kiya Qusoor huwa hai Ruju' karta huin. Bandagi Malik RZ ne bahut ghussa ho kar farmaya ke tu ne aisa kaam kiya hai ke Gulal Chird ka aur Basant Bazi kiya. Malik Ali Sher ne arz kiya Malik ji! Be ilmi se gunah kiya huin. Hadd Mariye, Khundkar ke dil mein jo kuch aaye saza dijiye. Pahle Bande ki Ruju' karwa-iye aur phir tashreef rakh-iye. Bandagi Malik RZ ne us ki Ruju' qubool ki.

Naql 415:- Naql hai Ibn Arabi RA ne kaha Haq Mahsoos hai aur Khalq Mauhoom hai. Syed Muhammad Gaisu-Daraz RA ne kaha Haq Mauhoom hai aur Khalq Mahsoos hai agar Ibn Arabi RA hamare zamane mein hote to mein Musalman karta. Sahaba RZ ne yeh baat Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein arz ki. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Ibn Arabi RA Tauheed ke Pahlwan the Syed Muhammad RA ne un ke kalam ko nahin samjha. Ibn Arabi RA ke pas Syed Muhammad RA aise hain jaisa ke Sheer khawr, Buzurg ke pas.

Naql 416:- Naql hai Sahaba RZ ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein arz kiya Ibn Arabi RA ne farmaya Arsh se Farsh tak aik shaye hai. Syed Muhammad Gaisu-daraz RA ne farmaya Zaat Wara' ul Wara hai. Agar Ibn Arabi RA hamare zamane mein hote to mein Musalman karta. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Ibn Arabi RA Tauheed ke Pahlwan the Syed Muhammad RA ne un ke kalam ko nahin samjha. Ibn Arabi RA ke pas Syed

Muhammad RA aise hain jaisa ke Sheer khawr, Buzurg ke pas.

Naql 417:- Naql hai kisi ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein arz kiya Ibn Arabi RA ne farmaya ke mein ne Fir'aun ko Dozakh mein nahin dekha. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne farmaya hai ke ghair liya Fir'aun walaun ko aag ne hazir kiye jate hain Aatish-e-Dozakh par Subh Shaam. Ibn Arabi RA ko Dozakh ki Sair darmiyani thi. Mard-e-Khuda tha us ne Haq kaha.

Naql 418:- Naql hai Ibn Arabi RA ne Fir'aun ki bahes mein Mulla-aun ke ilm ke guman ko rad kiya woh guman yeh ke Fir'aun Naji hai. Mulla andhe ho gaye the aur nahin jante hain ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne Fir'aun ke Haq mein apne kalam mein khabar di hai ke tu ise (Fir'aun ko) Allah ne Dhar paka Aakhirat aur Duniya ke Azab mein.

Naql 419:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ko Khuda-e-Ta'al bahut Sona bheja tha aik Charan Hazrat RZ ke pas aaya. Isi waqt Duniya ya'ni Sona bhi aaya tha. Miyan RZ ne us waqt Charan ko bahut Sona diya tha. Sawiyyat ke waqt bhi Charan ne Miyan RZ ki bahut ta'reef ki. Miyan RZ ne Biradaraun se farmaya agar tumhari ijazat ho to Charán ko do muhar deta huin, Biradaraun ne kaha dijiye. Miyan RZ ne us ko do Muhar diye. Charán ne Miyan RZ se kaha is waqt aap ne bahut Sona diye aur ab thoda diye. Miyan RZ ne us ke samne Quran ka Bayan kiya. Us Charán ne Kapde aur Shamsheer aur sab kuch Khuda ki rah mein de

diya aur kaha ke hum ko ma'loom na tha ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala ka Deen aisa hai.

Naql 420:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ne farmaya ke Tauba ki shart aisi hai ke Gaye ke doodh ki tarha pistan se baher aata hai aur phir bahut kuch iradah karte hain ke doodh pistan mein (wapas) jaye to har giz nahin jata. Isi tarha Tauba karna chahiye.

Naql 421:- Naql hai Bandagi Malik Ilhadad RZ ko Sahaba RZ dekh kar aisa bhagte the jaisa ke Kawwa kaman dekh kar baghta ho. Jis waqt ke apna maal Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein paish kar diye to us ke ba'ad tamaam Sahaba RZ khush huwe maal hawale karne se pahle un ko Sahaba RZ kahte the ke tumhare pas Murdar ki Boo aati hai. Miyan Ilhadad RZ aksar kahte the ke Banda faqeeraun ke darmiyan Murdar khawr hai.

Naql 422:- Naql hai Ba-Yazeed Bistami RA ne farmaya ke (12) saal huwe Ba-Yazeed dhundh ta hai nahin dekha. Sahaba RZ ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein arz kiya ke Ba-Yazeed RA ne aisa kaha, Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya dhundh ne wale the agar dhundh ne wale na hote to bahtar hota.

Naql 423:- Naql hai kisi ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein arz kiya ke aik (Auliya Allah RA) ne farmaya (12) saal Nafs ne Kharboozah talab kiya unhuin ne nahin diya. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya agar Khuda-e-Ta'ala be wasta diya to kis liye nahin khaya. Khatrah ki nafi ho jati Khuda ki yaad mein mashghool hota kis liye (12) saal aik Khatrah mein qaid raha.

Naql 424:- Naql hai Rasool SAS ka Khannas aur Mahdi AS ka Khannas Musalman ho gaye the.

Naql 425:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ ka Daira Radhan pur mein tha wahan Mahdi AS ke baab mein bahes karne ke liye Mulla jama' huwe the. Wahan Miyan Nizam RZ tashreef le gaye. Hujjat-e-Mahdiyat ke muta'liq kisi ne bahes nahin kiya is ke ba'ad Aap RZ ne is Qasbah mein aik saal qiyam farmaya. Wahan ki Futuh qabool nahin ki kuin ke Aap wahan gaye the.

Naql 426:- Naql hai aik maqaam par Ijma' huwi thi aik birather Khilwat mein baitha tha. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya uth Aey Munafiq Ijma' huwi hai kis liye baitha huwa hai. Ijma' ki Takeed aisi thi.

Naql 427:- Naql hai Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne Hazrat Rasool SAS ko khajoor bheja tha. Sawiyyat karte the, Imam Hasan RZ aur Imam Husain RZ bahut muztar the. Bibi Fatima RZ ne apne farzandaun se kaha ke Rasool SAS ke pas jao Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne khajoor bheja hai. Jab woh aaye to aik khajoor apne munh mein dal liye. Rasool SAS ne dekha aur apni ungli un ke munh mein dal kar khajoor baher kar diya. Yeh dono rote huwe maan ke pas aaye aur faryad ki. Man ne ghamgeen ho kar Rasool SAS ke pas aa kar arz kein ke bachaun par bhook ka ghalabah huwa tha aap ne un ke saath aisi harakt ki. Rasool SAS ne farmaya Aey Fatima RZ jan ka dushman zahr hai aur Iman ka dushman Haram ka luqma hai.

Naql 428:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Malik Ilhadad RZ ne apna ahwal likh kar Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar

RZ ke pas khat rawana kiya. Miyan Dilawar RZ Deccan mein the do bhai wahan aaye is khat mein Gojiri zaban mein yeh duhra likhe the.

“Pauin sar par aa lage (Rah-e-Khuda mein sar ke bal chala) jism mehnat se gal gaya, dil mein ishq ki aag Bhadki, khudi ka panjaah toot gaya Ruhu Zaat-e-Khuda mein Wasil huwi. Kiya tu Qadir nahin (Aey Allah tu ne na cheez ko Wisal ka Rut-bah jo diya yeh Teri Qudrat hai).”

Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke Malik RZ ko Binaaee huwi. Jawab likha ke tum ko Binaaee shuroo ho gayee hai. Duhre ka jawab diya ke tum Fani ho gaye.

Naql 429:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ka Daira Jiwal mein tha bahut izteraar ho gaya tha, 450 Faqeeraun ne Faqr wo Faqe se khushk ho kar jan Khuda ke hawale ki. Yeh khabar Gujarat mein pahunchi is ke ba’ad Malik Sharf Uddin ne thode rupiye Khuda ki rah mein Bandagi Miyan RZ aur Bandagi Malik Hammad ke liye rupiye aur zaiwar apni bahen Buwwa Manna ke liye jo Bandagi Malik Hammad RZ ki Bibi thein Buwwa Manna ki Daya ke zariye bheja. Daya Jiwal pahunchi Daire mein aa kar poochi ke Bandagi Malik Hammad RZ ka ghar kahan hai. Kisi ne kaha ke yahi ghar hai. Ghar mein ja kar Daya ne dekha ke Buwwa Manna khadi huwi hain lekin nahin pahchana, is ki wajhe yeh thi ke Faqr wo Faqe ki wajhe Buwwa Manna ki surat badal gae thi. Phir Daya baher aae. Isi tarha teen baar Malik RZ ke ghar mein aati aur jaati rahi. Is ke ba’ad Buwwa Manna muskura-

ein to un ke dantaun par Sunheri patar tha us ko dekh kar Daya pahchani aur bahut zari aur afsos ki ke aisa haal ho gaya hai. Is ke ba'ad jo kuch ke Naqd aur zaiwar laee thi un ke samne rakhi lekin Malik Hammad RZ aur un ki Bibi RA us mein se koi cheez nahin li aur woh maal Bandagi Miyan RZ ke huzoor mein paish kiya. Miyan RZ ne qubool kiya aur thode rupiye Ka'abatullah ke raste ke kharch ke liye rakhe aur thode rupiye Ahliyaan-e-Daire par sawiyyat ki. Is mein se jo Sawiyyat Bandagi Malik Hammad RZ ko di gae thi woh sab rupiye khote ho gaye is roz har aik ke ghar mein khana pakaye aur Bandagi Malik Hammad RZ ke ghar mein kuch na pakaye. Chand biradaran-e-Daira ke dil mein khiyal huwa ke Malik ke dil par kiya asar hai. Malik RZ ke pas ja kar dekha ke hawz bana rahe the. Malik RZ ke dil mein koi tabdeeli na pae. Is ke ba'ad in Bhaiyaun ne Bandagi Miyan RZ ko is waqiye ki ittela' ki aur kaha ke hum Bandagi Malik Hammad RZ ke pas gaye the lekin un ke dil mein kisi qism ki tabdeeli na huwi. Is ke ba'ad Bandagi Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke tum dil mein Khatrah la kar un ke pas kuin gaye the. Hamari jan aur Bhai Hammad RZ ki jan aik hai aur jism do hain. Un ke mutalliq yeh khatrah le kar jo gaye jao Ruju' karo. Is Hukm ke muafiq un bhaiyaun ne Malik RZ ke pas ja kar Ruju' ki.

Naql 430:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ka Daira Khambel mein tha, Malik Shah Ji aur Malik Raje Saakin Mauza-e-Dasarda ne Bandagi Miyan RZ ko panch Ghode Khuda ki rah mein bheje the. Bandagi

Miyan RZ Ghodaun ko apne saath le kar Daire ke baher aa kar khade ho gaye aur Bandagi Malik Hammad RZ ko farmaya ke Ghode par sawar ho kar phirao. Isi tarha Malik Mazkooor ne Ghode par sawar ho kar phira ya. Miyan RZ ke Mubarak dil mein aisa khiyal aaya ke Ghoda is taraf phir na chahiye to Malik RZ ne usi taraf Ghode ko piraya. Phir Miyan RZ ke dil mein khiyal aaya ke is taraf Ghode ko dauda na chahiye to Malik RZ ne Ghode ko usi taraf dauda ya aur Miyan RZ ke dil mein jaisa khiyal aata tha Malik RZ ne us ke muwafiq amal kiya. Is ke ba'ad Bandagi Miyan RZ ne farmaya Bhaio dekho hamare dil mein jo kuch khiyal aata the isi tarha Bhai Hammad RZ amal karte the. Hamari Jan aur Bhai Hammad RZ ki Jan aik hai aur Jism do hain.

Naql 431:- Naql hai aik roz Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ghar se baher aaye aur qasd kar ke darwazeh ke andar gaye. Yaka yak darwazah ke oopar ki Chauchat Bandagi Miyan RZ ki Mubarak Paishani ko lagi, gumda aagaya. Is ke ba'ad Miyan RZ ne baher aakar dekha jaisa ke Miyan RZ ki Mubarak Paishani par gumda aaya tha usi tarha Bandagi Malik Hammad RZ ki paishani par bhi gumda aaya tha kuin ke Miyan RZ aur Malik RZ ka wujood aik tha aur Bandagi Miyan RZ ki zaat mein Malik RZ fana ho gaye the.

Naql 432:- Naql hai aik roz Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ke huzoor mein Kimiya ka zikr aagaya. Us ke ba'ad Miyan RZ ne farmaya kuin Kimiya ki bahes mein pade hain. Quran-e-Shareef ki aik aayat aisi hai

ke is Aayat ko padh kar mitti par phoonk dein to Khalis Son ban jaye. Is ke ba'ad aik biradar ne arz kiya ke woh Aayat kaunsi hai? Miyan RZ ne farmaya agar Bhai Hammad poochein to us waqt mein kahta huin. Yeh khabar Bandagi Malik Hammad RZ sun kar aaye aur Bandagi Miyan RZ ki khidmat mein arz kiya. Kiya hamre darmiyan Zar ki hajat hai. Khundkaar ne aisa jo farmaya? Bandagi Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke nahin, nahin agar mein kisi ko yeh Aayat kahuin to woh Aazma kar dekhe ga aur tum ko Aazma ne ki zaroorat nahin. Kuin ke tumhare liye Sona aur Mitti dono barabar hain.

Naql 433:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Abdur-Rahman RA ne aik Bhaunre ko Tarbiyat kiya. Us Bhaunre ne kuch Ushr Miyan Abdul Malik RA ke pas laya. Miyan Abdul Malik RA ne us se poocha ke tum kahan Tarbiyat huwe. Us Bhaunre ne kaha hum Miyan Abdur-Rahman se Tarbiyat huwe hain. Miyan Abdul Malik RA ne farmaya ke yeh Ushr Miyan Abdur-Rahman ka hai wahan de. Is Bhaunre ne Miyan Abdur-Rahman ke pas Ushr laya aur Miyan Abdul Malik RA ne jo kuch farmaya tha kaha. Miyan Abdur-Rahman ne aankhaun mein pani la kar farmaya ke yeh Faqeeraun ka Haq hai jahan kahein Fuqra' hain yeh Ushr un ko do muqaiyyad kar ke kisi Faqeer ne har giz nahin liya. Hamare liye bhi Muqaiyyad kar ke lena jaez nahin. Muqaiyyad kar ke lena Hazrat Mahdi AS ke amal ke khilaf hai phir us Bhaunre ne Miyan Abdul Malik RA ko Ushr diya.

Naql 434:- Naql hai Bandagi Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne farmaya ke jo Faqeer jis kisi ko Tarbiyat karta hai us ko chahiye ke Mureed ko Ushr ke baab mein muqaiyyad kar ke na kahe ke hum ko de, dosre Fuqra' ko mat de. Khuin ke yeh fe'l Jaez nahin agar koi Faqeer Ushr ko muqaiyyad karta hai to woh Mahdi AS se na hoga. Aur woh Faqeer Mahdi AS aur Sahaba RZ ki rawish ke khilaf karta hai.

Naql 435:- Naql hai Taliban-e-Khuda jis ko Tark-e-Duniya karwa te hain agar us ke pas aik mahine ka Kharch hai to us ko chahiye ke usi ko kharch kare. Agar aisi Qabiliyat rakhta hai ke das din tak kuch nahin khaya aur Pados mein rahne wale khana pakate hain to us ke dil mein yeh khatrah nahin aata hai ke hum ko bhi nahin khilate. Aisi Qabiliyat jis mein ho agar us ke pas kahein se hazar dinar bhi aa jaein to woh sab dinar Khuda ki rah mein kharch kar deta hai. Aisi Qabiliyat wale ke liye koi cheez nazdeek rakhna jaez nahin aur jis mein yeh Qabiliyat na ho us ko chahiye ke quwwat-e-la-yamoot khaye warna Nafs Dagha deta hai us ko Daire se baher kar deta hai. Duniya ka Talib banata hai Bheek mang ne lag ta hai. Daire mein rahne nahin deta. Be sabri karta hai khud ko Khuda ke hawale nahin karta. Bandagan-e-Khuda Dana Beena aur Haziq the farmaya hai jo shakhs mazkoorah bataun par amal karta hai us ke liye faeda hai warna us ke liye Halakat hai.

Naql 436:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne Daire mein ailaan karwaya ke jis waqt Daire mein

izteraar ho jaye aisa na ho ke koi shakhs deg mein Raughan dal kar pakaye jo shakhs ghee khata hai khane ke waqt Raughan dal kar khayee ta ke Faqeeraun ko takleef na ho.

Naql 437:- Naql hai aik Auliya' RA ne Khuda ki Dargah mein Dua ki Ya Allah! Hum ne apne dil se shirk ko door kar diya hai. Is ke ba'ad aik roz Aap ke pait mein dard hone laga Hakeem ko dikhaye. Us ne kaha tum ne Meetha khaya hai, yeh dard usi ke sabab se huwa hai. Auliya' RA ne kaha han usi waqt Farman-e-Khuda aaya ke tu ne us waqt Hamari Dargah mein Dua ki ke hum ne hamare dil se Shirk ko door kar diya hai aur us waqt khane ki cheez ko kuin shareek kiya yahan tak ke Hum ko bhool gaya. Us ke ba'ad us Auliya' ne Tauba ki.

Naql 438:- Naql hai aik Peer aur aik Mureed Makka Muazima ja rahe the. Peer pani par Musallah bicha kar chalne laga. Mureed se kaha Aa Musallah par khade ho ja mein Khuda kahta huin, tu Peer kah. Mureed ne bhi Khuda kaha doob gaya. Phir Peer ne kaha ke Peer kah to phir Mureed ne Peer kaha pani ke ooper aagaya. Yeh naql Sahaba RZ ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein arz ki. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya achcha nahin kiya kuin ke doob ne na diya. Khuda-e-Ta'aala ke naam se doob ta to Shaheed hota.

Naql 439:- Naql hai Syed Abdul Qadir RA ne farmaya ke tamaam Auliya RA ki gardan par mera Pauin hai. Yeh naql Sahaba RZ ne Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein arz ki. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Syed Abdul Qadir bache the (Apni batini quwwat ko) Hazam nahin kiye

kuin aisa na kaha ke tamaam Auliya' ka qadam hamari gardan par hai.

Naql 440:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Gulbarga aaye. Hazrat Syed Muhammad Gaisu-Daraz RA ki Arwah-e-Mubarika teen Farsang ke faslah se Hazrat Mahdi AS ke pas aae. Mahdi AS ko jootiyan sa-mait Gumbad mein le gaye aur kaha ke qabr par Chadh kar aaiye aur Bande ki khata mua'f kijiye kuin ke mein ne Jazbe ki halat mein Mahdi AS ka Dawa kiya hai. Thodi dair guftagu rahi us ke ba'ad Hazrat Mahdi AS Gumbad se baher aaye aur Shumal ki taraf isharah kar ke farmaya ke Dozakh ki garmi bahut aati hai.

Naql 441:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Shah Aalam ke Rauze mein aaye aur farmaya ke Ishq ki boo aati hai aur neez farmaya ke Bhai Syed Manjle Aashiq RA the aur Shaikh Ahmad Khatto RA ke Rauze mein aaye aur Hazrat AS ne farmaya ke yahan Zuhd ki boo aati hai.

Naql 442:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Daulatabad mein aaye aur Shaikh Mu'min RA ke Rauze mein qiyam kiya aur farmaya ke un ka naam Syed Muhammad Aarif RA hai aur farmaya ke Deccan ki Zameen Manhoos hai. Phir Hazrat Mahdi AS Telengana ki taraf rawana huwe aur farmaya ke Ishq ke baghair yeh zameen jal gae hai. Wapas ho gaye. Telengana nahin gaye aur Beja pur ki taraf rawana huwe. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke yeh Zameen Sakht hai aur Aadmi Bad-Bakht hai.

Naql 443:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Shaher Bidar Tashreef le gaye. Shaikh Mu'min RA ne Hazrat Mahdi AS se mulaqaat ki aur apne Hujre mein le ja kar bahut

khidmat aur Ziyafat ki. Is ke ba'ad pani garam kar ke Ghusl karwaya. Shaikh RZ ne kaha Meeranji Banda apne haath se Khundkar ka Badan-e-Mubarak dho ta hai. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne jan liya ke Shaikh RA Muhr-e-Vilayat dekhne ka iradah rakhte hain. Lehaza Aap AS ne kapde hata kar Muhr-e-Vilayat dikhaee. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Shaikh Mu'min RA se farmaya ke tum Kamil Mutawakkil hain. Is ke ba'ad Shaikh RA ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Tasdeeq ki. Shaikh RA ne farmaya agar Khuda-e-Ta'aala mujh se pooche ke Aey Mu'min to ne kiya laya to mein kahuin ga ke yeh do Aankh laya huin ke in donaun Aankhaun se Muhr-e-Vilayat mein ne dekhi thi.

Naql 444:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Jhatka par sawar ho kar Daulatabad pahunche. Tamaam Auliya Allah RA ki ziyarat ki, aik maqaam par Qadam-e-Mubarak ki Aidi Zameen par Taik kar chal rahe the. Sahaba RZ ne arz kiya ke Khundkar kuin is tarah chal rahe hain to Mahdi AS ne farmaya yahan bahut se Auliya' Allah RA hain. Is ke ba'ad Hazrat Mahdi AS ne aik jaghe khade ho kar Fatiha padhi. Sahaba RZ ne poocha Meeranji yahan kawn hain. Hazrat AS ne farmaya yahan do Auliya' Allah RA aise Kamil hain ke agar un ka Faiz Aalam mein zahir hota to yahan ke log Shaikh Burhan Uddin RA aur Shaik Zain Uddin RA ki khidmat na karte. Tamaam log isi jaghe khidmat karte. Phir Shaikh ul Muazzim-een RA ke Rauze mein pahunch kar Awwal martaba Shaikh Burhan Uddin RA ki ziyarat ki. Is ke ba'ad Shaikh Zain Uddin RA ki ziyarat ki. Sahaba RZ

ne arz kiya Peer aur Mureed ke darmiyan farq hai? Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Talib aur Murshid mein jo farq hai wahi farq un mein hai aur Neez Sahaba RZ ne poocha ke Bandagi Syed Raju aur Syed Muhammad RA ke darmiyan farq hai? To Mahdi AS ne farmaya baap aur bete ke darmiyan jo kuch farq hai wahi farq in mein hai.

Naql 445:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS se kisi ne arz kiya ke ba'aze log Daire mein Murghi khate hain. Hamare liye Faqr wo Faqe ki wajah izteraar hota hai. Mahdi AS ne farmaya Khuda se kaho Banda nahin deta hai. (Ba'az kasibeen-e-Daira mein) jo Ahle Faragh the un se Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Faqeeraun ko takleef mat do. Khuda ki rah mein Faqeeraun ko do tamaam mat khao. Tumhare liye faeda hai.

Naql 446:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ke Daire mein do bar Sawiyyat huwi. Miyan RZ ne farmaya hum Khuda ki Bargah se door kar diye gaye aur bahut zaari ki ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala hum ko hamari Bandagi ka badla Duniya mein deta hai kuin ke aaj do bar Sawiyyat huwi. Aise Khuda ke Talib the.

Naql 447:- Naql hai aik roz Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ke Daire mein khana bheja tha. Miyan RZ ne farmaya aik taraf se Deghaun ko Sawiyyat karo. Miyan Dilawar RZ ke Farzand Miyan Habeeb-ullah RA aaye aur kaha ke hum ko aik deggh do. Sawiyyat kar ne wale ne nahin diya, Mughabileh ko khade ho gaye. Miyan RZ ne farmaya is ke sar par Deggh maro.

Naql 448:- Naql hai Bandagi Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne Daira banwaya Ahliyaan-e-Daira bade-bade ghar banaye. Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne zaari ki aur rone lage aur farmay ke Hazrat Mahdi AS ke ba'ad in Gharaun mein rahna hamare liye Jazab nahin aur in Gharaun ko Chord diya.

Naql 449:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ aik ya do maheene Weeraane mein rahe aur baat nahin ki aik mahine aur chand roz guzre khana nahin khaya. Miyan RZ ke ghar walaun ne jana ke Miyan Nizam RZ baher khaye hon ge. Biradaraan-e-Daira ne samjha ke ghar mein khaye hon ge halanke Miyan Nizam RZ ne khuch nahin khaya tha. Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne aisi zaat Barguzida ki thi.

Naql 450:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya Bande ko Haq ki janib muhabbat aisi khainchti hai ke Banda ko taheer ne nahin deti.

Naql 451:- Naql hai aik roz Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne aena dekha. Aap RZ ki dadhi mein aik sufeed baal aagaya tha. Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke yeh maut ki nishani hai woh waqt aagaya hai jis ke mutalliq Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya tha. Ya'ni Shahadat ka waqt.

Naql 452:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ki rawish aisi thi ke koi shakhs Khuda ki rah mein dene lata aur Futuh lene ke liye muhabbat se majboor karta to Mahdi AS tahqeeq karte. Daire mein izteraar hai ya nahin. Agar izteraar hota to Futuh lete aur agar izteraar na hota to qubool na karte.

Naql 453:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne farmaya ke Muhajireen RZ, Mahdi AS ki Hadd tod te hain ya'ni Futuh ko jald qubool kar lete hain Awwal Futuh lete hain. Tahqeeq nahin karte ke Daire mein izteraar hai ya nahin ya Futuh lane wala muhabbat se deta hai ya nahin.

Naql 454:- Naql hai Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne Mahdi AS aur Giroh-e-Mahdi AS ki khabar Taurat mein Musa AS ki di thi. Musa AS ne Dua ki ke Ya Allah is Giroh ko mere saath kar. Farman-e-Khuda aaya ke Aey Musa AS tera maqaam rakhne wale Mahdi AS ke Giroh mein hon ge. Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne Mahtar Isa AS ko Injeel di aur Injeel mein Mahdi AS aur Giroh-e-Mahdi AS ki khabar thi. Isa AS ne Dua ki Ya Allah hum ko is zamane mein bhej. Khuda-e-Ta'aala ne Aap ki Dua qubool ki aur Isa AS ko zindah utha liya. Mahtar Ibrahim AS ko Khuda-e-Ta'aala ne Sahifaha diya tha. Us Sahifaha mein Mahdi AS aur Giroh-e-Mahdi AS ki khabar thi. Mahtar Ibrahim AS ne faryad ki Ya Allah in ki zaban par mera naam la. Khuda-e-Ta'aala ne Ibrahim AS ki Dua qubool ki isi sabab se Darood-e-Ibrahim padhte hain. Allahu Ta'aala farmata hai

وَأَجْعَلْ لِّي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿84﴾ (سورة الشعراء.)

Aur kar Mere liye Zikr-e-Khair pichlaun mein.

Naql 455:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya Bande ke dil mein aisa khatrah guzarta hai jaisa ke Makkhi Orditi hai, Noor ka shola dil ki taraf aata hai aur is khatrah ko jala deta hai.

Naql 456:- Naql hai jis waqt Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ Jang ke liye Sawar huwe to Khuda-e-Ta'ala ka Farman aaya ke Aagah ho Tahqeeq ke Hukm-e-Qaza jari ho chuka hai agar tu sabr kare ga to Majur hoga aur agar be Sabri kare ga to Sharmindah ho ga. Bandagi Miyan RZ ne Taigh khainchi Farman huwa Aey Syed Khundmir teri Taigh Hamari Taigh hai agar tu chalaye ga to koi cheez nahin rahe gi. Aaj (7) Muzaffar bhi honge to tamaam bhaag jaein ge. Miyan RZ ne oopar nazar kar ke dekha to tamaam Farishte Taigh khainche huwe hain. Is ke ba'ad Miyan RZ ne apne haath mein Barchi li.

Naql 457:- Naql hai Miyan Malik Ji RZ ne farmaya ke Futuh ki aamad kis tarha hoti hai Khuda ke bheje huwe ko (Khuda ki rah mein) kharch kare. Khuda-e-Ta'ala phir bhej ta hai. Agar kharch na kare to phir nahin bhej ta.

Naql 458:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ke ghar mein Bibi RZ apni damani hifazat se rakhe the. Apne kurte ka daman sar par odh lete the. Miyan RZ ne farmaya Bibi aisa hi amal karo aur yeh damani Khuda ki rah mein de dein.

Naql 459:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Makhlooq Khuda-e-Ta'aala ki Qudrat ko dekh ti hai aur nahin pahchan ti.

Naql 460:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke ghar mein Bandi thi jab raat hoti to baher jati. Mahdi AS ki Bibiyaun ne jhid ki di ke raat mein kahan jati hai? Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke us ki sair Arsh ke

neeche hai, wahan jati hai aur Namaz padhti hai is ko mat kaho.

Naql 461:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke Daire mein Sahaba RZ par bahut mashaqqat thi. Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ aik maqaam par gaye kuch kaam kiye aur us kaam ki maz-doori Daire mein Muztaraun ko di khud nahin khaye. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne yeh kaifiyat suni aur Miyan Nizam RZ ko mana' kiya aur farmaya ke tum yeh kaam mat karo. Daire ke log Bahisht ki Ne'matein khate hain. Khuda-e-Ta'ala yeh Ne'mat un ashkhaas ko deta hai jo Khuda par bharosa karte hain.

Naql 462:- Naql hai jis waqt Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ safar mein the Koh-e-Qaaf pahunche, wahan Jhard hain un ke phal Chand ke manind hain wahan Bandagan-e-Khuda sair karte hain aur woh phal late hain aur Paskhurdah mein thoda phal dalte hain aur jis kisi ko dete hain us ko Kashf hota hai. Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ ne farmaya Banda wahan do bar gaya tha is ke ba'ad nahin gaya.

Naql 463:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke koi shakhs Guman se Rizq khata hai to us ka Hisab ho ta hai. Guman ke Rizq ko mat khao kal Qiyamat mein khade kar ke Hisab lein ge to kiya haal ho ga. Har haal Duniya guzar jati hai jo Rizq ke Be-Guman hai woh Rizq khao ke is ka Hisab nahin hai. Baghair Guman ke Rizq mein Amn wo Amaan hai. Yeh tum dekh kar khao kuin ke Hisab hoga.

Naql 464:- Naql hai aik biradar Hujre se baher aaya aur apna jism Chutkaya. Is ki aawaz sune Biradarun ne us

ko kaha tu ne kiya toda.

Naql 465:- Naql hai Syed Muhammad Gaisu-Daraz RA ne farmaya ke mein ne aik aurat se aqd kiya tamaam Aalam ka muhtaaj ho gaya agar aurat na karta to is Aalam mein Deen hasil karta, Auliya-e-Kamil ne aisa farmaya hai.

Naql 466:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Khund Malik RZ ke Daire mein aik biradar se kaha ke tum Namaz mein bhool gaye. Miyan RZ ne farmaya Namaz huzoor-e-dil se durust hai agar to dosraun ki Namaz dekhta hai ja Namaz lauta kar padh. Dosra biradar jo Namaz mein bhool gaya tha us ko bhi Aap ne dhamki di ke Namaz lauta, phir Namaz ada kar isi waqt us biradar ne Sahu Shudah Namaz ka ae'adah kiya. Allahu Ta'aala farmata hai ke,

فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُصَلِّينَ ﴿٤﴾ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُونَ ﴿٥﴾ (سورة الماعون)

“Un Namaz-yaun ki kharabi hai jo apni Namaz se be khabar hain.”

Naql 467:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Bhai Muhajir RZ ka Nikah huwa. Miyan RZ ko ghar mein le gaye, Aurat ko qubool kiye. Aurat ko Miyan RZ ke samne bithaye. Miyan RZ ko us waqt kisi ne kaha ke Hazrat Mahdi AS yahan aaye hain. Miyan RZ ne usi waqt aurat ko Mehr ke badal Shamsheer di aur kaha ke hum Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Sohbat mein jate hain, tumhara ikhtiyar tumhare haath mein hai. Yeh kah kar chale gaye us aurat se bahut koshish kiye ke dosra shauhar kar. Us aurat ne nahin kiya yaha tak ke Miyan RZ wapas aaye. Bibi RZ Miyan RZ ke hamrah huwein aur Hazrat Mahdi AS ki

Sohbat ikhtiyar ki.

Naql 468:- Naql hai jis waqt Malik Hammad RZ Tark-e-Duniya kar ke Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ki Sohbat mein aaye us waqt Malik RZ ne Bibi RZ se kaha ke Banda Tark-e-Duniya kar ke Miyan ki Sohbat mein jata hai tumhara ikhtiyar tumhare haath hai. Bibi RZ ne kaha ke hum bhi Miyan RZ ki Sohbat mein aate hain. Malik RZ ke hamraah ho gaye. Yeh khabar Bibi RZ ke bhaiyaun ne suni aur Bibi RZ ke pas aa kar kaha ke tum par bahut Faqr wo Faqa pade ga. Chand roz hamare pas rahne ke ba'ad chale jao. Bibi RZ ne is baat par tawajhe na kar ke Khuda ki rah ikhtiyar kar ke Malik RZ ke hamrah rawan huwein, yahan tak ke Miyan RZ ki Sohbat mein aaein.

Naql 469:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Sohbat chand aadmiyaun ne ikhtiyar ki. In aadmiyaun ki aurtaun ne Bachchaun ko sanwar kar un ke samne laein. Un aadmiyaun ne Bachchaun ki taraf koi tawajhe nahin ki. Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Sohbat ikhtiyar ki. Khuda-e-Ta'aala ki muhabbat un ke dil mein aisi Jaguzein thi ke woh kisi dosri cheez ki taraf mael na huwe.

قال عليه السلام: "الدنيا بحر عميق اكثر الناس فيها غريق - ايضاً قال عليه السلام:

"ان النفس صنم فمن ينظر اليها بعين الشفقة فقد عبدها نقل النفس ان تسبيح الله

مسلطة على اناء الليل من داخل القلب" قال عليه السلام: "يا ابن قحافة اني اريد ارجوع

يوماً واشبع يوماً فاذا اجعت تضرعت فاذا اشبعت شكرت" قال عليه السلام: منا

من طلب مراد نفسه فهو فقير فليس منا" حديث قدسي: يا داؤد عاد نفسك ثم عاد

نفسك فليس لمهلكتي منازع سواها - "

Ann-Hazrat SAS ne farmaya ke Duniya Gahra Samandar hai, aksar log is mein doobe huwe hain. Neez Aan-Hazrat SAS ne farmay ke Nafs But/Idle hai jo shakhs Nafs ko Shafqat ki nazar se dekhta hai (Nafs ko Halakat se bachane ki koshish karta hai) to woh Nafs ko apna Ghulam bana leta hai. Nafs ki be-zaari is baat se hai ke Tasbeeh padh Allah ki dil se is haal mein ke woh musallat ho, awqaat-e-shab par. Aan-Hazrat SAS ne farmaya ke Aey Ibn Quhafah mein chahta huin ke aik din bhooka rahuin aur aik din pait bhar khauin. Pas jab bhooka rahuin ga to (apne Rabb ke aage) Aajizi karuin ga aur jab pait bhar khauin ga to Shukr karuin ga. Aan-Hazrat SAS ne farmaya jis ne apne Nafs ki murad ko Tark kiya to woh Faqeer mujh se hai aur jis ne apni murad ko talab kiya to woh Faqeer mujh se nahin hai. Hadees-e-Qudsi hai ke Aey Dawood AS apne Nafs ka dushman ban aur apne Nafs ka dushman ban pas Meri Badshahat mein jhagadne wala is ke siwaye koi nahin lekin Nafs ke Lashkar (3) hain. Tama', Hawwa aur Was-Waas. Lekin Tama' ke Lashkar Shahwat, Lazzat, Duniya ki muhabbat, Haram ko pasand karna, Ujlat aur Jahalat hain. Aur Hawwa ke Lashkar maal ka jama' karna, Fakhr karna, Maal par Ghuroor karna, Duniya ki taraf mutawajhe ho na aur Aakhirat se munh phair na. Aur Was-Waas ke Lashkar do hain aik Khannas dosra Shaitaan.

Naql 470:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne Miyan Yusuf RZ aur Miyan Taj Muhammad RZ se farmaya ke tumhara Ilm kitne din mein hasil hota hai.

Unhuin ne kaha ke teen saal mein. Miyan RZ ne farmaya Na-Haq apni umr zaeye karte ho. Unhuin ne kaha aik saal mein. Miyan RZ ne farmaya apni umr zaeye kar te ho. Unhuin ne kaha 6 mahine, 3 mahine ya aik mahine mein. Miyan RZ ne yahi farmaya. Unhuin ne Ilm ke Qawaed aik waraq par likh kar Miyan RZ ke haath mein diya. Miyan RZ ne padha aur un se farmaya ke tum Ilm ke Qawaed ke muafiq suwal karo to unhuin ne teen bar suwal kiya. Miyan RZ ne Ilm ke muafiq jawab diya. Yeh log Hairaan huwe aur kaha ke yeh Allahu Ta'ala ki ata hai. Aap ko Ilm-e-Batini ata huwa hai.

Naql 471:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ Faqeerli libas mein Mauza-e-Patan aaye. Juma' ka roz tha. Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Mahdiyati ko paish karne ke liye Mimbar ke pas baith the. Ulama apne darmiyan aik dosre se kahne lage ke Syed Khundmir RZ aaya hai. Jab Khutbah khatm huwa to sab Ulama Bhaag gaye. Han Haq ke samne Batil nahin rahta.

Naql 472:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne Jung ke waqt apne Farzand Syed Jalal RZ ko talash kiya Biradarun ne kaha Miyan Syed Jalal RZ Shaheed ho gaye to Miyan RZ ne Shukrane ke do Rak'at ada kiya farmaya Alhamdulillah, Allah ne hamara Hadiya qubool kiya.

Naql 473:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ka Sar aur Biradaraun ke Sar Tokre mein rakh kar Shahr-e-Patan le gaye. Wahan Namaz ka waqt huwa to tamaam Sar Tokre se bahar ho gaye. Bandagi Miyan

RZ ka Sar aage ho gaya aur Biradaraun ke Sar peeche ho kar Namaz ada kiye. Shuda' RZ ke Sar jis shakhs ke hawale kiye gaye the us ne yeh waqiya dekh kar Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Tasdeeq ki aur kaha ke Mahdi AS ki yeh Qaom Haq par hai. Na-Haq in par Zulm kiya gaya. Aur chand ashkhaas ne bhi isi waqiye ko dekh kar Mahdi AS ki Tasdeeq ki.

Naql 474:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya agar sau (100) Jahan Ilm-e-ma'ni ke saath Zahir hon Dozakh mein jaye ga agar dil ko Duniya se door dala huwa nahin hai to us ki jaghe Dozakh ke siwaye nahin.

Naql 475:- Naql hai Shah Meer jo bada Aalim tha us se Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne mulaqaat ki. Us waqt Shah Meer apne aik Shagird ko sabaq de raha tha. 2-3 ghante guzar gaye Shagird ki Fahmaish na huwi. Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke agar ijazat ho to hum Fahmaish kar te hain. Shah Meer ne kaha Fahmaish kijiye. Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke aik waraq oopar se padho. Jab Shagird ne padha to Miyan RZ ne Agli aur Pichli Ibarat ko tarteeb de kar samjha ya to Shagird Miyan RZ ke qadam pakad liya aur Shah Meer Hairaan huwa aur Miyan RZ se Beenae ke mutaliq suwal kiya. Miyan RZ ne kae taur se us ka jawab diya to woh bahut shukr-guzaar huwa. Aur kaha ke yahan koi shakhs tumhari qadr nahin janta, yahan ke log Jahil hain. Agar Aap Khurasan mein rahein ge to Aap ki izzat bahut karein ge. Is ke ba'ad us ne kaha ke kiya Aap Hazrat Mahdi AS ke saath Awwal se Aakhir tak the? Miyan RZ ne farmaya han. Shah Meer ne kaha kiya

Aap Hazrat Mahdi AS ke farman mein kuch Khilaf paye ya nahi? Miyan RZ ne farmaya hum ne kuch (khilaf) nahin paya. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne jo kuch farmaya wahi huwa. Shah Meer ne kaha Syed Abdul Qadir RA ne farmaya tha woh nahin huwa? Mein ne Tasdeeq nahin ki unhuin ne farmaya tha jo kuch hum kahte hain hamare ba'ad nahin hai.

Naql 476:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Malik Ji RZ ne farmaya ke Khuda ke Talib apni zaat ko aisa qaid kiye hain jaisa ke Dulhe ko Gosha mein bithate hain, naye aur sufeed kapde pahnate hain. Bahut khana nahin khilate, baher aane nahin dete chandroz isi tarha karte hain jab Jalwa hota hai to pani Nehla te Resham ke kapde pahnate aur bahut Sanwarte hain. Bahut log Nausha ki taraf mutawajhe hote hain. Isi tarha Khuda ke Talib apni zaat ko qaid karte hain. Duniya ki Ne'mat se munh phair lete hain. Khuda-e-Ta'aala ne Khuda ke Talibaun ke liye Duniya ki tamaam Ne'matein paida ki hain lekin Khuda ke Talibaun ne Khuda ki Talab Ikhtiyar ki. Na-Mardaun ne Duniya ki talab ikhtiyar ki, Khuda ki talab se munh phair liya. Duniya ki Ne'mat khate hain aur Khuda ke Bandaun par Ta'ana kar te hain aur Khuda ke Bande din raat Khuda ko yaad kar te hain aur Duniya ki tamaam cheezaun ko bhool jate hain. Un ka badla Qiyamat ke din mile ga. Bahisht ka Libas pahna kar Burraq par sawar kareinge. Khuda Ta'ala ka Deedar ata hoga Bahisht mein jaein ge. Jinhuin ne Duniya ki talab ikhtiyar ki Qiyamat ke din Dozakh mein jaein ge. Duniya do roza hai, har haal

guzar jati hai, Aakhir Anjaam/Aa'qibat ki fikr karo.

Naql 477:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Nafs Lawa-mah Nafs-e-Muhammadi SAS hai. Is naql ke Rawi Miyan Yusuf Muhajir RZ hain.

Naql 478:- Naql hai aik Auliya' Allah RA Shaikh Shibli RA ki mulaqaat ke liye aaye. Billy ne aawaz di ke Shibli RA mar gaya. Is Auliya' Allah RA ke dil mein khiyal aaya ke jab mein aaya huin to kam se kam Ta'ziyat kar ke wapas jauin, jab woh aaye to Shaikh RA ko salamat paya mulaqaat ki aur kaha ke Billy ne to is tarha aawaz di? Shaikh RA ne kaha ke Banda us waqt Khuda-e-Ta'aala ki yad ko bhool gaya tha, is sabab se Billy ne sach kaha.

Naql 479:- Naql hai Shaikh Shibli RA aik roz jungle gaye the Namaz ka waqt huwa to Aap ne aik Bawli dekhi, woh Bawli pani se bhari huwi thi, Jungle mein Dolé aur Rassi ko talash kiya nahin paya. Isi waqt Haranaun ka Mandah aaya aur Allah ki taraf mutawajhe huwa. Jab pani Bawli se baher aaya to sab Harán pani pee-kar chale gaye. Shaikh Shibli RA ne Allah se arz kiya Ya Allah mein ne Ibadat ke liye pani talab kiya na paya, Harán ka Mandah aaya to kuin Bawli se baher pani aaya? Farman-e-Khuda huwa Aey Shibli Haranaun ne Hum par Yaqeen kar ke Hamari taraf Tawajhe ki is liye Hum ne un ko pani diya aur tujh ko Hum par Yaqeen na tha. Dol aur Rassi par Yaqeen tha is liye pani nahin diya. Is ke ba'ad Shaikh RA ne Tauba ki.

Naql 480:- Shibli RA se manqool hai un huin ne kaha

mujh se naik aik Sael ne poocha Tawheed kiya hai? Mein ne kaha jo shakhs Tawheed ke mutalliq khullam khulla jawab diya woh Mulhid hai jo shakhs Tawheed ka Aarif ho gaya to andesha hai ke woh Mushrik ho jaye aur jo shakhs Aarif hi na ho woh Kafir hai aur jo shakhs ke baghair jane boojhe wa' de ko poora kare to woh Ibadat Guzaar to hai lekin But-Parast hai aur jo shakhs ke Tawheed ke mutalliq pooche to wahi shakhs poochta hai jo Jahil hota hai.

Shibli RA ne Allah ki Dargah mein suwal kiya Aey Hakeem! Mansoor ko Daar par kis liye chadha ya (Jawab Aaya ke) Mansoor dost ke bhaidaun se waqif tha. Jis ne bhaidaun ko zahir kiya us ki saza yahi hai.

Naql 481:- Naql hai Shaikh Rukn-Uddin Quds Allah Sirrahu ne farmaya ke jis waqt mujh ko Jazbah huwa to Mansoor Hallaj RA ki ziyarat ko gaya. Jab Muraqiba kiya to Mansoor RA ki Rooh ko Jannat mein paya, us ke mutalliq Khuda-e-Ta'ala se arz kiya ke yeh kiya haal hai kuin ke Fir'aun ne kaha, "Mein tumhara Rabb huin" aur Mansoor ne kaha, "Mein Haq huin" dono ne aik hi dawa kiya lekin Mansoor ki Rooh Jannat mein hai aur Fir'aun ki Rooh Dozakh mein. Pas mujh ko Ghaib se aawaz aae ke Fir' aun ne Khud Binee mein pad kar sab mein apna Zahoor dekha aur Mere Zuhoor ko gum kar diya aur Mansoor RA ne sab mein Mera Zahoor dekha aur Khud ko Gum kar diya.

ne kaha Pas in dono ke darmiyan bada farq hai.

Fir'aun ne Anal Haq kaha Zaleel huwa
Mansoor ne Anal Haq kaha najat paya

Is Ana ke liye Allah ki Rahmat hai Aey Dost
 Aur us Ana ke liye Allah ki La'nat hai us ke saath
 Is liye ke woh kala pathar tha aur yeh laal tha
 Woh Noor ka dushman tha aur yeh Aashiq tha
 Yeh Ana Huu tha, haqeeqat mein kuch bhi nahin tha
 Yeh Ana na Masala-e-Ittehaad se Ta'lluq rakhta hai aur
 na Halol se.”

Naql 482:- Naql hai Khaja Hasan Basri RA Meer
 Zunnoon Misri RA, Ibrahim Adam RA, Bibi Ra'biya RA
 ki Iyadat ke liye aaye. Ra'biya RA ne poocha ke
 Muhabbat ki alamat kiya hai. Hasan Basri RA ne kaha
 woh shakhs Allah se muhabbat rakhne ke dawe mein
 sachcha nahin jis ne Allah ki mar (Faqa) par sabr nahin
 kiya. Ra'biya RA ne kaha yeh be kar baat hai duee ka
 pata deti hai. Zunnoon RA ne kaha woh shakhs Allah
 se muhabbat rakhne ke dawe mein sachcha nahin jis
 ne Allah ki mar (Faqa) par shukr nahin kiya. Ra'biya
 RA ne kaha ke yeh Hikayat duee ki karta hai. Ibrahim
 Adam RA ne kaha woh Shakhs Allah se Muhabbat
 rakhne ke dawe mein sachcha nahin jis ne Allah ki mar
 (Faqa) mein Lazzat nahin liya. Ra'biya RA ne kaha yeh
 aik achchi baat hai lekin duee aur mein pane se baher
 nahin. Is ke ba'ad tamaam Buzrugaun ne kaha Aey
 bahen tu bhi kuch farma. Ra'biya RA ne kaha woh
 shakhs Allah se muhabbat rakhne ke dawe mein
 sachcha nahin jis ko Allah ki mar (Faqa) mein Sha'oor
 raha.

Naql 483:- Naql hai Khaja Hasan Basri RA Quds Allah
 Sirrahu A'dwiya ke pas aaye aur woh apne zamane ki

Seedha Namaz ki niyyat bandhi thi. Mujh se kaha ke aik ghanta baithuin. Mein ne Musalle ko dekha to Ra'biya RA ki seedhi Aankh mein Kanta Toota huwa nazar aaya aur khoon ke qatre us ke chare par jari ho kar Musalle par gire. Jab woh Namaz se Faragh huwein to mein ne kaha yeh kiya haal hai ke Aankh mein Kanta Toot gaya aur Musallah Aankh ke khoon se rangeen ho gaya? Bibi RA ne kah Aey Hasan Us Khuda ki izzat ki qasam ke is Bechari ko salam phair ne ke baghair is haal ki khabar nahin. Aey Hasan is waqt mere dil ki halat aisi thi ke agar mumkin ho ke Dozakh ke saat (7) Tabaq ke har dard aur har mehnat dena chahein aur meri seedhi Aankh mein khainch dein aur us ki khabar Deedah ko ho to haath se neechे kar duin aur tan se Deedah juda kar duin. Subhan Allah! Aik zamane se Khuda ko dhundh ti thi to Khuda ko pati thi aur ab jo khud ko dhundh ti huin to Khuda ko pati huin. Yeh naql Buzrugaun se manqool hai.

Naql 484:- Naql hai aik roz Ra'biya RA seedhe haath mein pani aur baein haath mein aag le kar ja rahi thein kisi ne poocha ke yeh kiya hai? Bibi Ra'biya RA ne farmaya ke hum Jannataun ko jalane aur Dozakh-aun ko thandi kar ne jate hain, is liye tamaam log Bahisht ki talab mein mashghool ho gaye hain aur Dozakh ke Azab ko hamesh yaad kar te hain. Khuda-e-Ta'aala ko bhool gaye hain.

Naql 485:- Naql hai Shariyat mein Zakat yeh hai ke do sau (200) Tinke maujood hon to aik saal ke ba'ad panch (5) Tinke dena hai aur Shara' ke Hukm se Aaqil

aur Baligh par Zakat Farz hai. Tareeqat mein Zakat yeh hai jo shakhs ke do sau (200) Tinke rakhta hai us ke liye (Shariyat ki Zakat dene ke ba'ad) baqiya sab Tinke de dena Farz hai. Maliki is tarha kahti hain ke Zakat-Zakat bolne wale tamaam log jhoote hain jo jhoot huwa woh Munafiq huwa aur jo Munafiq huwa woh Mushrik huwa aur jo Mushrik huwa woh Kafir huwa aur jis mein in charaun Sifataun mein se aik Sifat zahir ho to woh dono jahan mein Mardood ho gaya kuin ke yeh log kahte hain ke us maal ke liye Zakat hai jo maal jama' huwa aur us ko rok kar rakhte hain hanlanke Insan ka aik wujood hai aur wujood mein jo Khazana hai us Khazana ki khabar in mein se kisi ko nahin yeh sab andhe hain aur kisi ko apne Khazane ki khabar nahin aur yeh Zakat Aazad par Farz hai Ghulam par nahin aur yeh Ghulam to abhi Ghulami se Aazad hi nahin huwa hai. Pas is par Zakat ki adae ka Hukm kis tarha ho ga. In sab par yeh Farz hai ke Khudi se Aazad ho jaein.

Naql 486:- Naql hai Hajj ka Zikr. Agar koi shakhs chahe ke Hajj ada karuin to us ko jan na chahiye ke Ka 'aba se Murad Insan ka dil hai. Jab Ka'ba-e-dil ka tawaf karliya to Farz se be fikr hogaya.

DIL KE KA'ABE KA TAWAF KAR AGAR TU DIL RAKH TA HAI DIL HAQEEQAT KA KA'ABA HAI, TU DIL KO KIYA SAMAJH TA HAI Ibrahim Khaleelullah AS ke Ka 'aba ko Bait-ullah kahte hain aur Mu'min ke dil ko Arsh-ullah kahte hai. Ka 'ba-e-Khaleel se dil ka, Ka 'aba Afzal aaya hai.

Naql 487:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke

Bashariyat Fana hone ke ba'ad Shariyat hai.

Naql 488:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne aik shakhs ko farmaya ke Naik hai, chand roz ke ba'ad usi ko farmaya ke Bad hai. Sahaba RZ ne Mahdi AS se arz kiya ke Khundkar ne us ko farmaya ke Naik hai ab farmate hain ke Bad hai? Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya tum ne aisa samjh liya hai lekin hum aik pathar ya aik darakht ya aik gaye ke mutalliq kahte hain ke hum ko achche dikhaee dete hain un cheezaun ko aag nahin jala ti hai us waqt mein ne un ko Naik dekh kar Naik farmaya, us waqt mein ne us ka haal Bad dekh kar Bad kaha. Yeh Bisharat nahin hai Bisharat to Khuda ka kalam deta hai apna haal Khuda ke Kalam ke muafiq karo agar who muafiq hai to who Bisharat hai ya agar hum ne Khuda-e-Ta'ala se ma'loom kar ke kaha hai ke is ka Anjam Ba-Khair hai to yeh Bisharat hai.

Naql 489:- Naql hai tamaam Muhajiraun RZ ne farmaya ke agar hum aik waqt kisi ke mutalliq kah dein ke Naik hai agar hum ne Khuda-e-Ta'ala se ma'loom kar ke kaha hai ke is ki Aa'qibat Ba-Khair hai to yeh Bisharat hai.

Naql 490:- Naql hai Qiyamat ke din Hashr kiya jaye ga aur ba'aazaun ko kahein ge Aey Aurataun ke bande! Aey Bach-chaun ke bande! Aey Ghar ke bande! Aey Paisaun ke bande! Aey Pait ke bande! Aey Shaitaan ke bande! Aey Nafs ke bande! Aey Khawhish ke bande! In sab ke liye Farishtaun ko Farman-e-Khuda ho ga ke unhuin ne Duniya mein Ghairullah ki Ghulami ki hai. Aaj in ka badla Dozakh hai. Is ke ba'ad Farman ho ga Aey Allah

ke bando! Hamare bandaun ko lao, un huin ne Duniya mein Hamari Bandagi (Ghulami) ki Ghairullah se munh phair liya. Aaj un ki Bandagi ke badle mein Hum apni Zaat aur Bahisht de te hain. Is mein hamesh rahein ge.

Naql 491:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya agar Khuda-e-Ta'aala apne bande ko Quwwat de to Banda apne maqsad ke muafiq Kashf wo Karamaat se kaam **na** le kuin ke yeh kamaal ki baat nahin.

Naql 492:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Munkir-aun ke peeche Namaz padhne se mana' kiya hai aur farmaya ke agar Namaz padhe to phir lauta kar padho. Sahaba RZ ne arz kiya ke agar aik do jaein to kiya karein. Mahdi AS ne farmaya jama'at bana kar jao (Mahdaviyaun ki) jama'at ke saath Namaz padho.

Naql 493:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS se aik Aalim ne suwal kiya ke Mahdi AS Aakhir Zaman ki shan yeh hai ke tamaam Kalamullah ki Murad aik Aayat mein Bayan kare. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Miyan Dilawar RZ se farmaya ke tum Bayan karo. Miyan Dilawar RZ ne farmaya Khuda-e-Ta'aala ne farmaya hai,

فَاعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ... الخ (سورة محمد - 19)

“Tu is baat ko jan ke Allah ke Siwa koi Allah nahin, tamaam Kalamullah ki Murad is aayat mein hai.”

Naql 494:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Ne'mat RZ ne farmaya ke Naik Sohbat is ko kahte hain jis ka Qaol aur Fe'l, Quran-e-Shareef ke khilaf ho us ko Mana' kare, Rawa Dari na kare, agar aisa shakhs na ho to chahiye

ke Mukhalif ke pas jaye take woh Quran ke khilaf har Qaol wo Fe'l se us ko hushiyaar kare.

Naql 495:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ ne aik maqaam par qiyam farmaya aur Miyan Abdur-Rahman RA Weeraanah mein Zikr-e-Khuda mein baith huwe the yaka ak chand Dev aaye aur Miyan Rahman RA se kaha ke hum chand roz se yahan Muqem the aaj Khuda-e-Ta'ala ke farman se Farishte Aaye aur hum ko yahan se nikal kar kahte hain ke yahan Bandagan-e-Khuda aaye hain tum chale jao to hum jate hain.

Naql 496:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke dil na bazoo hai na baein aur seedhi taraf, woh to darmiyan hai is taraf mat so. Kisi ne kaha ke Baein taraf sone se khana hazam hota hai. Mahdi AS ne farmaya kuin itna khate ho ke baein taraf sone ki hajat ho.

Naql 497:- Naql hai Bandagi Malik Ilhadad RZ ne Fitrah ke liye bahut takeed kar ke talb kiya hai. Aik waqt bahut izteraar tha. Do sau (200) aadmi Faqah se khushk ho kar wafat paye. Us waqt Malik RZ Qarz kar ke Gahuin la kar Fitre diye. Miyan RZ wo Gahuin Faqeeraun ko diye. Yeh kaam kiye Khuda ka Hukm baja laye, aise Khuda ke Talib the.

Naql 498:- Naql hai kisi ne Hazrat Mahdi AS se arz kiya yeh do bhai jo aaye hain un mein se aik to Fajar ki Namaz ke ba'ad Zikr mein mashghool rahta hai aur dosra apne ghar jata hai, bachaun ke saath khailte hai. Mahdi AS ne farmaya us ko lao to us ko laye Hazrat AS

ne daryaf kiya to us ne kaha ghar mein aik Kapda hai Namaz ke waqt pahen kar aata huin aur jald wapas ho kar aurat ko kapda deta huin to aurat Namaz padhti hai aur hum bachaun ko khilate hain to aurat ko Fursat milti hai. Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke yeh sab Allah ke waste hai.

Naql 499:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ ki mandi par apna sar rakh kar bahut zaari ki. Miyan RZ ne arz kiya ke Hazrat Mahdi AS kis liye is qadar zaari kar te hain? Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Satra (17) saal huwe ke do dam barabar nahin. Nafi ke dam ki Sair Tahtus-Sara tak hai aur Asbat ke dam ki Sair Arsh tak hai. Sair aisi hai Khuda-e-Ta'aala baqi hai is liye zaari hai.

Naql 500:- Naql hai Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ke Daire mein barish huwi, pani ki kasrat se tamaam Sahaba RZ ke Makanaat gir gaye magar Miran RZ ka makan nahin gira. Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne bahut zaari ki ke mein Ijmaa' se kharij ho gaya. Jab aap ka makan bhi gira to khush huwe.

Naql 501:- Naql hai Bandagi Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne farmaya ke Mu'min-e-Kamil ko teen Alamataun se pahchan na chhiye, aik Takleef mein rahe, dosri Maar Malamat ho, teesri Faqr wo Faqah ho, yeh teen Alamatein na hon to us mein Mu'min ki sifat na hogi.

Naql 502:- Naql hai Bandagi Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne farmaya Suwal Haram hai lekin Suwal teen hain aik Suwal Haal ka hai, dosra Suwal Fe'l ka hai, Teesra Suwal Qaol ka hai. Haal ke Suwal ke ma'ni yeh hain ke

apni Shikistgi aur Ghareebi ke Ahwaal logaun ko dikha ta hai. Fe'l ka Suwal yeh hai ke Riyazatein aur Faqr wo Faqah bardasht kar ke logaun ko dikhata hai. Qaol ka Suwal yeh hai ke kisi ke pas ja kar koi cheez talab kar ta hai. Yeh sab Suwal Haram hain. Agar Khuda de to khaye Wagar-na kisi ke samne Suwal na kare.

Naql 503:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ ne chand roz bayan nahin kiya koi shakhs bayan karne ke liye Hazrat RZ ko nahin kah saka. Aik biradar ne is Ibarat mein isharah kiya ke aik cheez thi us se tamaam log faedah uthate the ab who cheez poshidah ho gae hai, log mahroom ho gaye. Yeh baat Miyan Nizam RZ ne suni aur us ki taraf nazar ki to who gir pada aur Miyan RZ chale gaye. Jab wo hushiyaar huwa to us se Biradaraun ne poocha ke kiya haal hai? Us ne kaha ke hamara maqsad poora ho gaya, kiya dekhta huin ke Miyan RZ ne hum ko apne saath le kar Aalam-e-Malakoot, Jabaroot wo Lahoot ko dikha diya.

Naql 504:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS se kisi ne poocha ke Shaitaan par la'nat kana kaisa hai. Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke us par Khuda aur Farishte La'nat karte hain tumhare La'nat karne se Shaitaan khush hota hai. Khuda ki yaad bhula deta hai.

Naql 505:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala tum ko jo kuch deta hai us ka Ushr do agar thoda ho ya bahut agar thoda ho to us mein se thoda chatriyaun ko dalo.

Naql 506:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Haq Ta'ala ki Dargah mein Dua ki ke is Bande ke Giroh ke bhaid ko

poshidah rakh zahir mat kar, in ke bhaid ko is jahan mein koi na janein. Woh Dua qabool hogae. Is sabab se is Giroh mein Karamat nahin dikha te hain.

Naql 507:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Sohbat mein Bandagi Miyan Ne'mat RZ ko bahut izteraar tha ke Pajama par chand paiwand lage huwe the is tarha ke Dhaila, Paiwand mein gum ho gaya tha.

Naql 508:-Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne farmaya ke Bande ke dil mein aisa khiyal aaya tha ke Isa AS hum se mulaqaat karein. Bande ne Muamileh mein dekha ke Hazrat Mahdi AS aur Sahaba RZ aaye hain. Is ke ba'ad Mahdi AS aur tamaam Sahaba RZ chale gaye. Banda isi maqaam par khada raha. Is ke ba'ad Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Miyan Ne'mat RZ aur Miyan Nizam RZ ko Bande ke pas bhej kar Bande ko apne pas bulwa ya. Banda gaya to Hazrat AS ne farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala Banda-e-Khuda ki Aarzo ko Zaeye nahin karta. Hamare log Isa AS se mulaqaat karein ge. Bande ka Faiz Qiyamat tak jari rahe ga.

Naql 509:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Ramadan ke Aakhiri Ashrah mein Aetekaaf baith-te the aur tamaam Sahaba RZ ne bhi Aetekaaf baitha hai.

Naql 510:- Naql hai Jalore mein Jama' Masjid thi Bandagi Miyan Ne'mat RZ Jakar Masjid mein Aetekaaf baithe.

Naql 511:- Naql hai Jalore mein Qila' ke andar Jama' Masjid thi us mein Bandagi Malik Ilhadad RZ kae bar Aetekaaf baithe aur yeh Fe'l jari rakha.

Naql 512:- Naql hai Chapaner mein Miyan Ne'mat RZ

ke huzoor mein aik Badshah ne Zuhr ke ba'ad kaha ke khundkar kuch pad kar hamari gardan par phooko kuin ke gardan akad gae hai. Miyan Ne'mat RZ ne farmaya ke hum padhna nahin jante, agar tum chaho to Paskhurdah deta huin aur Shifa Allah ki taraf se hai. Pas woh Badshah Paskhurdah gardan par mala, Shifa paya.

Naql 513:- Naql hai Miyan Ne'mat RZ Gujarat se Deccan ki taraf rawana huwe. Raste ke darmiyan Nadi ka Sailab aaya tamaam log Nadi se nahin guzar sakte the. Miyan RZ Bismillah kah kar Nadi mein kamar barabar pani mein khade ho gaye aur apni ungli se pani ko Isharah kiya to pani JUDA ho kar rasta diya. Miya RZ ne Biradaraun se farmaya ke tum sab ashkhaas chle jao. Isi tarha sab Biradar Nadi se guzar gaye, is ke ba'ad Miyan RZ baher aaye phir Nadi ka Sailab aaya.

Naql 514:- Naql hai aik shakhs ne Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ ke huzoor mein aa kar kaha ke hamare kaan mein kaan-khajura chale gaya hai, bahut be-taqat ho gaya huin. Miyan RZ Paskhurdah kar ke diya usi waqt kaan-khajura baher pad gaya.

Naql 515:- Naql hai aik roz Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ But-Khane mein gaye aur dekha ke log But ki taraf mutawajhe hain. Miyan RZ ne us But ko Isharah kiya to woh But Sona ban gaya, Tamaam log us But ko tod diye phir Miyan RZ ne us But ko Isharah kiya to phir woh But pathar ban gaya.

Naql 516:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ

jungle mein gaye (jate waqt) log Aap ke dekhte aur Aawaz se kahte ke Khuda ka Paighambar jata hai aur sab log Aap ki taraf mutawajhe ho jate.

Naql 517:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ ne aik But ko farmaya ke pani la, to us But ne pani laya, phir mana' kiya to ruk gaya.

Naql 518:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ Abu Gad Pahad par gaye aik Biradar ne Aap RZ se kaha Miyan RZ Kamil kis ko kahte hain. Miyan RZ ne farmaya Kamil who hai ke us ke farman se Pahad Harakat karne lage. Usi waqt Pahad Harakat kar ne laga aur chalne ke liye Hamla kiya. Miyan RZ ne farmaya thaher hum ne tazkerah kiya tujh ko Harakat karne ke liye nahin kaha. Us ke ba'ad Pahad thaher gaya.

Naql 519:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne farmaya ke agar teen roz bhooke rahne ki quwwat hai to Khud na khaein Farzandaun ko khilaein kuin ke un ko Tawakkul ma'loom nahin. Mehman aur Bachchaun aur Janwaraun ko Tawakkul ma'loom nahin.

Naql 520:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Mauza-e-Patan ke qareeb aaye to farmaya ke yahan se Iman ki boo aati hai.

Naql 521:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ko Chapanir se Ikhraj kiye. (nikal diye) Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ khud Daire ke baher ho gaye aur farmaya ke Banda pa apne Bhai ki Ittebaa lazim hai.

Naql 522:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Mulk-e-

Khurasan ke nazdeek aaye to raste ke darmiyan aik Majzoob aa kar Hazrat Mahdi AS ki tasdeeq ka Iqraar kiya. Us Majzoob ne apni naak mein Suraakh dal kar us Suraakh mein Rassi banda tha. Mahdi AS ne poocha ke yeh Rassi kiya hai Majzoob ne kaha ke mujh ko Khuda ka farman huwa ke tu Hamara Chaupaya hai. Isi liye mein ne apni naak mein Rassi dali hai. Mahdi AS ne farmaya yeh kaam be-kaar hai, Khuda-e-Ta'ala ka Farman Deen hai, zaat ko qaid karo. Us Majzoob ne apni naak se Rassi nikal di. Us ke ba'ad Hazrat Mahdi AS se suwal kiya ke Mahdi-e-Mau'ood se koi baat poshidah nahin hai. Allah ki zaat ka Bayan karo. Mahdi AS ne farmaya Allah ki Zaat Bayan mein nahin aati, Allah ke Sifaat Bayan mein aate hain lekin mein Binaaee ki Lazzat Bayan karta huin ke kisi shakhs ki Naak mein Rassi dal kar tamaam Zameen par phiraein aur us ko Khuda-e-Ta'ala ki Binaaee Sooe ke Suraakh mein ho jaye to us ko aisi Rahat ho phir woh kahe ke hum ko hazaar saal Zameen par phiraein ta ke hum ko aisi Rahat ho.

Naql 523:- Naql hai Hazrat Rasool AS ne aik aurat se Nikah kiya tha woh aurat Khoob-Surat na thi jab Aap AS ne us ko dekha to Aap ka Qalb-e-Mubarak Khush na huwa. Us waqt Namaz ke liye Azan huwi Rasool AS baher aagaye. Us aurat ke pas nahin gaye aur us aurat ko chod dena chaha. Yeh baat woh aurat suni aur is qadar Zaari ki ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne Jibrael AS ko bheja, Muhammad se kaho ke tu is aurat ko bad-surati ki wajhe se chod deta hai qabool nahin karta to mein

teri Ummat ke gunah karne walaun ko kuin qabool karuin? Pas Rasool AS ne us aurat ko Juda nahin kiya, qubool kiya.

Naql 524:- Naql hai Hazrat Umar RZ ne aik shakhs se kaha ke Tauba kar. Us ne kaha Tahqeeq ke mera Rabb bada Bakhshne Wala Mehrban hai. Umar RZ ne farmaya Tahqeeq ke Khuda ka badla lena sakht dard naak hai. Us Naujawana ne Cheekh Mari aur apni jan Khuda ke hawale ki. Hazrat Umar RZ ne is ki Maghfirat chahi.

Naql 525:- Naql hai Imam Aazam RA ka aik padosi bimaar huwa to Imam RA us ki Mizaaj pursi ke liye gaye. Aur is se kaha ke Tauba kar, to us ne Tauba ki aur Imam RA se kaha ke Aap hamare Haq mein Dua karo ke hum ko maut aajaye. Imam RA ne Dua ki Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne un ki Dua qabool ki, usi waqt us ne apni jan Khuda ke hawale ki.

Naql 526:- Naql hai Imam Aazam RA ne aik jawan se farmaya ke Tauba kar. Us ne kaha ke aik bar to kuch kha luin aur pee luin. Us ko tangi aur takleef huwi. Imam Aazam RA ne us se farmaya ke ab kiya khayega aur piyega. Usi waqt us jawan ne Tauba ki.

Naql 527:- Naql hai Rasool AS ke zamane mein aik shakhs bimaar ho gaya the Rasool AS us ki bimaar pursi ke liye gaye aur dekha ke Malakul Maut Ghussa se aaye hain, lehaza Rasool AS wapas ho gaye us ko kisi ne kaha ke Rasool-e-Khuda AS tere ghar tak aa kar wapas ho gaye. Pas us ne itni zaari ki Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne us ka Gunah mua'f kiya aur Malakul Maut ko

Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke is par Azab mat kar, Mein ne is ki Tauba qubool kar li hai. Rasool AS ko Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke Hum ne us ki Khata Mua'f kardi hai tum us ke pas jao to Rasool AS aaye Malakul Maut ne us ki jan khushi se qabz ki.

Naql 528:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ Fajar ki Namaz ke ba'ad jama'at khane (Masjid) se Hujreh mein jate to apni Jutiyan haat mein utha lete kuin ke Biradaran Zikr-e-Khuda mein mashghool ho gaye hain, Faqeeraun ki aisi Ria'yat kar te.

Naql 529:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Khuda ke Talib ke samne se Khuda kahan jayega. Talib hona chahiye. Khuda jald hasil howay ya'ni Talib-e-Sadiq aur Murshid-e-Kamil ho to jald Khuda hasil kare.

Naql 530:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein kisi shakhs ne arz kiya ke hum ko Mahdi AS ki Tasdeeq mein shak aata hai. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke aik hafta Goshe mein baith, Khuda-e-Ta'ala ka Zikr kar jo kuch Haq hai ma'loom ho jaye ga. Jab us ne yeh amal kiya to Haq Ta'aala ne us ko Haq ma'loom kar diya. Pas woh Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein aa kar kaha ke tu Mahdi-e-Mau'ood Haq hai. Yeh Batini Hidayat Khud ki ata hai.

Naql 531:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ghar mein aaye aur dekha ke Juwari ghar mein rakhte hain. Miyan RZ ne Juwari haath mein le kar khaee. Bandagi Miyan Dilawar RZ ki Bibi RZ ne Miyan RZ se arz kein ke khana abhi taiyaar ho jata hai Juwari kis

liye khatе ho? Bandagi Miyan Dilawar RZ ne farmaya ke har halat mein waqt guzar jata hai. Achchi cheez khaein ya buri cheez sab cheezein pait mein aik ho jati hain, zaban ke darmiyan yeh Fe'l lazzat ka hai.

Naql 532:- Naql hai aik aurat Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ke huzoor mein yeh niyyat kar ke pani ka Piyala laee thi ke yeh Piyala Sona ban jaye. Bandagi Miyan RZ ne Paskhurdah kar ke diya woh Piyala Sona ban gaya. Miyan RZ ne us ki niyyat ki kaifiyat suni phir mana' kiya ke Bandagan-e-Khuda ke pas aisi niyyat karni theek nahin. Kuin ke agar niyyat ke muafiq kaam huwa to Tasdeeq par rahe, agar woh kaam na huwa to Tasdeeq se phir jaye, nuqsan howay.

Naql 533:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein kisi ne arz kiya ke Usman RZ ke pas Maal bahut tha. Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Usman RZ ke jaise bano, Maal rakho. Usman RZ ne apna Maal Khuda ki rah mein kharch kiya aur Khud Khuda ko hasil kiye.

Naql 534:- Naql hai jis waqt Mukhalifaun ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ko Daire se baher kiya to jo kuch ghar mein rahta sab chord jate us taraf tawajjhe na kar te aur farmaya ke yeh sab Allah ke waste hai. In Bandagan-e-Khuda ne mehnat se Makanaat banaye, jo kuch ghar ka asbaab chord diye, in sab ka badla Khuda par hai kuin ke in ko Allah ki muhabbat rakhne ke Jurm mein baher kiye hain.

Naql 535:- Naql hai aik mard Ka'batullah ko aa kar Hajj kar ke wapas huwa. Kisi ne us se kaha ke to Khuda ke ghar gaya tha kiya laya? Woh wapas gaya Ka 'aba mein

khada ho gaya aur kaha ya Allah mujh ko Dozakh ki Aag se najat de aur itni zaari ki ke us ke haath mein aik kaghaz ka tukda aaya us mein likha huwa tha ke yeh Aag se Aazad hai.

Naql 536:- Naql hai aik mard Baitul-Muqaddas ke bazaar mein gaya aur wahan dekha ke qism-qism ki Ne'matein baichte hain. Apni Thayili mein dekha to us mein kuch na paya. Masjid mein aa kar kaha ke Aey Ghar ke Malik hamare liye Halwa bhej wa-gar-na mein (tere ghar ki) is Qandeel ko tord ta huin. Apna A'sa liya usi waqt aik mard zahir huwa aur apne haath mein Tabaq liya huwa kaha ke is Ghar ka Malik Halwa bheja hai le aur kha. Us ke Ghar ki Qandeel mat tord.

Naql 537:- Naql hai aik Durwish ne Shaikh Junaid RA se poocha ke Nafs ki dawa kiya hai. Shaikh RA ne farmaya Dawa hai ya'ni Nafs ka Khilaaf kar.

Naql 538:- Naql hai Shaikh Abdullah Sirri Siqti RA ko (30) aur kae saal Zameen par lete huwe kisi ne nahin dekha magar Marz-e-Maut ke waqt.

Naql 539:- Naql hai Hatim Bin Rabee' pahad par Hujrah bandhe the aur (40) saal Isha' aur Fajar ki Namaz aik Wuzu se ada kiya, har waqt yeh Aayat padh te the.

قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُونِ ﴿٩٩﴾ لَعَلِّي أَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا قِيمًا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا ﴿١٠٠﴾ (سورة المؤمنون)

“Kahe ga Aey mere Parwardigar phir mujhe bhaj de shayad mein Amal-e-Saleh karuin is Duniya mein jis ko mein peeche Chord kar aaya huin.”

Naql 540:- Naql hai aik Auliya' Allah RA (90) saal

khade ke khade rahe har giz na baithe kuin ke Qiyamat ke roz (50.00) saal ke arse tak mein khade na rah sakuin ga. Is liye Duniya mein khade rahta huin take wahan baith sakuin aur aaraam se Khuda ka Zikr karuin. Jo Khuda ke Bande the aisi mashaqqatein uthaein.

Naql 541:- Naql hai Daire ke chand Biradar baher gaye, Hazrat Mahdi AS ne wahan ja kar poocha ke tum kis liye yaha aaye? Unhuin ne arz kiya ke Zikr ke liye aaye hain. Daire mein bachche shore kar te hain. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke is Goshe se woh Shor bather hai. Takeed kar ke farmaya ke wapas aao Daire mein raho kuin ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala Murshid ke waste se Daire mein Nighebaani kar ta hai.

Naql 542:- Naql hai Bandagi Malik Gauhar RZ Poorab ke Badshah ke ghar ke Hawaladar the Ka'abatullah ki Niyyat kar ke apne Watan Maloof ko chord kar rawana huwe. Raste mein un ko Hazrat Mahdi AS ki aamad ki khabar pahunchi. Malik-e-Mazkooor usi waqt Hazrat Mahdi AS ki taraf rukh kar ke aaye. Sohbat aur Hijrat se Musharraf huwe, un ke pas 2 1/2 Sair Ikseer thi. Us waqt Qazi ki bahes ke ba'ad unhuin ne Mahdi AS se arz kiya ke agar Ijazat ho to (6) Mahine mein (12) Hazaar Sawar mae Saaz wo Sman ke tayyaar karuin ga. Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke kahan se Tayyaar kare ga. Khaha ke Bande ke pas Ikseer hai. Farmaya ke lao. Jab woh laye tu us waqt Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke agar yeh Ikseer khatam ho jaye to phir kiya karo ge. Malik ne kaha ke aik Hafte mein phir isi qadar Ikseer tayyaar karuin ga.

Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke apne But ko apne saath laya tha. Aakhir Hukm kiya ke is ko Daire ke baher khaincho aur haath pakad kar baher karo. Chun ke Biradaraun ne Malik RZ ko baher kiya to Malik RZ Jungle mein jo Daire se laga huwa tha Tazarru wo Zaari ke saath teen roz pade rahe. Un ko is halat mein kisi ne kaha ke aik baar tum Namaz to padho. Malik-e-Mazkoor RZ ne kaha ke Khuda-e-Ta'aala se door ho gay huin kis ki Namaz padhun? Yeh khabar Hazrat Mahdi AS ki sama'at mein pahunch to Hazrat AS ne farmaya ke agar aana chahta hai to Ikseer Bawli mein daldo aur phir us (Malik) ko lao aur jab aisa hi kiye aur us Ikseer ko Bawli mein dal diye. Dalte waqt us ke zarre jo Bawli ke kinare par pade huwe the un zarraun ko Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ ne Aazma ne ke liye zarrah-zarrah khak jama' kiya aur Aap ke ghar mein pani ka lota the ya'ni Aap ne lote ko garam kar ke us par Dala aur woh lota Khalis Sona ban gaya. Us ke ba'ad Aap ne Pashiman ho kar Hazrat AS ke pas aa kar arz kiya ke Aey Hazrat Ameer AS mujh se khata huwi. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya kis qism ki Taqseer huwi hai. (Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ ne poora waqiya arz kiya). Hazrat Ameer AS ne farmaya ke Sawiyyat kar ke de do to Miyan RZ ne Sawiyyat kar ke de diya, lekin us muballigh zar mein se Sawiyyat lene se Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ ko mana' farmaya.

Naql 543:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne aawaz se farmaya ke Kaar-e-Ijmaa' hai to tamaam Biradar khade ho gaye. Kaar-e-Ijmaa' kiye magar aik Biradar jo saf

par baitha tha Kaar-e-Ijmaa' mein nahin aaya. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne us ko farmaya ke Uth Aey Munafiq ya'ni to Ijmaa' se kharij ho gaya.

Naql 544:- Naql hai jab raat hoti to Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ Taliban-e-Khuda ke Hujraun mein jate aur un se farmate ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala ko bahut yad karo kuin ke Duniya Fana hone wali hai. Tumhare aane ka faedah yeh hai ke Din Raat Khuda ka Zikr karein wa gar na kio faedah nahin hai.

Naql 545:- Naql hai Hadees-e-Qudsi; "Farzand-e-Adam gunah kar ta hai phir Tauba nahin kar ta hai, musir rahta hai, Gunah par qaem rahta hai to Farishte us ke Gunah ki Rassi banate hain aur us ki Naak mein Suraakh kar ke Naathi kar dete hain aur Is Rassi ko Shaitaan ke haath mein dete hain. Shaitaan is ko Gunahaun ki taraf khainch ta hai Rahmat ke Farishte us ke pas jate hain magar Shaitaan us ko Dozakh ki taraf khainch ta hai. Gunah par Musir mar ta hai. Dozakh mein jata hai.

Naql 546:- Naql hai Asar se Isha tak aur Aakhir shab se Subh tak Rahmat ka waqt hai. Yeh dono waqt kisi Wali aur Ummat-e-Nabi SAS ko mua'f na the us waqt Bahisht Nida karti hai to Farishtaun ko Khuda-e-Ta'aala ka farman hota hai, dekho ke Bahisht kiya kahti hai. Farishte Bahisht se pooch te hain ke kiya kahti hai. Bahisht jawab deti hai ke jo Ashkhaas is waqt Khuda ko yad karte hain woh mere pas rahne wale hain. Khuda se kaho ke un ko hamare hawale kar, Farishtaun ko Faman-e-Khuda hota hai ke Duniya

mein ja kar dekho aur is waqt jo Hamari yad karte hain un ke naam likh kar lao. Farishte Duniya mein aate hain aur jo Bande Khuda ki yad karte hain un ke naam likh kar Khuda-e-Ta'ala ke pas le jate hai to Farman-e-Khuda ho ta hai Bahisht se kaho ke yeh log tere pas aane wale hain. Jab Mein in ko Duniya se utha lunge to tere pas bhejuin ga.

Naql 547:- Naql hai yeh dono waqt kisi Nabi aur kisi Wali aur Ummat ke liye mua'f na the ya'ni Asar se Isha' tak aur Aakhi-e-Shab se Paher Din Chade tak yeh waqt Rahmat ka hai. Dozakhein faryad kar ti hain.

Farishtaun ko Khuda-e-Ta'aala ka farman hota hai ke Dozakhein kiya shor karti hain? Farishte Dozakh pooch te hain ke tu kiya chahti hai. Dozakh kahti hai jo mere pas rahne wale hain hum ko de. Farishte Khuda-e-Ta'ala ke pas ja kar arz karte hain ke Dozakh apne pas aane walaun ko talab karti hai. Farishtaun ko Farman-e-Khuda hota hai ke Duniya mein ja kar dekho ke is waqt kaun Hum ko bhool gaye hain. Hamara Zikr nahin karte Ghafil ho gaye hain aur Duniya mein mashghool hain. Un ke naam likh kar lao to Farishte aate hain aur dekhte hain ke is waqt kawn Khuda ki yad se Ghafil aur Duniya mein mashghool hain. Un ke naam likh kar le jate hain. Khuda se arz karte hain. Farman-e-Khuda hota hai Dozakh se kaho ke yeh tere pas aane wale hain. In ke Inteqal ke ba'ad Mein tere pas bhejuin ga. Is waqt Dozakh khamosh hot hai.

Naql 548:- Naql hai Hashr ke roz chand ashkhaas paida kiye jayein ge aur Farman-e-Khuda ho ga ke tum

Dozakh mein jao, woh kahein ge hum ne kiya Gunah kiya. Farishtaun ko Farman-e-Khuda ho ga ke in ko Duniya ka mua'edah karao. Jab dikh-la ya jaye ga to jo kuch mana' kiya gaya hai us par amal karte the aur jo kuch amal karne ka hukm hai us par amal nahin karte the. Farishtaun ko Farman-e-Khuda ho ga ke in ko Dozakh mein Dalo kuin ke unhuin ne Hukm ki ta'meel nahin ki aur Mamnua'at se ba'az nahin aaye.

Naql 549:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'aala ne apne Kalam mein Bahisht aur Hooroun ki is qadar ta'reef ki hai, jo mard the is ko talab kiye aur Wasil huwe aur jo Na-Mard the un ke dil mein Raghbat paida na huwi yeh log Ainan hain. Kaise Raghbat paida ho agar Ainan (Na-Mard) ke samne aurat ki khubsoorti ka bayan karein to Na-Mard ko kuch Raghbat paida nahin hoti. Aan Hazrat SAS ne farmaya, "Duniya ka Talib Mukhannas hai aur Aakhirat ka Talib Muannas hai aur Allah ka Talib Mard hai.

Naql 550:- Naql hai aik roz Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ , Hazrat Haq Ta'aala ke huzoor mein gaye to Hukm huwa Aey Miyan Dilawar RZ Hum ne Syed Mahmood RZ ko Siddiq kiya hai aur Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ par Qaataluu wo Qutilu ki Sifat rakhi hai aur Miyan Ne'mat RZ ko teen Buzrugiyen di hain, Sar-Andaz. Jan-Baz, Sar-Afraz ata kiya aur Miyan Nizam RZ ko hamesha Huzoori ki Sifat bakhshi hai. Miyan RZ ne jawab diya, Ya Allah tu Qudrat Wala hai aur Bada Rahm karne Wala aur Buzrugi rakhne Wala hai.

Naql 551:- Naql hai Shah Madar RA ne aik jaghe chand roz qiyam kiya tha wahan aap ke pas bahut log jama' ho gaye. Badshah ko bhi aap se milne ki raghat huwi. Badshah ne Shah Madar ko is Ibarat mein kaha ke log Khuda ke bajaye aap ki parastish kar te hain. Shah usi waqt wahan se dosre maqaam par chale gaye. Hazrat Mahdi AS se Sahaba RZ ne Shah RA ka yeh Waqiya arz kiya, Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Faqeeraun ke liye yahi chahiye woh mard the.

Naql 552:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS se kisi ne arz kiya ke Biradarun ke liye mashaqqat hai khane ki koi cheez nahin hai. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Khuda ke Faqeer KHUDI ko khate hain.

Naql 553:- Naql hai agar koi shakhs Hazrat Mahdi AS ki jutiyan Hazrat ke samne rakhta to Hazrat apne haath se jutiyan le kar door dalte, is ke ba'ad wahan ja kar pahen te aur farmate ke Mahdi jutiyan uth-wane ke liye nahin aaya hai. Mahdi AS ka aana Khuda-Ta'ala tak pahuncha ne ke liye hai.

Naql 554:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Namaz mein the aik Biradar Namaz ke liye daud ta aaya. Mahdi AS ne us ko Jhid-ki di ke tu kuin Aahista nahin aaya, dosraun ko paraishani na hoti.

Naql 555:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Taliban-e-Khuda ke Hujraun mein jate aur dekhte agar Haq mein mashghool hain to khush hote agar soye huwe hain to apna kaan un ki naak ke pas le jate agar un ke sans Zikr-e-Khuda ke saath chalti to khush hote warna un ko hushiyaar karte aur farmate ke uttho Khuda-e-

Ta'ala ka Zikr karo yeh jaghe sone ki nahin hai takeed yeh thi ke din raat Khuda-e-Ta'ala ke Zikr mein rahein.

Naql 556:- Naql hai Miyan Abdul Majeed Noori RZ ko Mukhalifan-e-Mahdi AS pakde aur mare to Miyan RZ ne farmaya,

من لم يحكم بما انزل الله فأولئك هم الظالمون و من لم يحكم بما انزل الله فأولئك هم الكافرون و من لم يحكم بما انزل الله فأولئك هم الفاسقون۔

“jo na Hukm de us ke muafiq jo Allah ne utara to wahi log Zalim hain aur jo na Hukm de is ke muafiq jo Allah ne Utara to wahi log Kafir hain. Aur jo Hukm de uske muafiq jo Allah ne utara to wahi log Fasiq hain. Koi dosri baat nahin kahi.

Naql 557:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Jhaad par se parindaun ko Uda dete the kuin ke un ki Aawaz Biradaran sunein ge to un ke shaghl-e-Khuda (Zikr-e-Khuda) mein Khalal pade ga.

Naql 558:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ aik roz jungle mein gaye wahan raste ke darmiyan aik qabr thi, Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke to yahan aa kar is qabr par khada rah ta ke teri jutiaun ki khak as qabr par pade aur Mein is ko Azab se najat duin. Miyan RZ ne Hasbahu Amal kiya aur Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne us ko Azab se najat di.

Naql 559:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Banda ke Muhajiraun aur Biradaran teen qism ke hain Ba'aze nisf huzoor aur Ba'aze haal huzoor Ba'aze waqt huzoor hain. Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne

farmaya ke nisf huzoor Asbaab-e-Ikraam hain un ke liye palak marne ke barabar bhi judaee nahin aur ba'aze hal huzoor hain. Yeh Asbab-e-Azzaam hain. In ke liye hal paida hota hai to Khuda ke samne hote hain aur ba'aze waqt huzoor hain, yeh Mahdi AS ke aam Ashab hain un ke liye auqaat mein se aik waqt hota hai ke Khuda ke samne hote hain.

Naql 560:- Naql hai Miyan Abdul Kareem RZ se ke aik roz Miyan Dilawar RZ ke dil mein khiyal aaya ke Ram aur Lachman bade jawan the aur bahut Riyazatein kein un ka hal kaisa ho ga? Farishtaun ko Khuda-e-Ta'ala ka Farman huwa ke Hamara Banda in ko yad kiya hai us ke samne le jao. Farishte Ram, Lachman aur Sita ko Lo-he ke Toq aur zanjeerein dal kar Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ke huzoor mein laye. Ghaib se aawaz aae ke in ko dekho. Miyan RZ ne dekha ke bade bhari jawan khade hain. Miyan RZ ne poocha ke tumhara haal kaisa hai. Unhuin ne kaha ke hamare darmiyan Khuda Maqsood na tha, hum ne tamaam Riyazatein Duniya ke liye kein aur tamaam logaun ne hamari parastish ki to hum ko achcha ma'loom huwa. Isi sabab se yeh hamesha ka Azab hum ko rozi huwa. Phir farishte un ko Dozakh mein le gaye.

Naql 561:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne aik waqt yeh char Hukm Iman ke kiye, Sar ki Aankh se ya Dil ki Aankh se ya Khawb mein Khuda ko na dekha to Mu'min na hoga, magar Talib-e-Sadiq.

Naql 562:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke peene se kunwan bhi khali ho jata hai.

Naql 563:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Goshe mein baithne wala marne se pahle mar ta hai, Dar-ba-dar phir ne wala janwar ki tarha Charta hai.

Naql 564:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke apne ghar mein aik tola ki tambe ki Katori rakh kar baich kar na khaya Faqa utha ya to woh Faqa Kutte ke Faqe ke manind hai.

Naql 565:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya jo shakhs Tark-e-Duniya kiya hai aur Faqeeraun ke darmiyan Sabit qadam hai aur Izteraar ke waqt Faqeeraun ke darmiyan kabhi kum Himmat aur kabhi baland Himmat kar ta hai aur Faqeeraun ke darmiyan Aram wo qaraar se rahta hai aur Daire ke baher jal ti huwi aag dekhta hai aur Daire ke baher nahin jata aur Aakhir Waqt Faqeeraun ke darmiyan marta hai Daire ke Fuqra' us par Dugana padhte hain aur us par Musht-e-Khak dalte hain to aisa shakhs Dozakh ki aag se najat pata hai.

“Mein tujh ko Duniya nahin deta hon kuin ke is mein teri Khawri hai.

Kaunain aur Malaik Teri zaari ke aik dam ke barabar hain.

Tu hazaar Duaein karta hai to mein qabool nahin karta Teri maqbool zaari woh hai jo tera Batin Maqsood ko pahunch jaye.”

Naql 566:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Fana ke teen Martabe hain. Nafs Fana. Tan Fana. Dil Fana. Rooh ke liye Baqa hai. Fana-e-Haq aur Fana-e-Batil in dono ke darmiyan kaise farq kare? Fana-e-Haq woh

hai ke Izteraar, Takleef aur Iza pahunchne aur tamaam Duniya ke log sataein to nazar Haq par pade aur is Iza ko minjanib Allah samjhe. Ghairullah ki taraf mael na ho. Haq ki talab ziyadah rahe. Fana-e-Haq ki alamat yeh hai, lekin Fana-e-Haq Batil woh hai ke dil mein koi khiyal nahin aata hai magar Hirs ki talab ziyadah ho ti hai. Fana-e-Batil is ko kahte hain.

Naql 567:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya ke hum Hazrat Mahdi AS ke ba'ad Musalman huwe.(Ya'ni Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Hayat-e-Mubarak tak hum aise chupe huwe the jaise Aaftab ke samne Tare. Jab Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Rehlat ho gae to hamar Islam Zahir huwa.)

Naql 568:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya ke Hazrat Mahdi AS ke ba'ad hamara haal aisa ho gaya hai jaisa ke Juzami ki naak mein har roz kami hoti hai, kuin ke Qital ki lau lagi hai.

Naql 569:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya ke Kafir muflis mar ta hai to Azab halka hota hai kuin ke Duniya ki lazzat thodi paya hai, aur agar Kafir Tawangar mar ta hai to Azab bhi bhari ho ta hai kuin ke Duniya ki lazzat bahut paya hai.

Naql 570:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya ke agar koi Taarik-ud-duniya shakhs Aaliyat ki jaghe chord kar roti ke waste dosre Daire mein jata hai to us ke liye koi Hissa, Deen se hasil na hoga. Aur yeh Allah ke waste na hoga.

Naql 571:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS aik jaghe baithe huwe the, Na-gah aik Bada Sanp aaya. Hazrat Mahdi

AS ne apna Pauin lamha kiya aur farmaya ke aa aur jo kuch Khuda ki marzi hai us par amal kar. Sanp nazdeek aaya aur Hazrat AS ke Qadam-e-Mubarak par lote kar chala gaya, jaisa ke Rasoolullah SAS se mulaqaat kiya tha.

Naql 572:- Naql hai aik Durwish jis waqt khana khata aur jo cheez rahti kutte ko daldeta ghar walaun ko na deta, kisi ne Durwish se kaha ke to kis liye apne ghar walaun ko nahin deta? Us ne kaha yeh mere ghar wale nahin balke dushman hain. Khuda ke Deen ko rokne wale hain un ko dene mein koi Sawab nahin is liye kutte ko deta huin.

Naql 573:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Banda Rasool SAS ke Qadam ba-qadam hai. (Kamil Pairawi kar ne wala hai).

Naql 574:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS se ba'azaun ne arz kiya ke hum Duniya ko tark kar te hain. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya jo kuch Banda kahta hai us par amal karo. Murgh khao, Achche kapde paheno aur Takht par so, lekin Talab mat karo. Tumhara dil Khuda ke Hawale karo, Unhuin ne kaha yeh kaam kaise ho? Mahdi AS ne farmaya wo tum jano, is ke ba'ad unhuin ne Tark-e-Duniya ki aur Mahdi AS ki Sohbat ikhtiyar ki.

Naql 575:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke aik bar kuch Chaudhi-li Binaaee bhi hasil kar take tu Falah paye.

Naql 576:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke jo Ashkhaas hamare hain Na-Binaa nahin marein ge.

Naql 577:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Ya Allah agar tu Fazl kare aik jao ke barabar tu Zindah Rahe Zindah Rahe. Zindah Rahe. Aur age tu Adl kare aik baal barabar to Mar Jaye, Mar Jaye, Mar Jaye.

Naql 578:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya jis kisi ko Deedar ki Talab diye, diye, aur jis ko nahin diye, nahin diye.

Naql 579:- Naql hai aik wali bahut Adil the aik waqt Dargah-e-Ilahi mein Dua ki Yah Allah hum se koi Zaeef kaam huwa hai to Adl kar. Ghaib se Aawaz aae ke Hum ne Adl kiya hai. Us wali RA ne ya kayak khud ko dekha ke apne haath Pauin jakde huwe hain. Phir us Wali RA ne arz kiya ke yeh kiya hai? Allah ki taraf se Aawaz Aae ke tu us waqt Jungle mein gaya tha aur aik Tidde ke haath Pauin tord kar Janwar ko khila ya tha is liye Hum ne tujh par Adl kiya. Us ke ba'ad Wali RA ne Tauba ki, chutkara paya.

Naql 580:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke zamane mein Aap AS ne ba'aze Muhajiraun ko Talqeen ki to teen dam mein Maqsood ko pahunch aur ba'aze teen Sa'at mein aur ba'aze teen paas (9 Ghantaun) mein aur ba'aze teen roz mein aur ba'aze teen Mahinaun mein Maqsood ko pahunche, us zamane mein agar koi shakhs teen saal ke ba'ad maqsood ko pahunch, magar wahi jis ko Allah chahe. An Hazrat SAS ne farmaya ke Ilm ke liye aik saal ya do saal dar kar hain.

Naql 581:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Gojiri zaban mein farmaya ke aik Poot hai ya'ni baap se martabe mein kam dosra poota ya'ni baap ke darajhe ke barabar

darjeha wala. Teesra Pootandar hai Ya'ni baap se badh kar darjah rakh ne wala. Us waqt kisi Biradar ne kaha ke Hazrat Mahdi AS Pootandar hain. Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ ne us ko Jhid ki di aur bura bhala kaha. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya us ka jawab yahi tha. Woh baap aisa tha ke us ke liye Farzand hona Muhal hai to Pootandar kahan ho. Banda Nabi SAS ki Kamil Itteba karne wala hai ya'ni mein Nabi SAS ka Qaem Maqaam huin.

Naql 582:- Naql hai aik shakhs ne Ba-Yazeed Bistami RA se poocha ke Aap Mard hain to Ba-Yazeed ne farmaya ke maut ke waqt kahta huin. Jab Aap ki maut ka waqt aaya to phir wahi shakhs aa kar poocha, to Aap ne farmaya ke Mard ban kar jata huin. Us ne kaha, us waqt Aap ne kis liye nahin kaha. Farmaya ke Nafs, Shaitaan, Duniya aur Makhlooq itne Dushmanaun ke darmiyan jo shakhs Iman Hasil kar ta hai aur marne tak sabit qadam rahta hai to woh mard hai. Mein us waqt kaise kahta?

Naql 583:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Malik Ji RZ ne farmaya ke jo shakhs Quran Bayan karta hai us mein yeh char sifatein rahein. Paeli yeh ke Aankh Tama' se pak ho. Dosri zaban Hirs se pak ho. Teesri Ghairullah ke darwazeh par jane se Pauin Toote huwe rahein. Chauthi Farman-e-Khuda aur Nabi wo Mahdi Alaihimassalam ka Farman Jitna hai utna hi kahe badh kar na kahe. Agar yeh Sifatein na hon to Allah ke pas pakda jaye ga.

Naql 584:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ

ne farmaya ke jis ki mushkil Khuda se, Rasoolullah SAS se, Mahdi-e-Mau'ood Muradullah AS se hal na ho aisa shakhs Quran ka Bayan karta hai to apne Nafs par Zulm karta hai aur Allah ke pas Makhooz ho ga.

Naql 585:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ se kisi ne poocha ke kaise shakhs ke liye Quran ka Bayan Jaz hai. Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke jis mein yeh aik Sifat ho us ke liye nuqsan nahin, Quran ka Bayan kare woh Sifat yeh hai ke Aankh se Hirs ko dho de.

Naql 586:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke aisa shakhs Quran ka Bayan kare jis mein che (6) cheezein maujood hon, Teen zahiri aur teen Batini, lekin teen zahiri yeh hain. Pahli Khuda par bharosa kare. Dosri Duniya ke Talib ke ghar par na jaye. Teesri Khuda ki bheji huwi cheez ko Khuda ki rah mein kharch kare. Aur teen Batine yeh hain, Pahli Chashm-e-Sar se Khuda ko dekhe, dosri koi shakhs mar jaye to us ke hal ki khabar de, teesri Sona aur Mitti dono us ke pas barabar hon. Agar kisi mein yeh Sifatein na hon to Quran ka Bayan karna us ke liye Jaz nahin.

Naql 587:- Naql hai Hazrat Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ ne apne farzandaun se farmaya ke Tabe' raho, Matbu' mat bano. Gojiri zaban mein farmaya ke Gulaam ban Miyan mat ban.

Naql 588:- Naql hai Hazrat Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne farmaya ke Biradaran hum ko Miyan kate hain lekin hum Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein jaise the waise hi is zamane mein hain.

Naql 589:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke aik

shakhs ke liye do ghar hain aik sone ka dosra mitti ka. Woh kahta hai sone ke ghar ko mae Saaz wo Saman deta huin aur mitti ke ghar ko nahin bakhsh ta huin, Aaqil woh hai Mitti ke ghar ko ikhtiyar kare Sone ke ghar ko bakhsh de, Bahisht aur Duniya dono Khuda ki taraf se hain. Duniya ke Saaz wo Saman ko chodo Bahisht ko ikhtiyar karo kuin ke Bahisht Haqeeqat mein sone ka ghar hai aur Duniya Fana ka ghar hai.

Naql 590:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Mahdi AS ke Daire mein teen Giroh hon ge jaisa ke Mustafa SAS ke Daire mein the. Mu'min, Munafiq, aur Kafir wo lekin Munafiqaur aur Kafiraun ko Khuda-e-Ta'ala Daire mein nahin mare ga. Pas hum ko bahut darna chahiye.

Naql 591:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke tum apne dil ko Khuda ke hawale kar do. Us ke ba'ad tum ko jo kuch pasand aaye karo.

Naql 592:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne Mua'mila mein dekha aur zaari ki halat mein baher aaye. Biradaraun ne arz kiya ke is qadar zaari ka sabab kiya hai? Miyan RZ ne farmaya Bande ko Aakhir Zamane ke Murshidan dikh laye, un ki gardanaun mein Toq aur un ke haath aur Pauin mein zanjeer dal kar Farishte Dozakh ki taraf le ja te hain kuin ke un huin ne Muhammad Rasoolullah SAS aur Mahdi-e-Mau'ood Muradullah AS ki jaye par baith kar Asar aur Maghrib ke darmiyan Quran ka Bayan kiya, Zikr ki Ta'leem di, Paskhurdah diya aur Sawiyyat ki na Khuda ke Hukm se na Rasool wo Mahdi Alaihimassalam ke

Hukm se na Murshid ke Hukm se magar Nafs, Dabdaba aur Tan-parwari ke waste yeh kaam kiya. Akheer zamane ke Murshidaun ka hal Qiyamat mein aisa ho ga.

Naql 593:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ne bhi isi tarha Muamilah ayan dekha aur farmaya ke Banda ko Aakhir zamane ke Murshidan dikh laye is tarah ke Azab bahut hota hai. Murshidi ki Hawas nahin karne chahiye. Jis jaghe das Faqeer Muddaa'-e-Mahdi AS (Deedar ki Talab) par qaem rahein un ki Sohbat mein rahein agar yeh (Sohbat Yafta) Murshidi karein to achcha hai wo gar na koi faedah nahin hai aur jis kisi se Deen ka faedah na ho tamaam Taliban-e-Khuda un ki Sohbat se, un ke Dugana se, aur un ki Musht-e-Khak se khali hain, koi faedah nahin hai.

Naql 594:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Shahab Uddin RZ ne farmaya ke Banda ko Aakhi Zamane ke Murshidan dikh laye jate hain, Dozakh ke Sutunaun se bandhe hain aur Aag ki qainchi-yaun se un ki zabanein kaat rahe hain. Is saza ki wajhe yeh hai ke unhuin ne Duniya mein dosraun ko achchi baat kahi aur khud amal nahin kiya.

Naql 595:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne farmaya ke in dono maqaam ki zameen Banda ki aarzoo karti hai. Bhailote ki zameen aur Bore Khade ki zameen. Khuda jane kis ki Aarzoo पूरी hoti hai. Is ke ba'ad Miyan RZ ka wisaal huwa Bore Khade mein Aap ko dafn kiye.

Naql 596:- Naql hai kisi ne Bandagi Miyan Malik Ji RZ

ke huzoor mein arz kiya ke yeh Faqeeran Ahle-Dil hain. Miyan Malik Ji RZ ne farmaya Ahle-Dil nahin, Yahan Daire mein Ahlullah hain, Ahle Dil ke maratib adna hain Ahlullah ke maratib Aala hain chunache Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne apne kalam mein khabar di hai ke,

﴿26﴾ وَالزَّمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوَىٰ وَكَانُوا أَحَقَّ بِهَا وَأَهْلَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿26﴾

(سورة الفتح)

Allah jamae rakha Mu'minaun ko Taquwe ki baat par aur wahi the is ke laeq aur is ke Ahl aur Allah har cheez se Waqif hai.

Naql 597:- Naql hai aik wali RA ne kisi se poocha mein bahut Ibadat karta huin kuch bhi nahin dekhta huin. Wali RA ne farmaya Khuda ko apni Madad Karne Wala samjh hushiyaari se umr guzar ya'ni amal se baz mat aa. Allahu Ta'ala Kashaesh kare ga.

Naql 598:- Naql hai Hazrat Rasool AS ne farmaya Aey Umar RZ Ilm-e-Zahir wale jo Namaz padhte hain jano ke in ka dil jahan kahein ke chahta hai paragandah hota hai, Nafsani Khatraun mein garan ho kar rah jate hain. Jo aadmi Nafs ka Tabae hai us But Parasti se na chote us ko ajeeb gumrahi hoti hai. Is tarah ki gumrahi jo But Parasti hai aur But Parasti mein pade huwe hain. Yeh log ajeeb andhe aur Sharmindah hain. Jin ke dil mein Khuda ke siwaye koi baat aati hai to un ko kiya hasil hota hai un ki Namaz ko Namaz na samjhein kuin ke Namaz ke harakaat Qiyam, Qira't, Hamd Ruku aur Sujood mein, mein aur tu ke Khatraun se Namaz na hogi.

Naql 599:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala ke Azab se daro, chiraagh ki lau par ungli rakho to bardasht na kar sako ge to Dozakh ki Aag mein kaise Sabr karo ge.

Naql 600:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS se Sahaba RZ ne arz kiya ke hum Shahr mein jate hain to hum ko log Tamaskhur se kahte hain ke yeh Khudi ke Talib hain. Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke tum jawab de do ke Khudi hamari Talib hai.

Naql 601:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ Jalore mein the Miyan Wazeer Uddin Gujarat se Jalore aaye. Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat ko un ke aane ki khabar huwi, us waqt Bandagi Miyan Ne'mat RZ Sar mein tail dal rahe the, usi halat mein baher aa kar mulaqaat ki.

Naql 602:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ne farmaya ke jo shakhs is Bande ko Mehman karta hai Allah ke waste nahin balke us ka maqsood yeh hai ke Banda Khushnood ho jo shakhs Faqeeraun ki Mehmani karta hai woh Allah ke waste hai kuin ke yeh Banda ghar mein khata hai.

Naql 603:- Naql hai Bandagi Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne Bibi Kadbanu RZ se farmaya ke aakhir shab mein Miyan Dilawar RZ ke Hujre mein jao Khuda-e-Ta'ala ki Rahmat aati hai tum ko bhi Bahrah pahunchta hai.

Naql 604:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ se kisi ne Aalim ne aa kar mulaqaat ki. Miyan RZ ne farmaya tum is Aayat ke kiya ma'ni bayan kar te ho? "Jab Tareek huwi raat us par to dekha tare ko." Us

Aalim ne kaha Sitarah, Aaftab aur Mahtab ko dekh kar Ibrahim AS ne farmaya yeh Hamre Parwardigar ke manind hain. Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne farmaya ke kiya Ibrahim AS ke Shayaan-e-Shan hai ke Sitare, Aaftab aur Mahtab ko Parwardigar kahein? Us Aalim ne arz kiya Khundkar farmaein. Miyan RZ ne farmaya Ibrahim AS ke liye is Sitare, Aaftab aur Mahtab par Binaaee ka shubha huwa. Miyan RZ ne kaha ke Binaaee. “Inni Barri” ki huwi to us waqt Ibrahim AS ne kaha “Mein Bari” huin in cheezaun se jin ko tum Shareek tahraate ho. Aalim ne kaha ke yeh Ilm waqaaee sikhaya mujhe, mere Rabb ne, ka Ilm hai Kitab aur Ta’leem-e-Bashar ka nahin.

Naql 605:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein Mullahaun ne arz kiya ke Aap hamare Mureedaun ko burghalan kar Mureed karte ho. Mahdi AS ne farmaya Shara’ mein kaisa hai jo shakhs apni ladki ka Aqd Namard se kar diya us ka hal ma’loom huwa na tha chand roz ke ba’ad tahqeeq huwi ke Ainan hai to Shara’ mein alahedah kar dete hain ya nahi aur jo samaan ke achcha hone ke khiyal se khareed te hain agar us mein aib zahir ho jaye to wapas dete hain ya nahin. Pas Deen ka maqsood yahi hai.

Naql 606:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ko Khuda-e-Ta’ala Izar bheja tha, lambi thi, Hazrat AS se kisi ne arz kiya Sunnat hai ke Izar takh-ne se kuch oopar rahe to Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Izar ka ziyadah Hissa nikal diya. Rasoolullah AS ki Kamil Pairawi ki ya’ni Rasool AS ke Qaol wo Fe’l aur Hal ki Pairawi ki.

Naql 607:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya jis ne Khuda ko pahchana us ko suwal ki hajat nahin hai.

Naql 608:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Malik Ji RZ se aik Aalim ne mulaqaat ki, Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke tum “Aamantu billahi امنت بالله ” padhna jante ho? Aalim ne kaha janta huin. Miyan RZ ne farmaya padho. Us Aalim ne padha. Miyan RZ ne farmaya kiya tum in sab par Iman laye? Aalim ne kaha han. Miyan RZ ne farmaya haqeeqat par Iman laye ya Majaz par? Woh Aalim khamosh ho gaya. Miyan RZ ne farmaya Haqeeqat Amal hai Amal karein jis cheez par Iman laya hai us cheez ko dekhe ya’ni Khuda-e-Ta’ala ko dekhe, woh Mu’min ho ga. Warna sirf padta rahe aur us par amal na kare to woh Beena na ho ga. Us ke Haq mein yeh Aayat hai, Allahu Ta’ala farmata hai.

وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ أَعْمَىٰ وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿72﴾ (سورة الاسراء ایل)

“Jo koi is Duniya mein andha raha woh Aakhirat mein bhi andha. Aur rah se bahut door bhatka huwa hai. Jo shakhs Khuda ko Duniya mein na dekhe Mu’min na ho ga.

Naql 609:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS se kisi ne suwal kiya ke Yaganagi bahtar hai ya doee? Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Doee bahtar hai kuin ke Yaganagi ko pahchan sakta hai agar Doee na hoti to Yaganagi ko koi na pahchanta.

Naql 610:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne’mat RZ ne farmaya ke Khuda ka Talib chahta hai ke aik dam juda na ho, lekin Talib ki khairiyat isi mein hai ke Firaq aur

kabhi Wisaal rahe. Hamesha Wisaal bhi achcha nahin Hamesha Firaag bhi Na'oozu Billah achcha nahin hai.

Naql 611:- Naql hai aik shakhs roti le kar (40) Hujre phira kisi ne roti qubool nahin ki, kaha hum ko Faqa uthane ki taqat hai dosre bhai ko do tamaam ashkhaas yahi kahte the Khuda ke Talib the aapas mein khuloos rakhte the kuin ke faedah Ikhlaas mein hai. Allahu Ta'ala farmata hai. **ايمان المؤمنون اخوة** Mu'min aapas mein aik dosre ke bhai hain.

Naql 612:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ke Daire mein aik aurat thi us ke liye bahut izteraar tha aik bachche ko samne aur aik ko peeche Sula kar khud un ke darmiyan so gae. Raat huwi to aik bachcha ka Inteqal ho gaya. Daire mein aik aurat Kamil thi us ko ghaib se aawaz aae ke Hum ko khana khilao. Woh aurat parishan huwi phir Ghaib se aawaaz aae ke fulan par bahut Izteraar hai ja us ko khila woh khana Hum ko pahunchta hai. Us ke ba'ad kuch khana aur chiraagh le kar gaein kiya dekh ti hein ke aik bachcha mar gaya hai. Us aurat ka dosra bachcha be taqat ho gaya is waqt Kamil Bibi us aurat ko khana bheji to woh aurat bachche ko khilae aur jo bachcha mar gaya tha us ko dafn kiye. Aise Khuda ke Talib the.

Naql 613:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS se kisi ne arz kiya ke jinhuin ne Mahdi AS ki Tasdeeq ki un ka Iman Kamil hai. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Rasool SAS ke Sahaba RZ ka Iman Kamil tha, Nae Shariyat Nazil huwi Qibla badal diya gaya chand log Murtid ho gaye tamaam Sahaba RZ ne Nafs ka khilaf kar ke us waqt

Tasdeeq mein ziyadati ki. Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Banda Shariyat mein kiya naee cheez laya jo in ko dushwari hoti hai? Banda Shariyat ki Kamil Pairawi karne wala hai. Kiya Bande ki Tasdeeq karne mein in ko kuch takleef hai?

Naql 614:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke jo shakhs Izteraar aur kuch Zaeefi ki wajhe se aik roz ya teen roz mujarrad (Aurat Bachchaun se alahedah) ho jaye to woh Duniya ka Talib huwa.

Naql 615:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya baland Himmat woh hai jo Khuda-e-Ta'ala ki bheji huwi cheez ko isi waqt khata hai aur Khuda ki rah mein kharch kar ta hai. Kam Himmat woh hai jo Khuda-e-Ta'ala ki bheji huwi cheez ko thodi-thodi khata hai kuin ke us ka Nafs Zaeef hai isi liye Hikmat se Khuda ki rah janta hai.

Naql 616:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Mutawakkil woh hai jo kuch Khuda de khaye kal ke khane ke liye utha na rakhe.

Naql 617:- Naql hai Hazrat Umar RZ ke zamane mein aik Biradar Namaz ke liye tamaam Biradaraun ke ba'ad aata air Namaz padh te hi tamaam Biradaraun se pahle chale jat. Umar RZ ne aik roz us ko raste mein mila kar poocha ke tu kis liye aisa karta hai. Us ne kaha mujh se mat poocho. Umar RZ ne bahut koshish ki to us ne kaha ke mere aur meri aurat ke darmiyan aik kapda hai, aurat barhana baith ti hai to mein woh kapda pahen kar Namaz padhne ke liye aata huin aur jald ja kar kapda aurat ko deta huin to aurat Namaz padhti

hai. Hazrath Umar RZ ne Aab deedah ho kar us ke liye aik Oont Gihuin se bhara huwa thode kapde aur thode sone ke sikke rawana kiye. Is aurat ne kaha ke hum par itne roz takleef mein guzre Umar RZ ne na bheja. Ab tum ne takleef ka haal kaha (is liye rawana kiya) Shauhar ne kaha mujh ko bahut majboor karne par kaha. Aurat ne kaha yeh sab cheezein Umar RZ ko wapas kar de hum jo kahte hain us par amal kar. Shauhar ne qubool kiya. Aurat ne kaha chunke tu ne wapas kar diya ab mere barabar maut ka Dugana ada kar tu us ne isi tarha kiya. Aurat ne Dua ki Ya Allah hum ko Razi Ba-Raza rakh chand roz hamara haal kisi ko ma'loom na tha. Is waqt ma'loom ho gaya hai (maut ata kar) dono Sajde mein the un ki Arwah khainchi gae. Aise Khuda ke Talib the.

Naql 618:- Naql hai Shifa'at ke liye marne ke ba'ad pahle Miyyat to dekhe ke us ki kiya halat hai agar us ka tamaam jism kala aur us ki Aankh hari aur us ka munh kala dekhe to jane ke be Iman gaya hai. Shifa'at is ke baab mein qubool nahin hai. agar Til ki miqdar us ki paishani par sufeed rahe ya us ke jism ke kisi maqaam par Til barabar sufeed hone ki tahqeeq ho to us ka Iman baqi hai aur us ki Shifa'at bhi baqi hai, woh faeda pahuncha ti hai.

Naql 619:- Naql hai Ameer-ul Mu'mineen Umar RZ ne suwal kiya ke Ya Rasool Allah Ain-ullah **يا اين الله** ya'ni Khuda-Ta'ala kahan hai? Rasool AS ne farmaya ke Allah ke Bandaun ke Dilaun mein hai. Phir poocha Ya Rasool Allah AS Dil kahan hai? Rasool Allah AS ne

farmaya ke Aadmi ke wujood mein hai lekin Dil do qism ka hai ya'ni Majazi dil aur Haqeeqi Dil, Haqeeqi Dil woh Dil nahin hai jo gosht ka tukda hai jis ko tu janta hai. Aey Umar Haqeeqi Dil woh hai jo na baein janib hai na seedhi janib na oopar na neeche na door hai na nazdeek. Lekin haqeeqi Dil ka pahchan na aur isteقامat chah na Hazrat Rabbul Aalameen ke Qurb ki Pasbani hai kuin ke Mu'minaun ka Dil Allahu Ta'ala ka Arsh hai. Umar RZ ne poocha Ya Rasool Allah AS Mu'min kawn hai aur Muslim kawn? Rasool Allah AS ne farmaya Aey Umar RZ Zahid Muslim hai aur Aarif Mu'min hai.

Naql 620:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya agar koi shakhs Rasm, Aadat aur Bid'at kare to us ka Deen ka Bahrah na pahunche.

Naql 621:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne Mua'milah dekha ke saat (7) Muzaffar hain ke un ke sar ke baal Hazrat SAS ke haath mein hain. Is Muamilah ko Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ke ru ba roo zahir kiya. Miyan Dilawar RZ ne kaha us Muamilah ko ma'ni par hamal karna chahiye. Tumhare waste se in ka Iman saat pusht tak baher kar diye hain phir farmaya Mar-na, Marna hai ya'ni Kusht-an wo Kushta Shudan.

كلامِ قدسی، قال الله تعالى انا وانت يا محمد وما سواك خلقت لاجلك قال رسول ﷺ

الهي انت ولا انا وما سواك تركت لاجلك قال انتم را ضوان على قضاء الله قالوا نعم يا

رسول الله وانتم هما برون على بلاء الله قالوا نعم يا رسول الله وانتم شاكرون على

انعاماء الله قالوا نعد يا رسول الله ﷺ (قال) انتم مؤمنون حقا

Allahu Ta'ala farmata hai, "Aey Muhammad SAS mein Huin aur tu hai aur tere siwa jo kuch hai mein ne tere liye paida kiya hai. Rasool SAS ne kaha Ya Allah! Tu hai mein nahin huin aur jo kuch Tere siwaye hai woh sab mein ne Tere liye chod diya hai. Aan Hazrat SAS ne farmaya kiya tum Razi ho Allah ki Qaza par Sahaba RZ ne kaha han Ya Rasool Allah SAS. Aur tum Sabir ho Allah ki bala par, kaha han Ya Rasool Allah SAS. Aan Hazrat SAS ne farmaya tum hi sachche Mu'min ho." Aey dost yeh woh Maqaam hai jis ko Khulliyat kahte hain. Aur woh maqaam Uboobiyat ka maqaam nahin hai, jumla Khulliyat ka maqaam hai. Is Khulliyat ke maqaam mein Khawb-e-Khaleelullah ke Mazhab par hota hai." Aey mere dili dost dostaun ka zikr jis qadar ke kaha gaya kafi hai, hamara maqsood is se ziyadah hai in ki batein meri Ummat ke darmiyan aisi hon gi jaisa ke Namak khane ke darmiyan. Khana baghair Namak ke achcha nahin hota.

Naql 622:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Khuda ke Talib ke liye dono haal achche hain. Agar jald mar jaye to bahtar hai aur agar chand roz zindah raha aur Tark-e-Hayat-e-Duniya kiya to bhi bahtar hai. Gojiri zaban mein farmaya ke Mu'min jiye ya mare us ke dono haath laddu hai.

Naql 623:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein aik Khuda ka Talib mar gaya to us ke Haq mein Mahdi AS ne kuch nahin farmaya. Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Adat-e-Mubarik aisi thi ke koi shakhs Marta to us ke maraatib

bayan farmate. Sahaba RZ ne arz kiya ke un ke Haq mein Aap ne kuch nahin farmaya? Mahdi AS ne tawajjhe kar ke farmaya, Farman-e-Khuda hota hai ke Aey Syed Muhammad AS Hum ne Tere waste se us ko Bakhsh diya. Mahdi AS ne Allah se arz kiya ke us ka gunah kiya tha. Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke jis waqt us ko izteraar hota to Nafs us ke dil mein aisa Khatrah lata ke tere Azeez Duniya daar hain, koi cheez nahin bheje yeh wahan nahin gaya. Unhuin ne nahin bheja magar Khatrah us ke dil mein rah gaya tha Tauba nahin kiya. Isi Khatrah par mara. Is ke gunah ke waste se uska yeh hal huwa. Hazrat Mahdi AS ke Sadqe se Azab se najat pae. Dosraun ka kiya haal ho?

Naql 624:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ aur Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat Jama' Masjid gaye. Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ Lamba libas pahne the. Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ne farmay Aap ka Libas Lamba hai. Miyan RZ ne farmaya Khuda-e-Ta'ala bheja tha. Aik shakhs ne Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ki taraf se Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ se guftago ki. Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne us Biradar ko bahut Jhid ki di aur us ki naak ghisaa kar us par izhar-e-khaf-gi kiye.

Naql 625:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ bahut ashkhaas se jhagda kar ke Shahr se baher gaye. Harat Mahdi AS ne wahan Namaz ada ki, Miyan Shah Ne'mat se mulaqaat huwi Mahdi AS ne talqeen ki Miyan RZ ko teen roz tak Duniya wo ma fiihaa ki khabar na thi. Us ke ba'ad hosh mein aaye aur is kaam se Tauba kar ke Mahdi AS ki Sohbat ikhtiyar ki.

Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne Aap ko aise Kaamil kiya ke Aap Ashab-e-Ikraam huwe.

Naql 626:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS safar mein the aik roz Mahdi AS Sahaba RZ ke samne ja rahe the aik Baland maqaam dekh kar wahan Aap AS khade ho gaye aur peeche nazar kiye to Faqeeran Izteraar ki takleef ki halat mein bojh gardan par uthaey huwe aate hain aur koi bachaun ko gardan par liya huwa aa raha hai. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Banda in se kiya liya hai jo is qadar takleef ikhtiyar kar ke Bande ki Sohbat mein aate hain. Magar in ka maqsood Khuda hai, Khuda ke waste aate hain. Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke in se Dast-e-Ba'yat kar, yeh Fuqra' Hamari Dargah mein Maqbool hain. Mahdi AS ne Dast-e-Ba'yat ki (313) Fuqra' the, us waqt Hazrat Mahdi AS in par bahut khush huwe.

Naql 627:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya ke Banda jo akaila tha Khuda ko hasil karna Aasan huwa warna bahut takleef hoti. Yeh Paighambaraun ka khassa hai ke un ke liye aurat aur bachche the, Ikhraj, Izteraar aur takleef pahunchti thi. Khuda-e-Ta'ala ki yad aur un ke omoor mein koi farq nahin aata tha.

Naql 628:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ jis waqt Jung ke liye gaye to apne ghar walaun aur Daire ki bahnaun ki wasiyat ki hum ne khud ko Khuda ki rah mein Tasadduq kar diya hai agar tum ko qaid karein to tum khush ho khidmat karo kuch ranj mat karo woh sab Hashr ke Roz Khuda-e-Ta'ala ke huzoor

mein isi tarha hazir kiye jaein ge. Us waqt Khuda-e-Ta'ala ka Farman ho ga woh kawn log the jinhuin ne Hamari rah mein khud ko qatl kar waye aur apne ghar walaun ko qaid kar waye, un ko lao Hum apni Zaat dete hain (Apna Deedar ata karte hain) us ke ba'ad Bandagi Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke hum ne apne ghar walaun ko Khuda-e-Ta'ala ke hawale kar diya hai. In Shaa Allah koi shakhs in ka bal too-ta huwa nahin dekhe ga aur in ko takleef nahin pahunche gi.

Naql 629:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Bande ne apne ghar walaun ko Khuda ke Hawale kar diya hai.

Naql 630:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ko Hazrat Mahdi AS ke wisal ki kaifiyat (6) mahine pahle ma'loom ho gae to Aap ne Mahdi AS se arz kiya. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya aisa hi hai.

Naql 631:- Aur Neez Hazrat Mahdi AS ke wisal ke liye teen roz baqi rah gaye the yeh haal bhi Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ko ma'loom ho gaya to Aap ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein arz kiya. Hazrat Mahid AS ne farmaya tum jo kuch kah te ho aisa hi hai wo lekin hamesh Faqeeraun ke liye bahut farq ho jaye ga. Us ke ba'ad Miyan Dilawar RZ ne yeh waqiya Miyan Shah Nizam RZ ke ru-ba-roo bayan kiya. Miyan Nizam RZ ne tawajeh ki to aisa hi, ma'loom huwa.

Naql 632:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Miyan Shah Nizam RZ ke ru-ba-roo Binaaee ke ma'ni bayan kiya tha, Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ ne Mahdi AS se arz kiya ke in ke ru-ba-roo nahin kahna chahiye. Mahdi AS

ne farmaya ke Miyan Nizam RZ Haq go hain, Haq go ke pas Haq poshidah nahin.

Naql 633:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein arz kiya ke Banda kuch nahin dekhta hai. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Miyan Ne'mat tumhari Qabiliyat badi hai, aik bar Khuda-e-Ta'ala de ga jo shakhs ke mazdoori kar ta hai agar us ko us raat mein mazdoori nahin dete hain to kal nahin aata. Jo shakhs ke buzurg hai us ko chand roz mazdoori nahin dete hain to uzr nahin karta chaakari karta hai to us ko aik bar dete hain.

Naql 634:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne is Aayat ki Tafseer is tarha Bayan farmaee. Sabiqan سابقان se murad Lahootiyan hain jo Zaat-e-Khuda ki Tajalli ko pahunche hain. Aur ثلة من الاولين se woh jama'at murad hai jo Hazrat Khatimul Anbiya SAS ke zamane se Khatimul Awliya' AS ke zamane tak zahir huwi aur farmaya Khawja Ba-Yazeed, Khawja Ibrahim, Khawja Junaid Shibli Qud Asrar hum is jama'at mein dakhil hain aur Khatimul Awliya AS ki bai'sat ke ba'ad chand ashkhaas hon ge. Chunache Miran Syed Mahmood RZ, Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ aur ba'aze chand Muhajiran RZ hain.

Naql 635:- Naql hai Fatah Khan Badu ne Malik Bukhan RZ ke zariye tamaam Muhajiraun ko Khela bheja, Mullahyan kahte hain ke hum tum se Mahdiyat mein bahes karte hain. Mauza-e-Banaib mein tamaam Muhajiran RZ aik jaghe jama' ho gaye. Bandagi Miyan

Syed Khundmir RZ ne tamaam Muhajiraun se kaha ke aapas mein Ittefaq kar lo ke suwal ka jawab aik shakhs dena chahiye. Tamaam Muhajiraun RZ ne kaha han. Is ke ba'ad Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne Miyan Shah Nizam RZ se farmaya ke Aap kiya jawab farmate hain? Miyan Nizam RZ ne farmaya Banda Rasoolullah SAS ki Hadees se Mahdi AS ki Zaat ko sabit karta hai. Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya yeh jawab nahin hai kuin ke Ahadees mein bahut ikhtelaf hai. Munkir-e-Mahdi AS qubool nahin kare ga. Phir Miyan Ne'mat se farmaya ke Aap kiya jawab farmate hain? Miyan Ne'mat RZ ne farmaya ke Banda Quran ki aayat se aur Rasoolullah SAS ki aik Hadees se Mahdi AS ki Zaat ko sabit karta hai. Agar qubool kiya to bahtar hai warna Shamsheer Utta kar dikhata hon ke is se qubool kare ga. Miyan RZ ne farmaya yeh jawab nahin hai. Phir Miyan Dilawar RZ se farmaya ke Aap kiya jawab farmate hain? Miyan Dilawar RZ ne farmaya Banda Khuda se ma'loom kar ke jawab deta hai. Miyan RZ ne farmaya yeh bhi jawab nahin hai, dushman Khuda se ma'loom kar ne ko qubool nahin kare ga. Phir Miyan Malik Ji RZ ne farmaya ke Banda Mustafa SAS ki Zaat ki Tamseelaat se Mahdi AS ki Zaat ko sabit karta hai. Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke Mahdi AS ka Munkir Tamseelaat ko qubool nahin kare ga. Phir Miyan Ameen Muhammad RZ se farmaya ke Aap kiya jawab farmate hain? Miyan Ameen Muhammad RZ ne farmaya ke Banda Paighambaraun ki shaan se Mahdi AS ki Zaat ko sabit karta hai. Miyan RZ ne farmaya

Mahdi AS ka Munkir Paighambaraun ki shan ko qubool nahin kare ga aur Miyan RZ ne ba'aze Muhajiraun RZ se farmaya ke Aap kiya jawab do ge to tamaam Muhajiraun RZ ne apni quwwat ke muafiq kuch jawab kaha. Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke yeh bhi jawab nahin hai. Is ke ba'ad Miyan Malik Ji RZ ne Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ se farmaya ke Aap kiya jawab do ge? Miyan RZ ne farmaya agar tamaam Biradaraun ki ijazat ho to us waqt kahta hui. Tamaam Muhajiraun RZ ne ijazat di, Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya ke hamare Khundkar (Mahdi AS) ke sadqe se Miran Syed Muhammd Mahdi-e-Mau'ood AS ki Vilayat par Alif se Wannas tak Hujjat deta huin. Tamaam Sahaba RZ ne iqraar kiya ke jo hamare darmiyan aisi Hujjat dein woh ikram hain. Tamaam Muhajiraun RZ ne Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ se Dast-e-Ba'yat ki ke hamare darmiyan Aap buzurg hain. Miyan RZ ne "Afaman Kana اَفَمَنْ كَانَ ki Aayat aur ba'aze chand Quran ki Aayataun ka bayan farmaya. Aakhir Mullaun ke liye Maghlubiyat ho kar Hujjat ke liye nahin aaye. Roo-Siyah ho kar khamosh rahe, ye naql Qasba-e-Banaib ki hai.

Naql 636:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne aik ke liye Sair-e-Nabuwat farmaya aur dosre ke liye Sair-e-Vilayat farmaya ya'ni Miran Syed Mahmood RZ aur Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ.

Naql 637:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne farmaya ke jis shakhs mein Umar RZ aur Usman RZ

ki Sifat hai woh shakhs Aba Bakar RZ ki Sifat rakhne wale se Dast-e-Ba'yat kare.

Pahla (1) Fazl Quran ke Bayan ka.

Dosra (2) Fazl Aal-e-Rasool SAS ka.

Teesra (3) Fazl Aal-e-Mahdi AS ka.

Chautha (4) Fazl dono Jahanaun ki Takhsees ka.

Naql 638:- Naql hai Shaher-e-Farah mein Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne Mua'milah dekha ke Mahdi AS ka Wisaal ho gaya hai aur Ghusl de kar Janazah taiyaar kar liye, us ke ba'ad har aik Biradar Janazah-e-Mubarak uthane ka qasd karta hai koi utha nahin sakta. Us ke ba'ad Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke Biradaran Hum ko farmaein to hum uthate hain. Is ke ba'ad tamaam Biradaraun ne kaha ke uthao. Miyan RZ ne uthaya, subki aur aasani se apne seene par rakh kar hum le chale, aur chand qadam gaye, kiya dekhte hain ke Mahdi AS hamare darmiyan hain. Yeh Mua'milah hum ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein arz kiya. Us ke ba'ad Mahdi AS ne farmaya han aisa hi hai jaisa ke tum ne dekha hai. Yeh Mustafa SAS ki Vilayat ka bar hai tumhare siwaye koi shakhs uthane ki taqat nahin rakh ta.

Naql 639:- Aur Neez farmaya ke tumhare liye hamari Zaat mein Fana hai. Is ke ba'ad Mahdi AS ne farmaya Farman-e-Khuda ho ta hai ke jahan Mustafa SAS ki Vilayat ka Khatim hota hai wahan (Us ke Sahaba RZ) Anmbiya' AS ke Qaem Maqaam hon ge, ba'az Sahaba RZ ke liye Ibrahim AS ki Sair hai farmaya aur ba'az Sahaba RZ ke liye Musa AS ki Sair farmaya aur ba'az

Sahaba RZ ke liye Isa AS ki Sair, farmaya Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne arz kiya ke kisi ke liye Muhammad wo Mahdi Alaihimassalam ki bhi Sair hai? Hazrat AS ne farmaya han tumhare liye bande ki zaat mein Sair hai.

Naql 640:- Naql hai Shaher-e-Ahmadabad Qasba-e-Nain-pura mein Ijmaa' huwa tha. Do jawanaun ke Fazl ke mutalliq guftago thi. Mahdi AS ke tamaam Sahaba RZ is Majlis mein hazir the. Ba'aze Sahaba RZ ne farmaya ke Takhsees to ma'loom hai wo lekin Hazrat Mahdi AS ne kis ke samne farmaya hai ke yeh do Nau-jawan Syed Mahmood RZ aur Syed Khundmir RZ hain. Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya ke Banda ne suna hai ke Bibi Bon RZ, Hazrat Mahdi AS se poochi thein us ke ba'ad tamaam Sahaba RZ ne kaha ke agar Mahdi AS muayyan kar ke farmaye hon ge to hum Bibi Bon RZ se pooch te hain jo kuch Bibi RZ suni hon gi farma dein gi. Pas tamaam Sahaba RZ Bibi RZ ki khidmat mein gaye. Us ke ba'ad Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne is tarha Bibi RZ se poocha ke Khuda hazir hai aur Mahdi AS bhi hazir hain Aap ne Hazrat Mahdi AS se jo kuch suna hai farmaein, kuin ke Mahdi AS ne do jawanaun ke naam Aap ke ru-ba-roo jo farmaya hai woh kawn hain? Bibi RZ ne farmaya ke Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Shahr-e-Farah mein Dawat ke waqt farmaya ke Farman-e-Khuda hota hai ke "Aey Syed Muhammad Do Nau-Jawanaun, Syyidaun ko Hamari Dargah se be-wasta faiz pahunch ta hai Hum tujh par Ihsaan rakhte hain ke in dono shakhsaun ka

yeh maqaam tha Hum ne un ko tere Tabae' kiya aur Neez woh is maqaam ko pahunche aur chunke Hum ne yeh Hikayat Mahdi AS se suni pas Mahdi AS se arz kiya ke Miranjio! Yeh do shakhs jawan kawn hain. Pas Mahdi AS ne farmay ke tum apne kaam mein raho Khuda-e-Ta'ala zahir kar dega. Is ke ba'ad hum ne arz kiya ke hum is liye pooch te hain ke un ki Ta'zeem karein jaisi Ta'zeem ke Khundkar ki karte hain. Is ke ba'ad Hazrat AS ne farmaya ke do jawan Miran Syed Mahmood RZ aur Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ hain.

Naql 641:- Naql hai Mauza-e-Bhilote mein Ijmaa' huwa tha. Fazl ka bhi Zikr tha ba'azaun ne kaha ke Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ khud ko Sahaba RZ par Fazl dete hain. Bandagi Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke Banda kabhi khud ko Fazl nahin diya hai kuin ke hum ne Mahdi AS se hamesha Fana aur Naisti suni hai, khud ko tum par Fazl dena Hasti hai. Is ke ba'ad Asar ke waqt Miran Syed Mahmood RZ aur Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ Namaz mein barabar khade huwe the, Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ko Haq Ta'ala ki taraf se Farman huwa ke,

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ... الخ (سورة البقرة. 59)

To Badal dali shareer logaun ne dosri baat, is ke khilaf jo un se kah di gae thi. Namaz ke ba'ad Miyan RZ ne Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ke kaan mein kaha ke aisa Farman hota hai. Is ke ba'ad Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne Baland aawaz se farmaya ke "Aamanna wo Saddaqna" is ke ba'ad Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne yeh Beet padhi.

“Khuda az A’abidan Aan ra gazinad
Ke dar Rah-e-Khuda khud ra na beenad”

“Khuda A’abidaun se un ko pasand karta hai
Jo Khuda ki rah mein khud ko nahin dekhte.”

Aik roz Hujrah mein Itaab se Farman huwa ke kuin tu
ne Haq Poshi ki, kuin ke Hum ne do shakhsaun ko
tamaam Sahaba RZ par Fazl diya hai. Bandagi Miyan
Syed Khundmir RZ ne arz kiya ke Ya Allah kuch Hujjat
chahiye to Farman huwa ke,

﴿98﴾ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِّلْكَافِرِينَ

(سورة البقرة)

jo shakhs dushman ho Allah ka aur us ke Farishtaun ka
aur us ke Rasoolaun ka aur Jibrael wo Mikael ka to
Allah Dushman hai Kafiraun ka. Aur Hazrat Mahdi AS
ki Bisharatein un (2) Shakhsaun ke liye makhsos
hain. Jaisa ke Farishtaun ke darmiyan Jibrael wo
Mikael makhsos hain. Neez Hazrat AS ne farmaya ke
teen ashkhaas Zaati hain, aik Syed Mahmood RZ dosre
Syed Khundmir RZ teesre Miyan Dilawar RZ.

Naql 642:- Naql hai Miran Syed Mahmood RZ safar se
aaye aur Mauza-e-Bhilote mein mae Ahle Daira qiyam
kiye. Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne Mae Daira
Sultan Pur se Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ke pas aa kar
arz kiya ke Bande ko jaghe do, ta ke Banda bhi tumhare
pas rahe. Is ke ba’ad Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne
farmaya ke tumhare aur hamare darmiyan kiya farq
hai? Mahdi AS ne jo kuch mere liye farmaya woh
tumhare liye bhi farmaya balke Biradar-e-Haqeeqi

farmaya aur tumhara faiz jari hai.

Naql 643:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Mahdi aur Mahdavian Qiyamat qaem hone tak rahein ge.

Naql 644:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Bandagi Malik Burhan Uddin RZ se farmaya ke tum ne apni Zaat de kar (marne se pahle mar kar) Khuda ki Zaat hasil ki.

Naql 645:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Malik Gauhar ko farmaya ke tum La qeemat Gauhar hain aur Buzurg hain.

Naql 646:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Miyan Malik Ji RZ se farmaya ke Lahoot ka Shahzaadah aata hai. Is ke ba'ad Aap ne un ko Talqeen ki aur yeh Bisharat di.

Naql 647:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Miyan Ameen Muhammad RZ ko Gojiri zaban mein farmaya ke tum Thandi Suhagan ho.

Naql 648:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke wisaal ke ba'ad aksar Sahaba RZ Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ki Sohbat mein rahe, kamal ko pahunche, Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ka Faiz aisa tha.

Naql 649 :- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke Bandagi Miyan Bhai Muhajir RZ ko Ishq ki Booty farmaya hai.

Naql 650:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke Bandagi Miyan Yusuf RZ ko farmaya ke tumhare liye Jazbah Maut ke waqt tak rahe ga.

Naql 651:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Malik Burhan Uddin RZ ke liye Bahishtein Aarzoo kar ti hain lekin qubool nahin karte, Khuda ki Zaat Talab

karte hain. Aur Neez farmaya ke che (6) mahine mein Malik Burhan Uddin RZ apne Sahib ko Khaat ke nazdeek bithaye. Aur Neez farmay ke Sultan Mahmood aur Ayaz ka Qissa hota hai. Aur Neez farmaya ke Shah Aaya aur Shah gaya.

Naql 652:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Juma' ki Namaz ada ki us ke ba'ad Witr ada kiya, aik Aalim ne afsos ke saath kaha ke Mahdi AS is Juma' ke ba'ad nahin aaeinge. Mahdi AS ka Wisaal waisa hi huwa. Hazrat Mahdi AS ke waqt aur Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ke waqt har do waqt mein kuch farq na tha aur tamaam Sahaba RZ ne farmaya ke hum ko (har do (2) waqt ke darmiyan) aik zarra farq ma'loom na huwa jaisa ke Hazrat Mahdi AS ka waqt tha waisa hi Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ka waqt tha. Jab Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ka Wisaal huwa to (18) jaghe Namaz ke liye Azan huwi.

Naql 653:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Khurasan gaye, wahan Namaz-e-Juma' ke liye rawana huwe. Hazrat AS ke bazoo Miran Syed Mahmood RZ chal rahe the. Hazrat AS ne farmaya ke Bhai Syed Mahmood RZ aage chalo ya peeche chalo, do zaat barabar ho gaye. Khuda-e-Ta'ala dosre Hafte mein aik ko utha lega.

Naql 654:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Syed Khundmir RZ Oloohiyat ke Saat Dariya Peete hain lekin Hont kuch tar nahin hote.

Naql 655:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ko farmaya ke hum aur tum aik Zaat aur aik wujood hain, hamare aur tumhare darmiyan kuch

farq nahin hai.

Naql 656:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya ke hum Khuda ko yad nahin karte lekin Haq Ta'ala ki janib se (Khuda ko yad karne ki) koshish hoti hai.

Naql 657:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ke liye Farah mein koi libas na tha magar aik purani lungi thi. Miyan Ne'mat RZ lungi bandhe huwe Mahdi AS ke Hujreh ke qareeb Khuda ki yad mein mashghool baithe the. Un ke nazdeek Hazrat Mahdi AS tashreef le gaye. Miyan Ne'mat RZ, Mahdi AS ko dekh kar kapde ki kami ki wajhe Ruku ki halat mein khade ho gaye. Mahdi As ne un ko dekha aur ghar mein ja kar Bibi RZ se farmaya ke Aaj Miyan Ne'mat ko dekh kar hum ko bahut afsos huwa. Bibi RZ ne kaha ke Miranji AS koi cheez un ko do. Isi waqt Khuda-e-Ta'ala ka Farman aaya, "Aey Syed Muhammad jao aur Miyan Ne'mat ko Iman ki Bisharat do. Isi waqt Hazrat Mahdi AS, Miyan Ne'mat ke qareeb aa kar hushiyaar kiye. Miyan RZ ne oopar dekh kar arz kiya ke Miranjio tum Allah ki Zaat hain, Ne'mat is waqt Khuda ke Mushahide mein hai. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke mein Iman ki Bisharat deta huin. Miyan Ne'mat RZ ne kaha ke Khundkar ke Iman ki Bisharat Inayat farmaein. Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Nabi SAS aur Mahdi AS ka Iman kisi ke liye rawa nahin. Talib ke liye aisi hi Talb chahiye aur farmaya ke mein tum ko Iman ki Bisharat deta huin. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Miyan Ne'mat ke kandhe par haath mar kar farmaya ke Miyan Ne'mat Mard-e-

Mardana hain.

Naql 658:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke hum aur Miyan Ne'mat RZ Tawakkul ke maidan mein Ghoda daudaey kuch farq na tha magar do kaan ka.

Naql 659:- Aur Neez Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Miyan Ne'mat RZ Vilayat ke Umar RZ hain.

Naql 660:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Miyan Nizam RZ ke dada Shaikh Fareed Shakr Gunj the. Aur Miyan Nizam RZ Ruyat Ganj hain.

Naql 661:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Abu Bakar Siddiq RZ ke Sifat Miyan Nizam RZ ke darmiyan maujood hain.

Naql 662:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke farmaya jis ne Abu Bakar RZ ko nahin dekha hai us ko chahiye ke Miyan Dilawar RZ ke dekhe.

Naql 663:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Bande ke ba'ad jo kuch Khawb aur Mua'milah dekho ge Miyan Dilawar RZ ke ru-ba-roo hal kara. Miyan Dilawar RZ Ahle Dil hain aur Daftar-e-Dil hain aur Miyan Dilawar RZ ke liye Arsh se Tahtus-Sara tak aisa Roshan hai jaisa ke haath mein RAEE ka dana Roshan hah ta hai.

Naql 664:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Azan ki aawaz sunte hi baher aaye Miyan Bheek RZ ne isi waqt Takbeer kahi. Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Aey Miyan Bheek RZ Bande ka Dugana Faut ho gaya.

Naql 665:- Naql hai raat ka waqt tha Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ apne Daire se baher gaye, Miyan Abdul Fatah RA, Miyan RZ ke saath ho gaye. Miyan Talab

mein gaye aik ghanta us mein tahere us ke ba'ad Daire mein wapas aaye. Miyan RZ ne farmaya Bande ne dekha ke Mahdi AS ki Zaat ko apni Zaat mein Wasil kar liye us ke ba'ad Rasool SAS ne hamari Zaat ko apni Zaat mein Wasil kar liya. Us ke ba'ad hum ne Khuda ki Zaat apni Zaat mein Wasil karliya. Us ke ba'ad Allahu Ta'ala ne Bande ki Zaat ko Apni Zaat mein Wasil kar liya hai. Us ke ba'ad Allahu Akbar kaha aur farmaya Banda jo kuch kahta hai logaun ke samne mat kaho.

Naql 666:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya Banda ke liye Haq Ta'ala ki taraf se koshish hai yahan Khawhish nahin hoti.

Naql 667:- Naql hai Miyan Haji Muhajir RZ ke liye Shuroo mein bahut Jazbah tha. Hazrat Mahdi AS se mulaqaat ki, Haq ko pahunche, Maqsood (Deedar-e-Khuda) Hasil huwa.

Naql 668:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Mahmood Sani-e-Mahdi RZ ke Daire mein aisa qaid tha ke Fajar ki Namaz ke ba'ad se 10½ bajye tak koi Biradar Hujrah ke baher nahin aata tha, aik roz aik Biradar Hujreh se baher aaya Biradarun ko ma'loom ho gaya to sab baher aagaye aur zaari ki aur kaha ke kiya Nahusat aae ke hamare darmiyan is waqt baat kiya. Aise Khuda ke Talib the.

Naql 669:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne Hazrat Mahdi AS se mulaqaat ki, ibteda mein Miyan RZ ne aisa kaha ke hum ne Mahdi AS ko nahin dekha, Khuda ko dekha. Mahdi AS ne farmaya han Syed Khundmir RZ jo Khuda ka Banda hota hai Khuda ko

dekhta hai. Miyan RZ Isi waqt gir pade, teen Namazein Jazbe ki halat mein ada kein, us waqt Khuda-e-Ta'ala ka Farman huwa ke Aey Syed Khundmir Hum ko dekh ne ki bahut aarzo rakhta tha, ab Hum ko dekh liya, Hamari Dargah mein kiya Tohfa laya hai. Miyan RZ ne arz kiya ke Ya Allah hum ne teri Dargah mein hamara SAR Tohfa laya hai phir Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke yeh SAR Hamari Amanat hai, Hum jis waqt chahein ge us waqt le lein ge. Isha' ke ba'ad Miyan RZ ko hosh aaya.

Naql 670:- Naql hai Shahr Mando mein aik roz Rasool AS ka Urs tha, Miyan Syed Ajmal RZ, Hazrat Mahdi AS ke pas the. Hazrat AS ne Miran Syed Mahmood RZ se farmaya ke dekho aur Biradaraun ko khana khilao. Miran Syed Mahmood RZ, Miyan Syed Ajmal RZ ko utha liye. Mahdi AS ne farmaya in ko mat lejao. Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne kaha mere pas hai. Miran Syed Mahmood RZ pak-wan ke maqaam par gaye aur Miyan Syed Ajmal RZ ko khila rahe the (aur farma rahe the ke) tum Buzrug hain ya hum Buzrug. Miyan Syed Ajmal RZ Deghaun ki taraf dekh rahe the, ya ka yak Degh mei gir pade. Haath pakad kar baher kiye wafat paye. Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne Hujreh mein ja kar bahut zaari ki aur kaha ke hamare haath se yeh waqiya huwa. Yeh khabar Mahdi AS ko ma'loom huwi. Mahdi AS Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ke nazdeek gaye. Haath pakad kar baher laye aur farmaya Do Zaak aik darjeh ke is zamane mein nahin rahein ge. Agar Miyan Syed Ajmal Zindah rahte to tumhare maqaam par hote lekin tumhare maqaam par hone ki Taqdeer na thi. Khuda-

e-Ta'ala ka Noshtah aisa hi tha. Ranjeedah mat ho is ke ba'ad Miyan Syed Ajmal RZ ke liye sifarish ki wahan Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke in Ahliyaan-e-Quboor ko Syed Ajmal RZ ke waste se Hum ne Bakhsh diya. Is ke ba'ad Sahaba RZ ne bahut koshish ki, us Maqbirah ko nahin paya. Un Mardaun ke liye Khuda-e-Ta'ala ki ata huwi.

Naql 671:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke Wisaal ke waqt jo Ashkhaas hazir the, Muhajir RZ huwe, Najat-e-Abadi ka Hukm huwa.

Naql 672:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Bandagi Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ke Haq mein farmaya ke hamare aur Miyan Syed Mahmood RZ ke darmiyan farq aik naam ka hai, Bande ko Mahdi kahte hain aur un ko Mahdi nahin kahte.

Naql 673:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ke Wisaal ka waqt qareeb pahuncha to Miyan RZ ne farmaya Farman-e-Khuda hota hai ke aaj jo ashkhaas ke tumhare Daire mein hain un sab ko Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne bakhsha magar Teen ashkhaas ko nahin bakhsha. Is khabar se Daire mein bahut Aah wo Zaari huwi. Chand roz ke ba'ad Teen Biradar Daire se bhaag gaye.

Naql 674:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne farmaya ke Banda apne ghar walaun ke mutalliq Khuda-e-Ta'ala se arz kiya ke in ko Duniya ki Kushadagi mat de. Quwwat-e-La Yamoot de. Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne qubool kiya.

Naql 675:- Naql hai Fajar ke waqt Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne Hazrat Mahdi AS se mulaqaat ki us

waqt Mahdi AS ne Talqeen ki, Mahdi AS ne apna haath Miyan Dilawar RZ ke haath ke oopar rakha aur farmaya ke Mureed-ullah ho, is ke ba'ad Miyan Dilawar RZ ka haath apne haath par rakh kar farmaya Muraad-ullah ho. Saat (7) saal Jazbah raha, Masjid mein baithe rahe us ke ba'ad Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Sohbat mein aaye.

Naql 676:- Naql hai aik waqt Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne Miyan Abdul Malik RA se farmaya likho ke Mahtar Isa AS Zaati hain, aur Mahtar Musa AS wo Mahtar Noah AS Sifati hain, aur Mahtar Yahiya Sifaat-ullah aur Tamaam Nabi Malakooti hain.

Naql 677:- Naql hai Bandagi Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne farmaya ke Hazrat Mahdi AS ka waqt aisa tha ke koi shakhs khali Khaiti mein Beej bota to Barish hoti aur be wasta parwarish hoti the ya'ni Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein aisa tha aur hamare waqt mein Bandagi aisi hai ke aik shakhs Bawli ke pas rahta hai aur Dol aur Rassi lata hai, Bawli mein dal kar pani khainch ta hai apni Zira'at ki parwarish kar ta hai, dono waqtaun mein aisa farq hai.

Naql 678:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ka Wisaal huwa to ba'aze Sahaba RZ tamaam Fana the, aur ba'aze Neem Fana aur ba'aze thode Fana the. Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ke huzoor mein tamaam Fana huwe.

Naql 679:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Ishq ki aag se tamaam Sahaba RZ ko Aag pahunchi hai ba'aze Tamaam aur ba'aze Na-Tamaam hain. Bhai Syed Mahmood RZ ke pas tamaam hon ge.

Naql 680:- Naql hai jis waqt Miyan Malik Ji RZ ka Wisaal huwa to Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ne farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala Quran ko Zameen se Utha liya. Aisi zaat thi.

Naql 681:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ aik jaghe baithe huwe the. Aksar Biradar hazir na the magar (16) Biradar hazir the. Bandagi Miyan Ne'mat RZ ne Aasmaan ki taraf dekh kar muskuraya, Biradarun ne arz kiya ke Miyan RZ ko Farman-e-Khuda kiya huwa hai. Bandagi Miyan Ne'mat RZ ne Burraq, Hooran aur Farishte Bande ke nazdeek aaye hain, dekhta hain ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala kiya zahir kare ga. Thodi dair huwi Lashkar aaya. Jung shuroo huwi Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ aur (16) Biradar sab usi jaghe Shaheed ho gaye.

Naql 682:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ ko khatrah aaya tha ke Gosht khain. Miyan RZ ne aik saal khana nahin khaya, jab raat hoti to Miyan RZ Fajar tak khade rahte. Miyan Abdur-Rahman RZ peeche khade rahte is khiyal se ke Miyan RZ ko takleef na ho. Miyan RZ ne dekha aur farmaya ke Bandagan-e-Khuda ke liye Quwwat-e-Khuda hai na ke Ta'am. Miyan RZ ko Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke Quwwat duin ya Qoot. Miyan RZ ne arz kiya Ya Allah Quwwat de, to Quwwat diya. Miyan Dilawar RZ aur Miyan Ne'mat RZ ne yeh khabar suni, Miyan Nizam RZ ko bulaye khana laye. Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ ne kaha Bande ke liye Khatrah aaya tha. Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ ne kaha tum ko Nafs nahin hai. Miyan Dilawar RZ ne farmay

tumko dil nahin hai. Is ke ba'ad Miyan Nizam RZ ne kuch khaya.

Naql 683:- Naql hai jis waqt Bandagi Malik Burhan Uddin RZ ka Wisaal huwa us waqt Aap ne La-Haul kaha, Miyan Dilawar RZ ne farmaya ke samne Bahishtaun ko paish kiye is liye Malik Burhan Uddin RZ ne La-Haul kaha.

Naql 684:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ se farmaya ke jis jaghe aik hai dosre tum ho, jis jaghe do hain, teesre tum ho, jis jaghe teen hain, chauthe tum ho, jis jaghe chaar hain, Panchwein tum ho. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya yeh lo Rasool AS khade huwe farmate hain.

Naql 685:- Naql hai Hazrat Rasool AS ne farmaya ke jis waqt Kuffar aaein aur hum par ghalabah karein to hum tanha jate hain. Abu Bakar RZ ne yeh baat suni, jab raat hoti to (6) mahine tak Rasool AS ke Hujrah ke darwaze ke pas aate Oont ko taiyaar kar ke Fajar tak baithe rahte. Aik raat mein Kuffar ghalabah kar ke aaye. Rasool AS ko Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke Ali RZ se kah de ke teri jaye par so jaye aur tu baher ho ja.

Kafiraun ne Rasool AS ke ghar ko ghair liya. Rasool AS ne Ali RZ se kaha ke meri jaye par so jao. Ali RZ so gaye. Rasool AS ko Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke aik Mutti Khak Kafiraun ki Aankh par dal. Rasool AS ne dal diya, tamaam Kafir andhe hogaye. Rasool AS baher aaye. Abu Bakar Siddiq RZ Oont ko pakde huwe baithe the. Rasool AS ko Oont par bitha kar rawana huwe. Kafiraan aaye aur kaha ke hamare Qabze mein

Muhammad SAS aagaye. Hushiyaar kar ke qatl karo. Hushiyaar kiye to Ali RZ nazar aaye Muhammad SAS nahin the. Ghussa ho kar unhuin ne Ali RZ ke munh par chand tamache mare aur Rasool AS ka peecha kiye aur nazdeek pahunche. Rasool AS ko Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke Ghar mein chale jao. Pahle Aba Bakar Siddiq RZ Ghar mein Sanp aur Bichoo hone ke khiyal se gaye kuch na tha, Rasool AS bhi Ghar mein gaye, Makdi Gar par Jala Buni us par Kabutar baitha, Shaitaan ne Kafiraun ko dikh laya ke Yahan Muhammad gaye. Kafiraun ne kaha tu diwana hai. Shaitaan ne kaha kal ma'loom hoga. Tum ko qatl kare ga. Abu Bakar RZ ne zaari ki ke Khuda ka Deen chale gaya. Rasool AS ne kaha Khuda hamare saath hai. Rasool AS Aba Bakar Siddiq RZ ke ghutne par apna Sar-e-Mubarak Rakh kar so gaye. Wahan Sanp Rasool AS ki mulaqaat ke liye aaya. Abu Bakar RZ ne Rasool AS ko Sanp katne ke khauf ke sabab se apna haath us ke Suraakh mein rakha. Sanp Abu Bakar Siddiq RZ ko kata. Aan Hazrat AS ne hushiyaar ho kar apna Laub-e-Mubarak Abu Bakar RZ ke haath par mala. Haq Ta'ala ne Zahr dafa' kiya is ke ba'ad baher aaye Kafiraun ko Shikist huwi.

Naql 686:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke Daire mein Kutta tha. Us ne Sanp ko dekh kar us ka munh pakda. Sanp ne Kutte ki zaban ko kata. Kutta zaban khainch kar Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein aaya. Mahdi AS ne poocha ke is ko kiya huwa hai. Sahaba RZ ne kaha ke Sanp kata hai. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Kutte ki zaban par apna Laub-e-Mubarak dala. Isi waqt Sanp ka zahr dafa'

ho gaya. Aur aik bar isi Kutte ko Sanp kata, Sak-raat ki halat mein the. Mahdi AS ko ma'loom huwa to Aap AS ne Mehrbani farma kar Kutte ke pas tashreef le gaye aur Paskhurdah ka pani apne Dast-e-Mubarak se us ke munh mein dala, Paskhurdah ka qatraah Kutte ke halaq mein pahunch-te hi khade ho gaya.

Naql 687:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein aik But-Parast Aurat ke liye Paskhurdah ka pani talab kiya kuin ke Aurat Dard-e-Zah se bahut aajiz ho gae thi. Hazrat Mahdi AS ke Paskhurdah ka pani pee-te hi us ka inteqaal ho gaya. Us aurat ko jala ne ke liye bahut koshish ki, jala na sake ba'ad aajiz ho kar dafn kiye. Subhan Allah taseer aisi thi.

Naql 688:- Naql hai aik roz Hazrat Mahdi AS baithe huwe the ya ka yak aik Aasaib Zadah jawan ko aap ke pas laye. Hazrat Mahdi AS us jawan se khush taba'ee ki baat ki jaisi ke Aap ki tabiyat thi. Farmaee ke tum kawn hain? Us Aasaib Zadah ne kalam kiya aur kaha ke hum Jin-aun ke Shahadah hain. Is ke ba'ad Mahdi AS ne Paskhurdah kar ke pilaya, usi waqt Naara' mara aur kaha ke Aey Khudawand Paskhurdah ka pani dijiye. Jab Paskhurdah-e-Awwal rag-aun mein pahuncha to Islam laye us ke ba'ad dosre bar bhi Paskhurdah talab kiya, Mahdi AS ne ata farmaya. Is ke ba'ad us ne Kalima padha, pas woh Aasaib Zadah bahut aajizi ke saath Mahdi AS ke hamrah ho gaya.

Naql 689:- Naql hai Ibrahim Audam RA farmate hain Tayyib cheez tera bada hissa hai aur tujh par wajib nahin hai ke tu shab baidaar aur Daem-us-Saum rahe.

Tayyib cheez hi ke lene mein tera bada hissa hai.

Naql 690:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat ne Mua'milah dekha ke hum ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Zaat - e-Mubarak ko hamari Zaat mein tamaam Wasil kar liya hai, magar Sar bacha huwa hai. Yeh Muamilah hum ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein arz kiya Hazrat ne farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala tum ko Banda ki Kamil Pairawi ata kare.

Naql 691:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ke Wisaal ka waqt qareeb tha. Miyan Ne'mat RZ ne zaari ki. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke kawn hain? Miyan Ne'mat RZ ne kaha Banda Ne'mat RZ hai. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne apne Sar-e-Mubarak ki Topi Miyan Ne'mat ke Sar par rakhi aur farmaya ke Ne'mat RZ ko aur Ne'mat RZ ke ghar walaun ko Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne Bakhsha. Miyan Ne'mat ne farmaya ke hamare Ahl-Faqeeran hain kuin ke Banda ki pairawi karte hain, hamare Ahl hain aur jo shakhs Banda ki pairawi nahin karta hai hamar Ahl nahin hai.

Naql 692:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS, Miyan Ne'mat RZ ko farmaya ke Bida't ki Qainchi hai.

Naql 693:- Neez Miyan Ne'mat RZ ko Qallash farmaya, ya'ni Fani Fillah Baqi Billah.

Naql 694:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ka Wisaal ho gaya. Miyan Ne'mat RZ ne Mahdi AS ko Ghusl diya aur jo pani ke Hazrat AS ki Naaf-e-Mubarak mein rah gaya tha, us pani ko Miyan Ne'mat RZ ne pee liya.

Naql 695:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Ne'mat RZ Ka'batullah gaye the wahan bahut mashaqqat huwi.

Mua'milah dekha ke Hazrat Mahdi AS farmate hain ke hamare aur tumhare Tawakkul ke darmiyan aik dane ka farq rah gaya hai.

Naql 696:- Aur Neez farmaya dourah.

“Tu mujh ko chah ya na chah mein tujh ko chahne wala huin”

Naql 697:- Aur Neez Miyan Ne'mat RZ ko Ikhwan farmaya.

Naql 698:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Miyan Nizam RZ ko farmaya Awwal yeh ke dekhe aur chakhe Duwwam Darya Nosh, Suwwam Mast, Mast Hushiyaar, Hushiyaar, chaharrum Kashk-e-Malamat, Panjum بل هوكل فيه balke woh sab is mein hain. Shashum Chashm-e-Sar se Allah ke Deedar ki Gawahi dene wala, Haftum, رَجَالٌ لَا تَلْهَيْهِمْ Mardan hain jin ko Ghafil nahin karti.

Naql 699:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Miyan Dilawar RZ se farmaya ke jo kuch hamare samne huwa hai tumhare samne bhi hoga.

Naql 700:- Aur Neez farmaya Miyan Dilawar RZ ka Faiz Qiyamat qaem hone tak rahe ga.

Naql 701:- Neez Farmaya Miyan Dilawar RZ deen-dar aur diyanat-dar hain.

Naql 702:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Dilawar RZ ne farmaya ke hum ko Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne Aasmaan, Zameen, Arsh, Kursi, Laohe-Qalam, Bahisht wo Dozakh, Duniya aur Aakhirat, Roz-e-Misdaq se Roz-e-Qiyamat tak jo kuch maujood hai aisa dikh-laya hai

jaisa ke Raee ka Dana Hateli mein zahir hai, ta ke Kama Haqqahu pahchane.

Naql 703:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Miyan Dilawar RZ ki Aalim-e-Dil farmaya.

Naql 704:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya jo shakhs amal karta hai aur us amal se us ke liye kuch Kashf nahin hota hai to woh amal Zaeye hai na Aakhirat ka faedah hai, na Duniya ka.

Naql 705:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya jo shakhs koi cheez dekhta hai aur Bande ke ru-ba-roo nahin aa sakta to Miyan Dilawar RZ ke ru-ba-roo arz kare.

Naql 706:- Aur Neez Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Miyan Dilawar RZ ko farmaya, “Miyan Dilawar Ashrafaun se Ashraf hain.”

Naql 707:- Aur Neez Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya Roye-Zameen par phirta huwa Murdah nahin dekha gaya hai to Miyan Dilawar RZ ko dekho.

Naql 708:- Naql hai Khambel mein kisi ne Sahaba RZ ko Gali di. Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne us ko mara. Miyan Syed Jalal RA ne farmaya Aey Miyan RZ Aap ko us ne Gali di hai. Miyan RZ ne farmaya us ko Chord do, kuin ke Banda Sahaba RZ ke waste se mara apne waste se Chord-ta hai.

Naql 709:- Aur Neez manqool hai ke aik roz Bandagi Miyan Dilawar RZ, Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ki mulaqaat ke liye Mauza-e-Khambel aaye the, aik waqt Bandagi Miyan Dilawar RZ Rafey Hajat ke liye

Baagh ke kinare ki taraf baithe huwe the wahan ka Baagh-Ban aa kar Miyan Dilawar RZ se na-shaesta aur chand be-adabi ki batein kaha. Jab yeh khabar Biradaraan-e-Daira ko pahunch to isi waqt us ko pakad kar Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ke ru-ba-roo laye. Bandagi Miyan RZ ne us ko bahut mara. Miyan Syed Jalal RA ghar se baher aaye aur Bandagi Miyan RZ se arz kiya ke Abba Ji Achcha kiye is ne dosre roz Khundkar ko bhi bahut Galiyan di thein. Bandagi Miyan RZ ne Biradaraan se farmaya ke ab is ko Chod do. Banda Bhai Dilawar RZ ke liye mara tha. Aur Miyan Syed Jalal RA ko jawab diya ke Baba hum, Gali ke Jhad hain, hamare liye koi khauf nahin hai.

Naql 710:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ko Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke tu Mahdi-e-Mau'ood hai. Awwal ghar mein Dast-e-Bai'yat Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ne ki. Hazrat baher aaye to Miyan Dilawar RZ ne Dast-e-Bai'yat ki. Hazrat Mahdi AS Ka'batullah ko gaye the Mimbar par baith kar Dawat ki. Jis ne Meri Pairawi ki pas woh Mu'min hai. Wahan Miyan Nizam RZ ne Dast-e-Bai'yat ki. Badli mein Hazrat Mahdi AS ko Itaab ke saath Farman-e-Khuda huwa wahan Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne Dast-e-Bai'yat ki. Jungle mein Miyan Ne'mat RZ ne Dast-e-Bai'yat ki.

Naql 711:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Ka'batullah gaye the. Hazrat AS ke hamrah Miyan Nizam RZ bhi the, Hazrat AS se arz kiya ke Ka'batullah mein aawaz aati hai ke. "فليعبدوا رب هذا البيت" Pas Ibadat karein us Khana-e-Ka'aba ke Malik ki. Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Miyan

Nizam RZ Khuda-e-Ta'aala ne tum ko kaan diye hain tum sunte ho.

Naql 712:- Naql hai Miyan Nizam RZ ne Hazrat Mahdi AS se mulaqaat ki Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke,

“Zahiri Khub-Surati koi cheez nahin
Aey Bhai Seerat ki Khub-Surati la”

Jawab mein Miyan Nizam RZ ne farmaya,

“Agar Jahan Surat hai to ma'ni Dost hai
Aur agar tu Ma'ni par nazar kare to sab wahi hai
Mein har cheez ko apne Yaar ki yad kesaath khata huin
Mein ne apne Yaar ke baghair har Rang ko Tark kardiya
Mein Firaq mein Supari ki tarha khushk ho gaya huin
Mujhe apne Yaar ka Shauq kuin na ho.”

Naql 713:- Aik Buzrugwar se Naql hai ke jo shakhs Khuda ko janta hai woh apni zaban se Haq ki yaad ke siwaye dosre baat nahin nikal sakta.

Naql 714:- Aik Buzrugwar se Naql hai jis waqt ke Allah ki Mehrbani huwi to us ko Nida ki ke kiya tujhe sharm nahin aati ke tu Mewah par Mera naam rakhta hai (40) roz ho gaye Khuda janta hai ke us ka dil Khuda ko bhole gaya. Us Buzurg ne kaha ke mein ne Khuda ki qasam khaee ke mein jab tak zinda huin Baagh ka Mewah na khauin ga. Jis ne nafsani khawhish Chod di woh Khuda ko pahunch ta hai. Nabi SAS ne farmaya ke tum apne dilaun ko zindah rakho kam khane, kam huns ne aur kam sone se aur pak rakho tum apne dilaun ko bhook se aur nazat lagaye rakho Allah ki Azmat ki taraf. Bahrul-Haqayaq mein farmaye hain, andha woh hai jo Haq ko Na-Haq dekhe aur Na-Haq

ko Haq dekhe aur Bahra woh hai jo Na-Haq ko Haq sune aur Haq ko Na-Haq sune. Aur Beena woh hai jo Haq ko Haq kahe aur Haq ki pairawi kare. Aur Na-Haq ko Na-Haq dekhe aur Na-Haq se Parhez kare aur sunne wala woh hai jo Haq ko Haq sune aur us par amal kare aur Na-Haq ko Na-Haq sune aur us se Parhez kare.

Naql 715:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS, Bibi Boon RZ ke ghar tashreef legaey the. Bibi Malkan RZ ne Hazrat Mahdi AS par Shorba dal-diya. Bandagi Miyan Ne'mat RZ ne dekha aur Hazrat Mahdi AS se arz kiya ke yeh kiya harakt hai? Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke kis tarah bhala ma'loom hoga. Us ko jis ka Mahboob us ke pas se chala jaye.

Naql 716:- Naql hai Bibi Malkan RZ ne apne Rehlat ke waqt yeh Aayat farmaein,

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا... الخ (سورة، حم سجده 30)

Be shak jin logaun ne kaha hamara Parwardigar to Allah hai phir (isi Aqeedah par) pakke rahe.

Naql 717:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ka Daira Mauza-e-Jiwal mein tha, wahan bahut Izteraar huwa (100) Faqeer inteqaal kiye. Faqeeraun ke waste Miyan RZ ke dil mein Khatrah aaya ke Faqeeraun ke liye bahut mashaqqat hai. Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke, "Hum ne teri Seedhi aur Baein Aankh ki taraf sona baher kiya hai, Faqeeraun ko de, lekin Hum in Faqeeraun ko us jahan ki Ne'mat dena chahte hain." Pas Miyan RZ khamosh ho gaye.

Naql 718:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne farmaya hamare ba'ad koi hai ke un mein hamari Itteba se Deen rahe.

Naql 719:- Naql hai Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ne Sahaba RZ ka haath dho kar woh pani Aap ne piya. Aisi Naisti thi.

Naql 720:- Naql hai aik Talib-e-Maula ne Miyan Khund Malik RZ se arz kiya ke hum ko khate bahut hain. Miyan RZ ne farmaya tujh ko Binaaee huwi is liye to Khatraun ko ma'loom kiya Khuda-e-Ta'ala ke Zikr ki koshish kar Khatreh door ho jaeinge, Maqsood hasil hoga.

Naql 721:- Naql hai aik Awliya' Allah RA ke pas aik Talib-e-Khuda tha woh Wali RA jahan qadam rakh te un ke qadam par Talib qadam rakhta jo kaam woh Wali RA karte Talib bhi wahi kaam karta. Aik roz Wali RA kisi jageh ja rahe the unhuin ne raste mein aik aurat ko dekha us ka galla pakad kar bosa liya. Talib ne bhi bosa liya. Aik roz wali RA kahein ja rahe the raste mein aag mein garam kiya huwa lo-ha dekha us ke nazdeek gaye aur us garam lo-he ko apne haath par rakh kar bosa diya lekin Talib is garam lo-he ko pakad na saka. Hairan huwa aur Tauba kiya. Is Wali RA ne kaha ke hum jo kuch kar te hain tum woh kaam mat karo balke jo kuch kahte hain us par amal karo. Talib ne aisa hi kiya. Murshidi aur Talib-i ki hadd aisi hai.

Naql 722:- Naql hai aik Banda-e-Khuda ne Khuda ki rah mein bahut Mashaqqat uthaee kae din aur raat kantaun par soya us ko koi Kashf na huwa. Murshid se

kaha to Murshid ne us ko kaha ke ja aur aaj raat se Nehaali par so. Mureed ne aisa hi kiya. Isi waqt is ke liye Batin ka darwazah khul gaya. Pardah uth gaya. Murshid dana the, Mureed Sadiq tha.

Naql 723:- Naql hai ke aik Khuda ka Talib aik Banda-e-Khuda ke pas aa kar apna haal kaha ke mein is qadar Ibadat karta hun Kashaesh nahin hoti. Us Banda-e-Khuda ne farmaya ke aaj raat ko Isha' ke Farz ko bhi Tark kar aur ada mat kar. Jab pichli raat huwi to us ke dil mein khiyal aaya ke mein Isha' ki namaz ko kaise tark karun. Us Talib ne Isha' ki namaz ada ki, Witr ada nahin ki. Uske ba'ad Aakhir-e-Shab mein kuch Kashaesh huwi. Murshid ne farmaya ke agar to Isha' ki Namaz ada na karta to bahut Kashaesh hoti. Talib ne kaha yeh kiya haal hai. Murshid ne farmaya tere liye Ibadat pardah ban gayee thi, hijab door kiya to Kashaesh hogae.

Naql 724:- Aur Neez ma'loom ho ke Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ke Daire mein Fajar ki Namaz Roshanaae mein ada karte the. Is Daire mein Miran Syed Mahmood RZ, Imam Miran RZ, Miyan Dilawar RZ, Malik Ma'roof RZ, Miyan Salamullah RZ, Miyan Yusuf RZ, Miyan Bhai Muhaji RZ, Miyan Khizr RZ, Miyan Nizam RZ, Miyan Ghalib RZ, Miyan Daulat Khan RZ, Miyan Adam Sindhi RZ, Miyan Ali Kashmiri RZ, Miyan Sommar RZ, Miyan Muhammad Dalwi RZ, Miyan Shaikh Fareed RZ, wo Miyan Shaikh Miyan Hindustani RZ, Miyan Naseer Uddin RZ the aur 350 Sawiyyatein hoti thein.

Naql 725:- Aur Neez ma'loom ho ke Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ ke Daire mein Miyan Dilawar RZ kabhi, kabhi hazir hote the. Miyan Yusuf, Miyan Ibrahim Sindhi, Malik Mahmood, Miyan Hasan Hindustani, Miyan Bheek, Miya Ahmad Shuman, Miyan Malik Jiyo yeh tamaam Muhajiran Razi Allahu Anhum hazir hote the aur Fajar ki Namaz tamaam Roshan-aaee mein ada karte the.

Naql 726:- Aur Neez ma'loom ho Bandagi Miran Syed Mahmood RZ ki Rehlat ke ba'ad Qasba-e-Badli mein Mian Nizam RZ ke Daire mein bahut Muhajiran Razi Allahu Anhum the, Fajar ki Namaz tamaam Roshan-aaee mein ada karte the.

Naql 727:- Aur Neez ma'loom ho Bandagi Miya Syed Khundmir RZ ke Qitaal ke ba'ad Jalore se Miyan Ne'mat RZ ka Ikhraj huwa, chand roz pahadaun ke neech rahte the, aik roz Fajar ki Namaz mein Miyan Hasan Qari RZ jo saat Qir'at se waqif the Imam kar te the, Aaftab nikla, ba'aze Biradaraun ne kaha kis liye tu ne Qir'at limbi padhi ke Aaftab tuloo ho gay? Miyan Hasan RZ ne jawab farmaya ke Banda koi dosra kaam nahin kiya, Aaftab nikla to mein kiya karun. Is Jama'at mein Miyan Dilawar RZ, Miyan Syed Mahmood RZ, Miyan Dilawar RZ ke damad aur chand Muhajiran RZ aur chand Sad Taliban Raz Allahu Anhum is jama'at mein the, Namaz ke ba'ad kisi ne kuch na kaha.

Naql 728:- Naql hai aik shakhs ne Ba-Yazeed Bistami RA se poocha ke (30) saal ho chuke hain, Ibadat karta huin kuch Kashaesh nahin hoti. Ba-Yazeed RA ne kaha

is ke liye aik dawa hai, agar tu karta hai to kahta huin. Us ne kaha farmaiye. Ba-Yazeed RA ne kaha ke thode Badam khareed, Bazaar mein baith aur woh Badam bachaun mein de aur kah ke mere munh par tama-cha maro, to yeh bachche tere munh par tama-che marein ge, to apni dadhi ko Katar tamaam tera haal dekhein ge to khush ho phir apne Hujrah mein aa ghusl kar Khuda ki yaad mein mashghool ho, tere liye Kashaesh hogi. Us mard ne kaha dadhi door karna, tama-che munh par khana kiya achchi dawa hai. لا إله إلا الله Ba-Yazeed RA ne kaha tu samajh teri khud pasandi (Khudi) tere liye Pardah ban gae hai. Isi sabab se mein ne tujh ko is tarha farmaya. Tu ne amal nahin kiya tera Hijab hargiz door na hoga.

Naql 729:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke jab Namaz ka waqt ho jaye to Bande ko ma'loom karo agar Banda aaye to bahtar wo gar na apni Namaz ada karo. Bande ka intezaar mat karo kuin ke waqt Farz hai waqt ko khona rawa nahin, Banda waqt ka tabe' hai na ke waqt Bande ka tabe' hai. Log Khuda ke Deen ko apne tabe' kar liye hain, khud Deen ke tabe' na huwe. Yeh gumrahi hai Khuda ke Deen ko alaheda na kiye Khuda ke Deen ko apni khawhish ke tabe' kiye. Allah ke pas giraftar huwe, in Mullaun aur Shaikhaun ne khud tamaam makhlooq ko gumrah kiya aur khud gumrah huwe.

Naql 730:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke Haq ke Talib ko chahiye ke dil ki Nighebaani kare koi khatrah dil mein aane na de.

“Har halat mein dil ka Muhafiz bana rah
 Ta ke kisi chore ko wahan aa ne ki taqat na ho
 Ghair-e-Haq ke har khiyal ko chore samajh
 Is riyazat ko Mu’minaun ke liye Farz jan
 Masiw Allah ke har us zarreh par jis ko tu apna
 Matloob bana hai
 LA ki Taigh phair de. Is liye ke woh tera Ma’bood ban
 gaya hai.

Naql 731:- Naql hai Hazrat Rasool SAS ne Ramadan ke mahine mein Sahaba RZ se poocha ke Mah-e-Ramadan ki Tareekh kiya hai? Sahaba RZ ne kaha ke Beeswein Tareekh hai. Rasool SAS ne farmaya mujh ko tanhaee nahin hai. Banda ki char pae, Jama’at Khan mein le chalo, Banda Aetekaaf ki Niyyat kiya hai. Nabi SAS ne farmaya nahin hai koi Mu’min magar woh Mushtaaq hai Allah ka. Jahan Banda-e-Khuda baith ta hai is baat se, ta’lluq nahin rakhta ke shor wo shar dekhe.

Naql 732:- Naql hai jo ashkhaas Fajar ki Namaz awwal-e-waqt padh te the aik Buzrug ne farmaya ke Bid’at hai, Namaz-e-Fajar ka awwal-e-waqt Subh-e-Sadiq se shuroo hota hai aur Aaftab nikalne ke pahle tak aakhi waqt hai.

Naql 733:- Naql hai aik Badshah ne Aalimaun se poocha ke mein Beheshti hun ya Dozakhi? Kisi ne jawab na diya. Imam Aazam RA bachche the tamaam ashkhaas se kaha ke mujh ko Badshah ke huzoor mein le chalo mein jawab dun ga. Is ke ba’ad tamaam ashkhaas Imam RA ko Badshah ke huzoor mein le

gaye. Badshah ne kaha ke mein Beheshti hun ya Dozakhi farq bayan karo? Imam RA ne farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne farmaya hai ke tu jis ne Sarkashi ki aur bahtar samjha Duniya ka Jeena to be shak Dozakhi us ka thikana hai aur jo dara apne Parwardigar ke huzoor mein khada hone se aur roka Nafs ko Khawhishaat se to be shak Jannat hi us ka thikana hai. Pas tu apni zaat par Insaf kar ke mein kiya kaam karta huin, agar Duniya ke kaam mein mashghool ho jaye to woh Dozakhi hai aur agar Deen ke kaam mein mashghool ho jaye to woh Beheshti hai. Baba-e-Aashiqaan, ya'ni Shaikh Sa'di RA ne farmaya hai ke, "Mein ne suna hai ke aik bar Dajla ki Nadi mein Aik murde ki Kho-padi ne aik Aabid se kaha Ke mein Badshahi Shan wo Shaukat rakhti thi Buzrugi ka taj apne sar par pahen ti thi Aasmaan ne meri madad ki aur Nusrat ne muafiqat ki Mein ne daulat ki quwwat se Iraq par qabza kiya Aur mujhe Kirman par qabza kar ne ki hirs thi Ke ya ka yak Keedaun ne mera sar kha liya Hosh ke kaan se ghaflat ki Rooee nikaal Ta ke tu Murdaun se bhi Nasihat le sake."

Naql 734:- Naql hai kahe hain ke Muqarrib-e-Bargah-e-Aezadi ki Rooh Pak hai aur Nabi-e-Mursal, pak jism hai, khahe hain ke Tawakkul ibteda hai aur apne har kaam ko Allah ke hawale kar dena inteha hai aur Tasleem wo Raza ki manzil darmiyani hai. Qibla Haqeeqat mein Kaunain se Khuloos-e-Dil ke saath munh phair lene ka naam hai. Aur Ikhlas yeh hai ke

Bande ke tamaam qaul aur Fe'l Alallah ke liye hon. Aur Tauba ikhtiyar ko chod dena hai. Aur Taqwa Nafs ki nigraani karte rahna hai aur Wara' Shubhaat ke maqaam aur Rahat ko chod dena aur Nafs ka Muhasiba karte rah na hai. Shariyat ka Taqwa yeh hai ke Allah ne jin cheezaun ko Haram kiya hai un tamaam cheezaun se Parhez karna hai. Halal wo Haram ka Ilm hasil hone ke ba'ad ka yeh darjah hai. Aur Tareeqat ka Taqwa Halal ke pahunchne se Parhez karna aur Nafs ko Lazzataun aur us ke Huzooz se rokna aur Duniya ki jin cheezaun se ulfat hai un se aur achchi-achchi cheezaun se jin ko Nafs chahta hai un se Qata' ta'lluq karna hai. Aur Haqeeqat ka Taqwa Batin ki hifazat kar na hai. Bure-bure khatraun ke aane se jo duniya, nafs aur makhlooq se, ta'lluq rakhte hain hamesh Muraqiba ke saath.

Naql 735:- Naql hai aik Buzrugwar ne farmaya ke jo shakhs in che (6) auqaat mein Khuda-e-Ta'ala ka Zikr karta hai to Khuda-e-Ta'ala us ko har din aur raat ki Bandagi ko Zaeye nahin karta.

Pahla (1) waqt Fajar ki Namaz ke ba'ad se Aaftab ke tuloo hone tak hai.

Dosra (2) waqt Asar se Isha' tak.

Teesra (3) khane ke waqt.

Chautha (4) waqt aurat ke pas jane ke waqt.

Panchwan (5) Qaza-e-Hajat ke waqt.

Chata (6) Sote waqt.

Zuhd bura bhala kahne ko Tark karna aur Duniya ki khawhish se munh phairna hai. Zahid kiya hai buri

baat kahne ko Tark karna. Aashiq kiya hai Khudi ko Tark karna. Faqeer woh hai jo koi jae-daad na rakhta ho aur us ka haath rupiye paise se khali rahe. Sabr, Jism aur Nafs ki shikayat ko Tark karna. Yaqeen, Gumaan ke uth jane ka naam hai.

Naql 736:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Jahaz mein baithe the teen roz Ahliyaan-e-Jahaz ki futuh qubool kiye us ke ba'ad qubool nahin kiye. Khuda-e-Ta'ala par bharosa rakhe. Ya ka yak aik Kashti Dariya se aae us mein chand aadmi the Kashti se Utre aur poocha ke is Jahaz mein Mutawakkil kahan hain? Logaun ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ko dikh-laya. Unhuin ne Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein aa kar arz kiya ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala bheja hai le lo. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Sahaba RZ ko farmaya ke le lo Halal Taiyyib hai. Us mein kuch Khajoor, aur Chawal, Ghee, Piyaz, Maskah, Machli, Namak, Lakdi, Deg, Pani aur chand sone ke sikke the. De kar chale gaye.

Naql 737:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Jahaz mein baithe huwe Dariya ki gharaee mein pahunche ya ka yak Toofan zahir huwa. Jahaz chalane wala aajiz ho gaya. Miyan Syed Salamullah RZ Shor-wo-Ghul aur parishan se Hazrat AS ke huzoor mein aaye kiya dekhte hain ke Mahdi AS Muraqibah mein hain. Miyan RZ ne Shor-wo-Ghul se aisa arz kiya ke Jahaz mein qahar paida ho gaya hai. Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke mujh ko kiya kahte ho, mein ne kis waqt kaha tha ke mein Khuda-e-Ta'ala ke Hukm par qadir hun. Is ke ba'ad Miyan RZ ne kaha ke Aap qasam kahiye ke aap ke

haath mein Khuda ke Khazane ki Kunjjiyan nahin hain? Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Sar utha kar chand bar Aasmaan aur Dariya ki taraf dekha, isi waqt Toofan baith gaya, kiya dekhte hain ke 15 roz ke raste par jo Ban-Dargah tha, isi waqt aa gaya. Jahaz mein talash kiye to zakhira qareeb-ul-khatm tha. Us ke ba'ad farmaya ke aik bar tu ne Sabr bhi nahin kiya ke Haq-Ta'ala ne yeh Toofan kis liye paida kiya hai.

Naql 738:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Ka'abatullah ko gaye aur Ka'abatullah ke nazdeek baith gaye. Sahaba RZ ne arz kiya Miranji kis liye Ka'abatullah ka tawaf nahin karte? Aik ghanta guzra Miyan Nizam RZ, Sahib-e-Kashf the dekha ke Ka'abatullah Hazrat Mahdi AS ka tawaf karta hai. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Miyan Nizam RZ se farmaya ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne tum ko Aankh diya hai tum dekhte ho dosre nahin dekhte.

Naql 739:- Naql hai aik Buzrugwar ne farmaya ke dil se sawar ho tan se Piyadah ho Haq ko pahchane ki alamat yeh hai ke Makhlooq se bhaag, Mua'rifat ki rah mein khamoshi ikhtiyar kar.

Naql 740:- Naql hai aik roz aik mard Mughal Hazrat Mahdi AS ke huzoor mein aa kar baitha aur arz kiya ke, Aey Sayyid, Mahdi AS ki alamat aisi hai ke us par Shamsheer asar na kare. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne apni Shamsheer us ke haath mein de di aur farmaya ke Aazmao. Us ne Shamsheer ko apne haath mein le kar bahut qasd kiya haath oon-cha karne ki taqat na huwee. Us ne kaha is ko pathar ya lo-ha bandha huwa hai, bhari hone ke sabab se mein oopar nahin kar

sakta. Hazrat AS ne farmaya ke Aey Bhai Shamsheer ka kaam Katne ka hai aur Pani ka kaam dubane ka hai aur Aag ka kaam jalane ka hai wo lekin Mahdi AS aur Mustafa SAS par koi qadir nahin ho sakta.

Naql 741:- Naql hai aik roz aik Miyan Shah Nizam RZ aur chand Sahaba RZ baithe huwe the. Aur Hazrat Mahdi AS Miswak karte the. Miyan Nizam RZ ne farmaya, “Miranji! Ulama kahte hain Mahdi AS ki Nishani yeh hai ke sokhi huwi Dali zameen mein lagaye to isi waqt sar-sabz aur phal-dar ho jaaye. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne apni Miswak jo Dast-e-Mubarak mein thi zameen mein lagae. Fauran hari aur phal-dar hogae. Phir apne haath se us ko baher kiya aur farmaya ke yeh kaam Khiladi-aun ka hai Hadees ki murad yeh hai ke Mahdi AS ke zamane sookhe huwe dil sar-sabz ho jaein ge.

Naql 742:- Naql hai Gujarat mein aik roz Hazrat Mahdi AS ghusl ke liye Sanbarmati Nadi ko gaye the, wahan Aap ne aik ajnabi, ghair aashna shakhs ko bhi dekha jo jawan tha, farmaya ke aa aur hamari peeth ko mal. Woh shakhs aa kar peeth mala. Is waqt farmaya ke to baith hum teri peeth Malte hain. Jab Aap ne Dast-e-Mubarak us ki peeth par dala, usi waqt us ko jazbah huwa, Ghaib ki cheezein nazar aane lagein.

Naql 743:- Naql hai Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ Sanbarmati Nadi ke pas aaye, wahan aik shakhs ghode ka munh dho raha tha. Miyan RZ ne farmaya kiya dho ta hai? Us ne kaha Ghode ka munh dho ta hun. Miyan RZ ne farmaya Dil ka munh dho. Miyan RZ ki tawajhe

usi waqt us ko Kashf huwa us ne Miyan RZ ki Sohbat ikhtiyar ki, hamrah rawana huwa Jazbah ki halat mein Daire mein na rah saka dosri jaghe isi haal mein raha.

Naql 744:- Naql hai aik roz Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Shahr-e-Farah mein ghusl kiya aur Sar ke baal khol kar Haq Ta'aala ki yad mein mashghool the, ya ka yak aik bada Sanp Suraakh se baher aaya aur apna sar uthaya.

Hazrat Mahdi AS ne apna Sar jhuka kar Sanp ke samne rakha aur farmaya ke agar Khuda ka Farman katne ke liye huwa hai to hum razi hain. Us ke ba'ad Sanp ne apna sar Suraakh mein khainch liya. Hazrat Mahdi AS ne apna sar uthaya liya. Phir Sanp aaya. Phir Mahdi AS ne apna sar Sanp ke samne kiya aur farmaya ke jo kuch Haq ki Raza hai us par hum Razi hain. Phir Sanp ne apna sar khainch liya. Teesre bar phir aaya, Hazrat AS ne apna sar us ke samne rakha, Sanp kalam kiya aur Hazrat Mahdi AS se chand suwal kiya aur kaha ke hum tere Mushtaaq the, is waqt tera jamal dekhne aaye hain. Sanp baher aaya Hazrat AS ke nazdeek aa kar Qadam-e-Mubark par lote kar chle gaya.

Naql 745:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS aik jaghe baith huwe the ya ka yak aik bada Sanp aaya. Hazrat AS ne apne dono Qadam-e-Mubarak lanbe kar ke Sanp ke samne rakha. Sanp do no Qadmaun par lot kar phir Suraakh mein chale gaya. Yeh Sanp us Sanp ki aulad se tha jo Ghar mein Mustafa SAS ke huzoor mein aaya tha.

Naql 746:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Juma' ka Ghusl kar te the aur Miyan Shaikh Bheek RZ pani dalte the

aur sunte the ke Pani ka har qatra jo Jism-e-Mubarak se girta hai kahta hai ke Mein Khuda ka Shukr karta hun aur Paki tere liye Sazawaar hai ke hum ko Sahib-uz-Zamaan ke Jism-e-Mubarak se Musharraf kiya.

Naql 747:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS Wuzu karte the, Bibi Fatimah RZ pani dalte the. Us waqt aik Choghad aik jaghe baitha huwa aawaz kiya. Bibi Fatimah RZ ne farmaya log kahte hain ke Choghad pahle aadmi the. Choghad ne usi waqt zaban-e-haal se kaha, Aey Mahdi-e-Mau'ood AS Bibi RZ jaisa kahte hain waisa nahin hai. Hum pahle aadmi na the. Mahdi AS ne muskura kar farmaya ke Aey Bibi Fatimah RZ Choghad aisa kahta hai.

Naql 748:- Naql hai aik roz Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ Asar aur Maghrib ke darmiyan Dawat ke liye baithe the ke aik bada Sanp aaya. Biradaraun ne us ko mar dal ne ka iradah kiya. Miyan RZ ne mana' kiya aur Sanp ko apne daman mein jaghe di. Quran ka Bayan poora kiya. Bayan ke ba'ad Sanp apna rasta liya. Bandagi Miyan RZ ne farmaya ke yeh Sanp aulad se hai us Sanp ki jo Khatamun-Nabi SAS se mulaqaat kiya tha. Aur woh jin hai. Mahdi-e-Mau'ood AS ki Tasdeeq kiya hai, Quran ka Bayan sunne ke liye aaya hai.

Naql 749:- Naql hai Shaikh Sadruddin, Hazrat Mahdi AS ki mulaqaat ke liye aaya tha. Mahdi AS ooper ke hisse ke khait par ja kar achcha libas pahen kar patte khate the. Aik haath mein kaman dosre haath mein teer liye huwe the. Shaikh ne yeh halat dekhi zaban par yeh baat jari ki ke yahan Khuda nahin hai palat gaye

aur jald rasta chalne lage. Ghaib se aawaz aae, “Aey Sadruddin wapas ho”, La Haul bhej kar chale gaye. Phir darakht ne kalam kiya ke, “Aey Sadruddin wapas ho kuin bad Aeteqad huwa. Ja aik bar mulaqaat to kar.” Phir La Haul bheja. Pathar se aawaz aae is ke ba’ad La Haul bheja. Pani se aawaz aae. Teen waqiye guzre to wapas aa kar mulaqaat ki. Bayan suna, tarbiyat huwa aur Hazrat Mahdi AS se kaha ke mein aap ko Mahdi AS nahin janta. Mahdi AS ne farmaya teen roz Khuda ka Zikr kar. Aisa hi kiya. Aur zaari ke saath aa kar Mahdi AS ke Qadam-e-Mubarak par gir pada aur kaha ke mein aaj Aeteqad karta hun ke tu Mahdi-e-Mau’ood hai kuin ke mujh ko Khuda se ma’loom huwa hai.

Naql 750:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya ke zaban par har giz Talaq ka lafz mat lao agar koi shakhs lata hai to Khuda-e-Ta’ala zahir ruswa karta hai apni aurat ko dosraun ke samne sulaye, agar aurat be-Deen ho koi shakhs us ko Talaq de to woh malammat ka mustahiq nahin.

Naql 751:- Naql hai Muhajiraun RZ ka tariqa, Tarbiyat karne ka aisa tha ke aik mard ne Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ se arz kiya ke mere farzand ko Tarbiyat karo. Miyan RZ ne dairi ki us ke ba’ad us ne bahut koshish ki us ke ba’ad Miyan RZ ne Lao-e-Mahfooz par nazar ki aur us ki ibteda aur inteha ko ma’loom kiya ke khairiyat hai us waqt Aap ne Tarbiyat kiya aur farmaya ke yeh Allah ka naam aisa shakhs ko dena (bata na) chahiye ke woh Ahle-Iman ho kisi ko de to us ko nafa’

ho aur jo lay us ko nafa' ho.

Naql 752:- Naql hai is ke ba'ad (darja-e-na-soot se nikal ne ke ba'ad) jab luqmaan ke Bawarchi Khane ka wujood apne poore Huzooz-e-Nafsani ke saath jal gaya aur Zikr-e-Fana ki aag ka ta'lluq paida huwa to us waqt Nafs ka Noor zahir hota hai aur uska pardah nehayat hi Khushtar Neele rang ka hota hai. Is ke ba'ad dil ka Noor tuloo kar ta hai aur us ka pardah Gulli ke rang ka surkh hota hai. Salik ko is Noor ke dekhne se us ke dil mien bahut hi bada Zauq paida hota hai aur Sulook mein Shauq paida hota hai, is ke ba'ad Sir ka Noor partau dal ta hai, is ka pardah sufeed hota hai. Is maqaam mein Ilm-e-Ladunni ka Kashf hona aaghaaz hota hai. Is ke ba'ad Rooh ka Noor Sirran Kashf hota hai aur is ka pardah peele rang ka nehayat hi khush numa hota hai, is ke dekhne se Nafs Zaeef aur Dil qawi hota hai. Is ke ba'ad Noor-e-Khafi jo Rooh-ul-Qudoos ka isharah isi ki taraf hai, Tajalli mein aata hai aur us ka pardah kale rang ka hota hai. Nehayat saf buzrugi aur haibat wala hota hai. Is Siyah pardah ke dekhne se Salik Fana ho jata hai aur us ke wujood mein Ra'sha pad jata hai. Aab-e-Hayat-e-Jawidani ka Maqsood isi Tareeki mein muqarrar hai.

Naql 753:- Naql hai Mashaykh-e-Tareeqat Qudsi-Allahu-Ro-haya ne kaha hai ke Shariyat ka Murtid aik Kalimah لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ الرَّسُولُ اللَّهُ jo kahta hai kaam par lag jata hai lekin Tareeqat ka Murtid dono Jahanaun ka amal karne ke ba'ad bhi kaam par nahin aa sakta.

نعوذ بالله منها في الحال yeh bechara (Tareeqat ka Murtid) saat pardaun mein mahsoor ho gaya, pahla Parda-e-Ghaib, Shaitaan ka hai aur woh parda gundla hai us parda mein das hazar parde hain un sab pardaun ko utha dene ke ba'ad Nafs ka Parda-e-Ghaib hai, is ka parda Neele Rang ka hai, us maqaam mein das hazaar dosre parde hain, in sab pardaun ko Uttha dene ke ba'ad Dil ka Parda-e-Ghaib hai. Yeh parda Surkh Rang ka hai. Is maqaam par das hazaar parde hain, in sab pardaun ko utha dene ke ba'ad Sir ka Parda-e-ghaib hai, is ka Rang sufeed hai. Yeh parda bahut palta hota hai. Is maqaam mein das hazaar dosre parde hain in sab pardaun ko utha dena padta hai us ke ba'ad Rooh ka Parda-e-Ghaib hai, is ka Rang nehayat Zard hai, is maqaam mein dosre das parde hain, in sab pardaun ko lipat dena padta hai is ke ba'ad Parda-e-Khafi hai is parde ka Rang Nehayat Muheeb aur Kala hai. Is maqaam mein dosre das hazar parde hain, in sab ko utha dena pad ta hai. Is ke ba'ad Ghaib-ul-ghuyoob ka parda hai, is ka Rang Sabz hai, yahan das hazar dosre parde hain, in sab ko olat dena pad ta hai, in tamaam pardaun ka majmua jin ka ta'lluq Salik se hai un sab par aik Hijab hai jo Allah ki taraf se yeh sab parde is parde mein chupe huwe hain yeh baat nahin hai ke Haq Ta'ala kisi cheez mein chupa huwa hai, koi cheez Haq ka Hijab nahin kar sakti. Is ke ba'ad in Sattar Hazar pardaun ka utha dena bhi aik Hijab hai jo aik bade Hijab ko pahunch ta hai chunache Rasoolullah SAS farmate hain ke,

النور لو كسفتها لا حرقت سمات وجهه مدبصر ك ما انتهي اليه بصر من خلق

Noor ka parda agar tu us ko utha Dewey to Us ki Zaat ke Anwaar tere madd-e-Basar ko jala dein ge. Jahan tak ke makhlooq ki basarat ki inteha hoti hai.

Naql 754:- Naql hai Rasool SAS ke Wisaal ke waqt Mahtar Jibrael AS aur Malakul Maut dono aaye, Jibrael AS qadmaun ke pas aur Izrael AS Sar ke pas khade ho gaye. Us waqt Rabbul-Aalameen ki Nida huwi, Izrael AS Mashriq ki taraf bhage aur Jibrael AS Maghrib ki taraf bhage Khuda-e-Ta'ala ne aakar Aan Hazrat SAS ki paishani ko Bosa diya, Zaat mein Zaat Wasil huwi. Yeh Naql Syed Muhammad Gaisu-Daraaz RA ne farmaee hai.

Naql 755:- Naql hai Rasool SAS ke Wisaal ke waqt bahut Bukhar tha, Bibi Ayesha RZ ne arz kiya ke Namaz ka waqt ho gaya hai, farmaya pani lao. Arz kein ke pani laee hun. Haraarat huwi phir arz kein ke Namaz ka waqt ho gaya hai. Farmay ke pani lao. Teen bar isi tarha farmaya. Bibi Ayesha RZ farmati hain ke Rasoolullah SAS ko bahut haraarat huwi, is ke ba'ad Wisaal huwa.

Naql 756:- Naql hai Bibi Khadija RZ ki maut nazdeek huwi. Bibi RZ ne Rasool SAS se arz kein ke Khundkar ki chadar mein hamara Kafan banao. Qiyamt ke roz apni Bandi ko mat bhoolo. Fatima RZ ki maan hone ka sharf ata karao. Mein muflis hun, mere naseeb mein Muhammad SAS aaye hain. Mein koi cheez nahin rakhi hazaar tinke aur chalees Zarein Khuda ki rah mein dedi. Yeh wasiyat kein Rehlat ho gae.

Naql 757:- Naql hai Bibi Fatima RZ ki maut ka waqt nazdeek huwa. Kafan ka kapda apne haath se dho-ein, bachaun ko nazdeek bitha-ein apna bhaid un se kahein ke tum baghair man ke hon ge. Hazrat Ali RZ Masjid mein the talab kein. Ali RZ ne kaha kiya dhoti ho. Fatima RZ ne kaha Kafan dhoti huin. Ali RZ hayran rahe. Bibi RZ ka Wisaal ho gaya. Tamaam Sahaba RZ aaye Maghfirat chahi. Ali RZ ne khawb mein dekha ke Munkir Nakeer ke suwal se aajiz huwein, kahti hain ke is Zaeef par sakhti mat karo. Malakul Maut ke haath se is waqt najat mili hai. Ali RZ ne Bibi RZ se poocha ke is ka sabab kiya hai. Bibi RZ ne farmaya ke kisi ki suee mere pas thi us ko nahin di, diwaar mein laga di tum jis ki suee hai us ko jald de do. Hazrat Ali RZ ne us ko di us waqt Bibi RZ ne Munkir Nakeer ka jawab dein. Subhan Allah, aisa ashkhaas ka yeh haal huwa to hamara aur tumhara kiya haal hoga.

Naql 758:- Naql hai aik roz Hazrat Rasool SAS ne Mahtar Musa AS ki Arwah se poocha ke tumhari Arwah phoolaun se kis tarha qabz huwi? Musa AS ne arz kiya ke phool ki boo soongha to hamari jan aisi huwi ke zinda bakre ka post nikalte hain. Dosre phool ki boo soongha to hamari jan aisi huwi ke zinda Machli ko pathar par dalte hain aur khoob regard kar pak kar ke Jhilni mein Bhoon te hain. Aur teesre phool ki boo soongha to hamari jan aisi huwi ke bareek Malmal ko khardar darakht par dal kar khainch te hain to tukde-tukde ho jata hai. Aisi sakhti se hamari jan qabz huwi.

Naql 759:- Naql hai Rasool SAS ke Farzand Syed

Ibrahim RZ ka Wisaal huwa, Rasool-e-Khuda SAS ne apne Dast-e-Mubarak se Ghusl diya, Maghfirat chahi Munkir Nakeer aaye aur poocha ke Tera Rabb kawn hai? Kaha Allah mera Rabb hai. Poocha ke Tera Nabi kawn hai. Kaha mere baap. Munkir Nakeer ne haath utha ya. Syed Ibrahim RZ ne Na'arah mara, Rasool SAS Na'arah ki aawaz sun kar wapas aaye aur farmay ke tera baap Muhammad Rasoolullah SAS hai, Sahaba RZ ne bahut zaari ki aur us waqt kaha ke Aey Rasool-e-Khuda SAS hamara haal kiya hoga jab ke Khundkar ke saat saala ma'soom farzand ka yeh haal huwa. Is waqt yeh Aayat Nazil huwi, Khuda-e-Ta'ala farmata hai,

قوله تعالى: -يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الظَّالِمِينَ تَفَاوَيْفَعَلُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿27﴾ (سورة ابراهيم)

“Sabit rakhta hai Allah, Iman walaun ko pakki baat se Duniya ki zindagi mein aur Aakhirat mein aur Gumrah karta hai Allah zalimaun ko aur kar ta hai Allah jo chahe.”

Naql 760:- Naql hai Abdullah ibn Salam se ke tamaam Arwah ko Qabz karne ke ba'ad Malakul Maut ko bhi farmane Khuda hoga ke tu bhi apni jan tan se baher kar, aur Haq ke hawale kar. Pas Izrael AS sakht Chatan par aaein ge aur Arsh ke neeche apna baya haath lamha karein ge aur apne qawi Nakhun-aun ko jism ke andar pahunchaein ge aur apni Rooh ko baher karne ke liye Hamlah karein ge. Jan Kundani ki talkhi se cheekh marein ge aur Na'arah marein ge. Agar tamaam Makhloq is waqt zinda rahti to is Na'arah ki Haibat se

sab Makhlooq fauran halak ho jati. Pas Izrael AS kahein ge Aey Bari-Ta'ala agar yeh Banda janta ke Jan kundani aisi mushkil hai to Banda is Ohde ko qubool na karta. Phir Nida aaye gi ke Aey Izrael jan de. Pas Bari-Ta'ala ki Nida ki Haibat se jan mushkil se dein ge.

Naql 761:- Naql hai Hazrat Abu Bakar RZ ki Rehlat ka waqt qareeb aaya to khawb mein dekha ke Rasool SAS Aasmaan-e-Duniya mein Farishtaun ke darmiyan aaye aur Bibi Ayesha RZ ko talab kar ke farmaya ke tere baap ke liye Qiyamat ka safar aaya hai. Pas Aba Bakar RZ ne Wasiyat shuroo ki ke is Kambal mein hamara Kafan bano kuin ke is Kambal par Rasool SAS ki Nazar padi hai. Jis waqt ke hum ne Tauba ki yeh Kambal pahni aur zaari ki. Yeh do cheetal hamare liye Ta'iyun (muqarrar) kiye the hum ne Amanat rakhe hain jis waqt ke Umar RZ hamare ba'ad Khilafat par baithein. Is waqt yeh Cheetal un ko do aur kaho ke yeh Cheetal Faqeeraun ke Haq mein dakhil karo. Jis waqt Aap ko haraarat ziyada huwi aap ke ghar mein shahed tha, us waqt Aap ne farmaya ke mein Rasool-e-Khuda SAS ko munh kiya dikh-aun kuin ke Rasool-e-Kuda SAS ke ghar mein Shahed na tha aur mere ghar mein Shahed hai. Aap ka Wisaal ho gaya. Aap ke Janazah ko Rasool SAS ki Gumbad-e-Mubarak ke pas le gaye. Gumbad ka darwazah khud ba khud khul gaya. Rasool SAS ke nazdeek qabar banaye, us mein Ali RZ Utre, kiya dekhte hain ke Rasool SAS apna haath Aba Bakar RZ ke munh par rakh kar Dua karte hain ke, "Ya Allah is sufeed Reesh ke Sadqe se hamari Ummat ko Bakhsh

de. Farman-e-Khuda aaya ke Aey Muhammad SAS agar tu is waqt Gunahgaaraun ke liye Dua karta to Mein qubool kar ta, Hamare nazdeek Aba Bakar RZ ki aisi qadr hai. Phir Nida aaye ke wapas ho jao. Habeeb Wasil ho gaya Habeeb mein. Hazrat Ali RZ ne us waqt farmaya ke hum ne Aba Bakar RZ ko nahin pahchana tha.

Naql 762:- Naql hai aik Ghulaam ne Hazrat Umar RZ ko zakhmi kiya, Umar RZ ki Rehlat ka waqt qareeb pahuncha, Wasiyat shuroo ki ke hum ko Rasool SAS ki Gumbad ke pas dafn karo. Wa gar na baher dafn karo. Gumbad ka darwazah khud ba khud khul gaya, Gumbad mein qabr bana kar dafn kiye. Hazrat Ali RZ qabr mein Utre aur wahan dekha ke har taraf Zameen daud kar Umar RZ pa Hamlah ki. Charaun taraf se zameen ko chod kar Aap ko qabr mein rakhe the. Umar RZ ke farzand Abdullah RZ (12) saal Umar RZ ko dekhne ki taraf mutawajhe the. (12) saal na dekha tha us ke ba'ad dekhe ke Umar RZ jaldi se ja rahe hain. Abdullah ne pukara ke Aey Baap tu Umar RZ ne jawab nahin diya phir pukara ke Umar Khatab RZ khade raho mein kuch pooch ta hun aur poocha ke tum par Khuda ke saath kaisi guzri? Kaha ke (12) saal Itaab ke maqaam par rakhe the is waqt Hisab ke maqaam par le ja rahe hain. Muhammad SAS ke barabar jata huin. Shayed Muhammad SAS ke sadqe se mushkil aasan ho. Umar RZ Khuda ki dosti mein baap aur bete ko qatl kiye the jab Masnad-e-Khilafat par baithe aurat se muhabbat thi us ko Talaq di us aurat ke waste se raat

mein aik cheez Khilaf-e-Shara' ho gae the. Jab din nikalta to shahr mein ja kar Makhlooq ki Nighebaani karte aur jab raat hoti to Qabrastan mein ja kar Khuda ki yad mein mashghool hote aisi Zaat-e-Pak ka aisa haal huwa to dosraun ka kiya hal ho ga.

Naql 763:- Naql hai Hazrat Usman RZ Khilafat kar te the. Rasool SAS ke Mimbar ki seedhi par baith kar bayan karte the. Zaeef ho gaye the. Makhlooq aur Tohfe bahut aate apne dostaun ko Ohdaun par bheje the, dosri cheez yeh ke is Hukumat ka tariqa badal gaya tha, Isi sabab se Usman RZ par lashkar aaya. Usman RZ Aetekaaf baith the Ali RZ ne Hasan RZ aur Husain RZ ko bheja ke Usman RZ ko salam kaho aur kaho ke mein Aetekaaf baitha hun, mujh ko bheje hain. Usman RZ ne kaha ke yeh lo Rasoolullah SAS ne aakar mujh ko farmaya ke Aao, pas hamara waqt poora ho chuka hai, lehaza tum jao. Ali RZ ko salam kaho aur mere liye pani bhejo. Lashkar Muhaserah kar ke Masjid mein aa kar pani lejane nahin diya. Usman RZ Qur'an ki Tilawat karte huwe is mahel par pahunche,

فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ ج (سورة البقرة. 137)

to anqreeb tumhara Inteqaam le lega un se Allah. Aik Habshi Ghulaam aaya Usman RZ ka sar alaheda kiya. Qur'an-e-Shareef par khoon gira us ke ba'ad Wisaal huwa.

Naql 764:- Naql hai Hazrat Ali RZ ne subh ke waqt Masjid mein aa kar logaun se farmaya ke uttho Namaz ka waqt ho gaya. Khud Mehrab mein the. Abdur Rahman aa kar Hazrat Ali RZ ko zakhmi kiya. Ali RZ

ko Hujrah mein le gaye. Umma Salma RZ ko bula kar wasiyat ki ke mujh ko Khak mein mat rakho. Hasan RZ aur Husain RZ se kaha ke mein ne tum ko Khuda ke hawale kiya aur bahut zaari ki. Umma Salma RZ ne farmaya Aey Ali RZ tu ne atni Ita'at ki aur phir Tauba karta hai. Ali RZ ne farmaya Hayat ki kashti maut ke dariya mein pad gae hai. Naseeb ka Badbaan munqate' ho gaya hai beniyazi ki Hawa chal rahi hai. Hayat ki kashti Hawa mein harakt kar rahi hai, 18 hazaar Farishte dekhne ke liye aaye hain ke Ali RZ ke Haq mein kiya Farman-e-Khuda hota hai aur kahan le jate hain. (ma'loom nahin) yeh waqt hamare liye pahuncha hai. Hamari Ita'at aa kar aisi ma'loom ho rahi hai jaisa ke baal. Maut gale ka har ho gae hai aur be niyazi ki Hawa jan ko Uda rahi hai ma'loom nahin kahan le jati hai, aisa farma, us ke ba'ad Wisaal huwa.

Naql 765:- Naql hai Khawja Hasan Basri RA ke pas Malakul Maut ne aa kar aisi takleef di ke Hasan RA apna munh zameen par male Karaman kaatib-een un dono ne gawahi di ke Aey Malakul Maud 30 Saal guzre hum ne is Mard ki koi badi nahin likhi aur tu is par sakhti karta hai? Malakul Maut ko Khuda ka farman huwa ke do gawah gawahi dete hain us par Azab mat kar. Is ke ba'ad Malakul Maut ne us ko chod diya is ke ba'ad Hasan RA ka Wisaal huwa. Hazrat Rabbul Aalameen ke huzoor mein le gaye, Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke Aey Bodhe tu ne us raat mein do Rak'at Namaz ada ki, Mein ne us ko qubool kiya agar woh do Rak'at Namaz qubool na hote to tu janta hai ke Mein is

waqt kiya karta ya'ni mein Dozakh mein bhej-ta. Is waqt Mein ne tujh ko najat di Bahisht mein ja.

Naql 766:- Naql hai Khawja Junaid RA ke Wisaal ka waqt aaya to Aap ne bahut zaari ki. Yaraun ne arz kiya ke Khundkar ne is qadar Ita'at ki phir kis liye zaari kar te hain? Farmaya ke hamari Ita'at is waqt aisi ho gae hai jaise ke aik baal lat ka huwa hai is par sakht Hawa chal rahi hai, ma'loom nahin ke baal ko kahan le jaye. Yeh Ita'at aisi ho gae hai. Is ke ba'ad Wisaal huwa, qabr mein Munkir aur Nakeer aaye aur poocha ke tera Rabb kawn hai? Junaid RA ne farmaya ke Khuda se poocho agar woh qubool kar ta hai to mera kahna Haq hai wo gar na mere kahne ka kiya aetabar hai. Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke Mera Banda Haq kahta hai tum aa jao. Munkeer aur Nakeer chale gaye.

Naql 767:- Naql hai aik Auliya' Allah RA ka Wisaal huwa. Munkir Nakeer aaye aur poocha ke tera Rabb kawn hai. Jawab diya ke mein tumhare Sahib se kahta hun, tum se baat kahna muhaal hai, apni izzat se chale jao warna be izzat ho ge. Farman-e-Khuda aaya ke tum us ke nazdeek se aao to Munkeer, Nakeer chale gaye.

Naql 768:- Naql hai aik Bibi Rabiya RA ne Khuda-e-Ta'aala se arz kein ke hamara kuch amal teri Dargah mein qubool hai ya nahin? Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke Hamri Dargah mein tera aik amal qubool huwa hai. Hamara Kutta piyasa tha tu us ko pani pilae who amal Mein ne qubool kiya. Bibi RA ka Wisaal huwa, qabr mein Munkir Nakeer aaye, poocha ke tera Rabb kawn hai? Bibi RA ne jawab diya ke mein 1 1/2 Gaz zameen

mein aae to kiya Khuda mujh se faramoosh ho gaya?
(Kiya mein Khuda ko bhole gae?) jo tum mujh se
pooch te ho, phir Munkir Nakeer wapas chale gaye.

Naql 769:- Naql hai aik Auliya' Allah ka Wisaal huwa.
Rabbul Aalameen ke huzoor mein le gaye, us ko farmay
huwa ke tu ne Duniya mein kiya, kiya us ne kaha mein
ne Duniya mein 400 Saal tere Ibadat ki. Farman huwa
ke us ke liye Dozakh 400 Saal ke Fasle se maqaam
banao. Wahan ke maqaam ko dekh kar aisa hairan
huwa aur faryad ki ke Aey Rabbul Aalameen mein
bahut halak ho gaya. Farman aaya ke tu 400 Saal
Ibadat kiya, Ibadat par bharosa kiya, is liye Hum ne
Dozakh ka rasta 400 Saal ke Fasle ki doori par rakha
hai. Us ne kaha to apne fazl se mujh ko najat de.
Farman huwa ke ab tu ne Hamare Fazl ko yad kiya
Hum ne tujh ko Najat di aur Bahisht mei bheje.

Naql 770:- Naql hai aik Auliya' Allah ka Wisaal huwa.
Hazrat Rabbul Aalameen ke huzoor mein le gaye,
Farman huwa ke tu ne Duniya mein kiya, kiya? Us ne
kaha mein 400 Saal tere Ibadat ki. Us waqt piyas bahut
hone lagi to parishan huwa. Aik Farishta pani le kar us
ke samne se guzra to us ne kaha mujh ko pani de.
Farishta ne kaha tu is ke Aewaz kiya deta hai, us ne
kaha 200 saal ki Ibadat deta hun. Farishte ne aik
Piyala pani pilaya. Piyas aur badh gae, us ne kaha aur
aik Piyala pani de. Phir Farishte ne kaha tu kiya deta
hai, kaha ke baqiya 200 saal ki ibadat deta hun. Dosra
Piyala pani ka diya. Us ne pi liya. Dozakh ke Farishte
aaye Dozakh ki taraf us ko khainche to us ne faryad ki

ke Ya Allah mujh ko choda. Farman huwa ke tu ne 400 saal ki Ibadat ko pani ke do Piya-Laun ke Aewaz baich diya ab kiya chahta hai. Kaha tu apne Fazl se hum ko najat de. Farishtaun ko Khuda-e-Ta'ala ka farman huwa ke is ko Chod do Hamare Fazl ko yad kiya Hum ne is ko Dozakh se najat di aur is ko Bahisht ata ki.

Naql 771:- Naql hai Rasool AS ne farmaya ke aik roz Jibrael AS mere nazdeek aaye un ke Kapdaun ko mitti lagi huwi thi mein ne poocha ke tumhare Kapdaun ko mitti kaisi? Jibrael AS ne kaha aaj jungle mein aik Abid ka inteqaal huwa hum char Farishtaun ko Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke is ko dafn karo to hum ne dafn kiya is liye hamare Kapdaun ko mitti lag gae. Rasool AS ne poocha ke us ko Khuda ke saath kaisi rahi. Jibrael AS ne kaha wahan achchi nahin rahi. Rasool AS ne poocha is ka sabab kiya hai? Jibrael AS ne kaha us ko Huzoor mein le gaye. Us ko Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke tu ne Duniya mein kiya khaya? Us ne kaha mein Duniya mein kuch nahin khaya. Magar har roz aik Anar khaya aur teri Ibadat ki. Farishtaun ko Farman huwa ke Ibadat kiya hai, aik palle mein is ke amal ko rakho aur dosre palle mein Hamare Anar ke aik dane ko rakho. Farishtaun ne aisa hi kiya to Ibadat ka palla ooper ho gaya. Anar ka aik dana jo tha bhari ho gaya. Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke is Abid ko dozakh mein le jao. Farishtaun ne us ko khaincha. Us ne faryad ki Aey Rabbul Aalameen apne Fazl se hum ko najat de. Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke Chod do. Hamre Fazl ko yad kiya hai. Hum ne is ko Dozakh se Najat di aur is ko

Bahisht ata ki.

Naql 772:- Naql hai Rasool AS ne farmaya ke Yahiya ibn Ma'az ko qabr is tarha dabaee ke haddiyan aik dosri se mil gaein. Sahaba RZ ne poocha is ka sabab kiya hai? Rasool AS ne farmaya ke aik roz in ki roti mein oont ka thoda peshab pad gaya tha. Unhuin ne na ma'loom roti khaee thi isi liye aisa haal huwa. Dosraun ka kiya haal hoga?

Naql 773:- Naql hai Ba Yazeed RA ko Khuda-e-Ta'ala ke huzoor rasae huwi Farman huwa ke Mein teri jaghe Bahisht mein kar ta hun, mein ne kaha ke woh maqaam Ita'at karne walaun ka hai, phir Farman huwa ke teri jaghe Arsh par karuin, main ne kaha yeh maqaam Muqarribaun ka hai, phir Farman huwa kiya to Mujh ko chahta hai? Ba-Yazeed RA khamosh rahe phir Farman huwa ke mein tujh ko nahin chahta, tu kiya kare ga? Kaha ke mein Na'arah maruin ga.

Naql 774:- Naql hai Ba Yazeed RA ke pas Kutta aaya to Aap ne apne kapde khainch liye kuin ke kapde Kutte ko lag kar na-pak na ho jaein. Kutte ko zaban aae, kaha Aey Ba-Yazeed RA kiya aap hum se bather hain ke hamare darmiyan Iman rahe to hum bahtar hain wa gar na tu bahtar hai.

Naql 775:- Naql hai Ba Yazeed RA ne Jazbe ki halat mein aisa kaha ke pak huin, mein kiya hi badi hai meri Shan. Jab jazba door huwa to Mureedaun ne arz kiya ke kuin tu ne is tarha kaha? Ba Yazeed RA ne farmaya ke agar mein dosre waqt wahi baat kahuin to mujh ko Qatl karo. Is ke ba'ad Aap ko jazba huwa phir Aap ne

isi tarha kaha, Mureedaun ne Shamsheer le kar Ba-Yazeed RA ko mara kuch zakhm na aaya. Us waqt Ba Yazeed RA is tarha kahte the. Mere jubbeh mein Allah ke siwa kuch nahin hai. Is ke ba'ad jazba kum huwa. Mureedaun ne kaha Aey hamare Peer hum ne Aap par kae bar Shamsheer maari Aap ko kuch zakhm na aaya. Ba Yazeed RA ne farmaya ke us waqt Ba Yazeed RA rahta to qatl ho jata. Ba Yazeed RA to us waqt Khuda-e-Ta'ala tha. (Khuda ki Zaat mein Fana tha).

Naql 776:- Naql hai Khawja Hasan Basri RA ne kaha mere ustad ne 30 saal Ka'batullah ki Mujawari ki aur 30 saal Ahle Makka ko sabaq diya. Us ke marne ke waqt mein us ke nazdeek tha, us ne bahut zaari ki. Mein ne poocha kiya haal hai? Us ne kaha kiya karuin qubool nahin karta. Isi halat mein maut waqye huwi Khuda jane anjaam kiya huwa.

Naql 777:- Naql hai aik Buzrugwar ne farmaya, "Is Duniya ki zindagi do roza hai. Guzar jati hai kiya achchi kiya buri. Farzand-e-Aadam AS ke sar par jo kuch away guzar jaye. Sardaraun ke Sardar qadam ke sab se bade, Aalim, Shareef-ul-Khasael, Ummataun ke paish-wa, Lateef Jamal aur Jalal wale, Bahtareen makhloq." Hazrat Syed Muhammd Mahdi-e-Mau'ood AS ne farmaya ke mein Wali tha us haal mein ke Aadam AS pani aur mitti ke darmiyan the, ya'ni Mahdi AS Nabi SAS ke saath Azal mein Allah ki Vilayat ke Zahoor ke Noor se bahut qareeb the.

Naql 778:- Naql hai aik Faqeer ne aik Masjid mein aik Imam ke peeche Asar ki Namaz ada ki. Namaz ke ba'ad

Imam ne Faqeer se poocha ke kahan se aaye. Faqeer ne kaha fulan jaghe se aaya. Imam ne kaha Ghiza kahan se pate ho? Faqeer ne kaha ke Khuda ke ghar se pata hun. Imam ne kaha ke Giza ke milne ka sabab chahiye. Faqeer ne Isi waqt Asar ki Namaz Lauta kar padhi. Imam ne kaha Asar ki Namaz ke ba'ad tune kiya ada kiya. Faqeer ne kaha Asar ki Namaz. Imam ne kaha Rasool AS ne farmaya hai ke tum Namaz padho har naik wo bad ke peeche. Faqeer ne kah han Sahih hai wo lekin Mushrik ke peeche Namaz padhna Jaz nahin. Is liye mein ne Namaz lautali aur tujh ko Khuda-e-Ta'ala par yaqeen nahin chunache Allahu Ta'ala farmata hai ke,

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا. الخ (سورة هود. 6)

“Aur nahin hai koi jandaar zameen mein magar Allah par hai Rizq us ka.”

Naql 779:- Naql hai Mahtar Dawood AS ghar se Hujrah mei ja rahe the raste mein Malakul Maut aaye. Dawood AS ne kaha Hujreh mein jata hun. Malakul Maut ne kaha ijazat nahin, raste mein Rooh qabz ki. Mahtar Sulaiman AS khade huwe the Malakul Maut aaye. Sulaiman AS ne kaha aik ghante mein baithuin. Malakul Maut kaha ijazat nahin. Sulaiman AS khade huwe the isi halat mein Rooh qabz ki. Mahtar Musa AS Jungle mein gaye the aik ne kaha mein jis ko rokta hun wo roka jata hai. Qabr taiyaar kar ta hun barabar ho ya na ho Musa AS qabr mein Utre phir baher aane ka iradah kiya Malakul Maut ne aa kar kaha ke jane ki ijazat nahin. Rooh qabz ki. Mahtar Yusuf AS baher

gaye the Malakul Maut aaye. Yusuf AS ne kaha andar jata hun Malakul Maut ne kaha ijazat nahin. Isi jaghe Rooh qabz ki.

Naql 780:- Naql hai Mahtar Isa AS jungle mein gaye the Malakul Maut Bibi Mariyam AS ke pas aaye. Bibi AS ne kaha Isa AS se mulaqaat karti hun Malakul Maut ne kaha ijazat nahin. Rooh qabz ki. Isa AS ne aa kar maan ko Tahajjud ke waqt Sajde mein padi huwe dekha. Jirael AS ne aa kar kaha ke Mariyam AS ka Wisaal ho gaya hai. Isa AS baher aaye aur logaun se kaha ke dafn karne ke liye aao. Koi shakhs nahin aaya, Farishtaun ne arz kiya ke Ya Allah Mariyam AS ka aisa haal hai. Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke tum aur Hawari-yan mil kar jao, Bahisht ka libas pahen na kar Mariyam AS ko dafn karo. Isi tarha dafn kiye. Isa AS ne khawb mein Mariyam AS ko dekha aur kaha ke Maut kaise chakhi. Mariyam AS ne aik Piyala ka bayan kiya. Isa AS ne suna Nida huwi hai ke teen Piyale. Isi tarha hum ne chakha.

Naql 781:- Naql hai Mahtar Isa AS par (7) roz barish huwi. Isa AS ko bahut fikr huwi aur Khuda-e-Ta'ala se arz kiya ke tamaam jan-daraun ke liye ghar hain mere liye ghar nahin. Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke Nadi mein ghar taiyaar karo. Isa AS ne 7 roz tak ghas, pathar aur mitti Nadi mein jama' kiye, Pani ka Sailab aaya, sab cheezein chali gaein. Isa AS ne kaha Ya Allah tu hum se muskhari kar ta hai? Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke tu Hum se muskhari kar ta hai. Tujh ko ma'loom hai ke bahthe pani ki tarah Duniya Fana hone wali hai aur tu

ghar ki aarzoo kar ta hai. Isa AS ne Tauba ki.

Naql 782:- Naql hai aik Awliya' RA Shahr mein the Shahr par ba-kasrat barish huwi, tamaam Deewarein gir padein, us Shahr ke logaun ne Awliya' RA ke pas ja kar arz kiya ke Aap Khuda-e-Ta'ala se Dua karo ke Deewarein na gir-ein. Us Awliya' RA ne apne ghar ki diwaar gira di, kisi ne poocha ke yeh kiya hai, kaha ke Khuda-e-Ta'ala in Diwaraun ko girana chaha gir-wa ya aur hum Khuda-e-Ta'ala ki khawhish ko poori kar te hain.

Naql 783:- Naql hai aik Mureed ke dil mein Nafs ka Khatrah Ghalabah kiya ke ja Ghazi-aun ke barabar jung kar tu Shahadat paye ga. Us ne kaha mein Mutawakkil hun, kharcha nahin rakhta hun, Nafs ne kaha tu kisi ko kuch dene ko khud par Haram kare. Phir us ne kaha hum Gosha mein Khuda ki yad karte hain kisi ko dekhne se hum ko Khatrah aaye ga. Yeh Jal-wat ho jaye gi. Nafs ne kaha tu in ke peeche ya samne ja aur Khuda ka Zikr kar, to dono kaam hon ge. Us ne fikr kiya Khatrah bahut Ghalabah kiya (to us ne khiyal kiya ke) ma'loom nahin hota ke yeh Khatrah Rahmani hai ya Shaitaani, Lehaza Murshid se arz kiya, Murshid ne farmaya yeh Nafs ka faraib hai tu khud Khuda ki rah mein aur meri Sohbat mein qaid kar diya hai, Nafs tujh ko Dagha deta hai. Jo dekha ke tujh mein Duniya ki Talab nahin hai to (Duniya ke kaamaun ko) Deen ke kaam ke kaam dikha kar Dhoka deta hai (Faqr wo Faqa mein) Sohbat mein marne tak sabit qadam rah.

Naql 784:- Naql hai Awliya' RA ke Wisaal ka waqt qareeb aaya teen roz be-hosh ro kar jan kundani ki naubat pahunchi us ke mureedaun ne aapas mein kaha ke yeh aise Kamil the us ka haal aisa ho gaya. Isi waqt aur Dosre Awliya' RA se kaha ke yeh dairi ka sabab tumhari mulaqaat thi. Is Awliya' RA ne kaha yeh baat achchi nahin kuin ke Awliya' RA Khuda ki Binaaee mein the, Malakul-Maut qareeb nahin aa sakte the, hamari mulaqaat se Fursat mili pas Izrael AS qareeb huwe aur un ki Rooh Qabz ki.

Naql 785:- Naql hai aik Durwish aik saal Roza rakhta Badshah aata aur Hujreh mein apna haath Lamba kar ke Durwish ko apne haath se khana khila ta, pani pilata. Phir Durwish hujrah mein rakh ta, dosre saal tak isi tarha bhook aur Khilwat ikhtiyaar kar ta. Us se mulaqaat ki aur us Durwish ki bahut ta'reef ki, us Banda-e-Khuda ne kaha ke is ka Roza khol ne ke kitne roz baqi hain? Hum bhi us se mulaqaat karte hain. Bandshah ne kaha thode din rah gaye hain. Woh Banda-e-Khuda aaya Badshah ke jane mein thodi der huwi Badshah nahin gaya. Us ke Khadim-aun ne Durwish ko ittela' dike Bandshah nahin aata hai. Us ne yeh khabar suni aur mar gaya. Is ke ba'ad us Banda-e-Khuda ne Badshah se kaha ke jao Badshah aaya jab dikha ke Durwish mar gaya hai. Us ne kaha ke us ke Nafs ko khana nahin pahuncha mar gaya.

Naql 786:- Naql hai aik Awliya' RA se Hazrat Rasoolullah SAS Me'raaj ki raat mein Arsh ke neeche aaye dekha ke aik Jawan Kambal Odh kar so ya hai.

Rasool AS ne Arz kiya ke Ya Allah! “Yeh kawn shakhs hai, Farman aaya ke yeh Hamara Banda hai Duniya mein bachche khail kood ki wajhe se bahut parishan kiye is liye woh Arsh ke neeche aa kar so gaya hai.

Naql 787:- Naql hai Hazrat Rasool AS ke liye Me’raaj ki raat aae to Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke jao aur Bahisht aur Dozakh ko dekho. Rasool SAS ne Bahisht ko dekha aur Dozakh ke qareeb aaye, wahan aik Ghar hai aur us Ghar mein aik ghar hai aur us ka darwazah band dekha. Jibrael AS se poocha ke is ka sabab kiya hai. Jibrael AS ne kaha mujh ko ma’loom nahin. Dozakh ke Nighebaan-aun se poocha, un huin ne kaha hum ko bhi ma’loom nahin, Rasool AS ke dil mein aaya ke dekh-uin Farman-e-Khuda huwa ke tum apna haath is ghar ke darwazeh par rakho khul jaye ga. Rasool AS ne haath rakha darwazah khul gaya. Rasool AS andar gaye apne Maan Baap ko dekha ke Saind ke Jhad se latke huwe, Farishte bahut Azam de rahe hain. Rasool AS ko unhun ne bhi dekha aur bahut zaari ki aur kaha Aey Farzand Khuda-e-Ta’ala ne tujh ko Barguzida kiya hai, hum par bahut Azab hota hai hamare Haq mein Dua kar ta ke hum is Azab se najat paein. Rasool AS ne aab deedah ho kar un ke Haq mein Dua karna chaha. Farman-e-Khuda aaya ke Mein ne tujh ko ikhtiyar diya hai ya tu Ummat ki Shifa’at ikhtiyar kar ya apne Maan Baap ki (*). Rasool AS ne yeh Farman suna aur kaha ke mein ne Ummat ki Shifa’at ikhtiyar ki aur wapas ho gaye. Maan Baap ne faryad ki aur bahut zaari ki Aap AS ne kuch na kaha. Rasool AS baher aaye. Farishtaun ne

darwazah band kar diya. Khuda-e-Zuljalal ki Sahibi baqi hai, wahan kisi ko zaban hilane ki majaan nahin, Muhammad Rasoolullah SAS ke jaisa farzand maan baap ke Haq mein kuch na kaha, lehaza tum hushiyaar ho jao Khuda-e-Ta'ala ko khush karo.

(*) Hazrat Umar RZ farmate hain ke hum Aan-Hazrat SAS ke hamrah baher nikle, Aap Qabrastan mein tashreef laye, aur aik qabr ke pas baithe, mein aur logaun ki nisbat Aap se bahut qareeb tha, Aap AS roye to hum bhi roye, Aap AS ne poocha tum kuin roye, hum ne arz kiya ke Aap AS ke rone ki jahat se, Aap AS ne farmaya ke yeh qabar Aamina bint Wahb ya'ni Walidah ki hai, mein ne apne Rabb se ijazat, ziyarat (mulaqaat) ki mangi to ijazat inaayat farmaee, phir mein ne darkhawst ki ke in ke liye Dua-e-Maghfirat karun. Us ko Allahu Ta'ala ne Na-maana, is wajhe se mujh ko wo riqqat huwi jo aulad ko huwa kar ti hai. (Az Mazaaq-ul-Aarifeen, Tarjuma-e-Ahiya-ul-uloom jild duwwam Safha (224) Matbua' Maba' Nol Kishore)

Naql 788:- Naql hai aik Awliya RA Bawli ke qareeb baithe the aik shakhs Bawli mein ja kar apne Rupi-aun ki potli aik jaghe rakha aur khud pani pikar faramoshi se is naqd ko chod kar chala gaya. Is ke ba'ad aik bachcha pani pine ke liye Bawli mein gaya us naqd ko dekha aur le kar apne ghar gaya. Is ke ba'ad aik boodah wahan pani pine ke liye Bawli mei gaya pani pikar baher aaya us shakhs ko apna woh naqd yad aaya, wapas ho kar Bawli ke pas aaya aur dekha ke aik boodah wahan hai, us ne boode se kaha ke hamara zar

de wa gar na tera sar juda kar ta hun. Boode ne kaha mein ne nahin liya. Us ne gussa se boode ka sar juda kar diya. Awliya' RA jo Bawli ke pas baithe the un ko bahut afsos huwa arz kiya Ya Allah Teri Dargah mein zarra-zarra ka Adl hai, zar aik ne liya aur jan aik ki gae. Haatif ne aawaz di ke us bachche ka baap Malik-e-Zar ke baap ke pas mazdoori par kaam kiya tha, us ne us ki mazdoori nahin di bachche ke baap ka Haq tha, is ke bachche ko Mein ne dila diya. Malik-e-Zar ke baap ko us boode ne qatl kiya the uska badla mein ne kara diya. Hamari Dargah mein Zarrah-Zarrah ka Adl hai.

Naql 789:- Naql hai aik roz Ba-Yazeed RA, Imam Ja'far Sadiq RA ke pas aaya aur kaha ke dikha mujh ko mera Rabb. Imam Ja'far Sadiq RA ne kaha ke yeh mard kis qadar be-adabi kar ta hai. Musa AS ko Farman huwa ke, **لَنْ تَرَانِي** Tu har giz nahin dekhe ga. Tujh ko kaise

Deedar hoga. Us mard ne kaha ke woh Musa AS ka Deen tha, yeh Ahmad SAS ka Deen hai. Muhammad SAS ne Khuda ko dekha. Us ki Ummat bhi dekhe gi. Imam RA ne kaha is mard ko Dajla mein dal do. Dal diye. Dajla andar le gae, Ghote kha ya baher aa kar kaha Aey Sadiq faryad hai. Imam RA ne farmaya dosre bar dalo, phir faryad ki, teesre bar dale. Imam RA ne farmaya Aey Dajla is ko baher mat la. Thodi der dooba, aur be qaboo ho gaya, pukarne laga. Faryad, faryad us ke ba'ad kaha ke mera mat-lobe hasil ho gaya. Ghoti khaya is ke dil mein Rouzan huwa, dil mein ghaib ka aalam zahir ho gaya aur us mein Deedar huwa.

Rubae

Chun ke tu pani mein (Duniya mein) hai apni qadar
 kuch nahi janta Aey Faqeer
 Tera Badsha (Khuda) kis liye paida kiya hai aur tujh se
 kiya kaam rakhta hai
 Tu Khuda se judaee kar ta hai aur Woh tujh se aik dam
 juda nahin hai
 Woh tere saath mashghool hai tu Us se Ghafil, yeh baat
 jaez nahin.

Beet

Mahdi AS ka daman pakad le dono Jahan se laparwah
 hoja
 Dil Khuda se bandh, be gham aur khush dil rah

Beet

Hazrat Shah Muhammad Mahdi-e-Mau'ood Aakhir-
 uz-Zaman ki Dargah mein
 Mahdaviyaun par hamesha yeh panch cheezein zahir
 thein
 Jaan aur Tan ko (Jan dene wale Khuda par) Nisar kar
 na. Khuda ke liye ghar bar Chod na.
 Khuda ke liye Bhook aur Zillat ka paisha ikhtiyar kar
 na, Sabr qaem rakhna
 Jo shakhs ke Hazrat Mahdi AS ki Tasdeeq kare aur Aap
 AS ke Farman par amal kare
 To aisa shakhs yaqeenan Khuda-e-Ta'ala ka Deedar
 Be-Hijab hasil kare ga.

Naql 790:- Naql hai Hazrat Mahdi AS ne farmaya
 hamare huzoor mein jaise (12) Mubashshir huwe isi
 tarha Aey Miyan Dilawar RZ tumhare pas hon ge aur

Naql 791:- Neez farmaya ke Awwal Banda hai aur Aakhir tum ho.

Naql 792:- Naql hai Qazi Khan Ahle Farah ke mazkoor mein Hazrat Mahdi AS ne Shah Dilawar RZ se farmaya ke (Khuda ka Deedar ke) aik gawah tum ho dosra gawah mein huin.

Naql 793:- Aur Neez farmaya, jo shakhs ke Abu Bakar RZ ko nahin dekha hai us ko chahiye ke Miyan Dilawar RZ ko dekhe.

Naql 794:- Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ ke (12) Mubashshir hain.

1. Miyan Abdul Kareem Noori RA
2. Miyan Abdul Malik Sujawandi RA
3. Miyan Yusuf RA
4. Miyan Wazeer Uddin RA
5. Qazi Abdullah RA
6. Miyan Abdu Shah Rumi RA
7. Miyan Abdul Jaleel Mughal RA
8. Shaikh Miyan RA
9. Miyan Ameen RA
10. Miyan Shaikhu RA
11. Miyan Abud Muhammad RA
12. Miyan Zain Uddin RA

Yeh sab Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar ke Mubashshir hain.

Naql 795:- Rasool SAS ke (10) Mubashshir yeh hain.

1. Hazrat Abu Bakar RA
2. Hazrat Umar Khattab RZ
3. Hazrat Usman ibn Affan RZ

4. Hazrat Ali ibn Abi Talib RZ
5. Hazrat Sa'd RZ
6. Hazrat Sayeed RZ
7. Hazrat Talha RZ
8. Hazrat Abu Ubaidah RZ
9. Hazrat Zubair RZ
10. Hazrat Abdur-Rahman RZ.

Naql 796:- Mahdi AS ke (12) Mubashshir yeh hain.

1. Bandagi Miran Syed Mahmood Sani-e-Mahdi RZ
2. Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir RZ
3. Bandagi Miyan Shah Ne'mat RZ
4. Bandagi Miyan Shah Nizam RZ
5. Bandagi Miyan Shah Dilawar RZ
6. Bandagi Malik Burhan Uddin RZ
7. Bandagi Malik Ma'roof RZ
8. Bandagi Malik Gauhar RZ
9. Bandagi Malikji RZ
10. Bandagi Miyan Ameen Muhammad RZ
11. Bandagi Miyan Yusuf RZ
12. Bandagi Miyan Abdul Majeed Noori RZ

Naql 797:- (9) Laghwi Mahdi ke naam yeh hain.

1. Khawja Hasan Basri RA
2. Khawja Junaid Baghdadi RA
3. Khawja Usman Maghribi RA
4. Khawja Hasan Noori RA
5. Khawja Abdullah Khafi RA
6. Shaikh Isa RA
7. Shaikh Abdul Qadar Geelani RA
8. Shaikh Muhammad Arabi RA

9. Syed Muhammad Gaisu Daraaz RA
 (9. Laghwi Mahdi jinhuin ne Jazbe ki halat
 mein Mahdiyat ka Dawa kiya, Jazbe ke ba'ad
 Dawa-e-Mahdiyat se Rujoo kiye.)

Naql 798:- Daswein Mau'ood hain ya'ni Syed
 Muhammad Juanpuri Imam Mahdi-e-Mau'ood
 Aakhir-uz-Zaman Khalifatur-Rahman Khatam-e-
 Vilayat-e-Muhammadi SAS Amrullah Muradullah
 hain.

(40) Saal ki umr se (63) Saal ki umr tak ya'ni (23) Saal
 tak Dawa-e-Mahdiyat par qaem rahe aur Wisaal
 farmaya.

AA MANNA WO SADDAQ NA آمنا و صدقنا

TAMAAM HUWA "HASHIYA INSAF NAMA"